



NOTULE VAN 'N GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU IN DIE RAADSAAL, MALMESBURY OP DONDERDAG, 28 MEI 2026 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

Speaker, rdh M A Rangasamy
Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas
Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdd J M de Beer

RAADSLEDE:

Bess, D G (DA)	Penxa, B J (ANC)
Booyesen, A M (VF ⁺)	Pieters, C (ANC)
Gaika, M F (EFF)	Pypers, D C (DA)
Jooste, R J (DA)	Smit, N (DA)
Le Minnie, I S (DA)	Soldaka, P E (ANC)
Nel, M (DA)	Van Essen, T (DA)
Ngozi, M (ANC)	Vermeulen, G (VF ⁺)
O'Kennedy, E C (DA)	Warnick, A K (DA)
Papier, J R (GOOD)	Williams, A M (DA)

Beampes:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr H Witbooi
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING

Die Speaker verwelkom die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, raadsdames, raadshere, raadslede, amptenare en lede van die publiek.

Rdd J M de Beer open die vergadering met gebed op uitnodiging van die Speaker.

Die Speaker dra sy seënwense, namens die Raad, oor aan raadslede en amptenare wat die afgelope tyd verjaar het.

2. VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan rdl C Fortuin en die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VERKLARINGS EN MEDEDELINGS/VOORLEGGINGS

Geen.

4. NOTULES VIR BEKRAGTIGING

4.1 NOTULE VAN 'N RAADSVERGADERING GEHOU OP 30 APRIL 2026

Besluit/...



MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY MEETING OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MALMESBURY ON THURSDAY, 28 MAY 2026 AT 10:00

PRESENT:

Speaker, ald M A Rangasamy
Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas
Executive Deputy Mayor, cllr J M de Beer

COUNCILLORS:

Bess, D G (DA)	Penxa, B J (ANC)
Booyesen, A M (VF+)	Pieters, C (ANC)
Gaika, M F (EFF)	Pypers, D C (DA)
Jooste, R J (DA)	Smit, N (DA)
Le Minnie, I S (DA)	Soldaka, P E (ANC)
Nel, M (DA)	Van Essen, T (DA)
Ngozi, M (ANC)	Vermeulen, G (VF+)
O'Kennedy, E C (DA)	Warnick, A K (DA)
Papier, J R (GOOD)	Williams, A M (DA)

Officials:

Municipal Manager, Mr J J Scholtz
Director: Financial Services, Mr M A C Bolton
Director: Civil Engineering Services, Mr L D Zikmann
Director: Protection Services, Mr H Witbooi
Director: Corporate Services, Ms M S Terblanche
Director: Development Services, Ms J S Krieger
Manager: Secretariat and Records, Ms N Brand

1. OPENING

The Speaker welcomes the Executive Mayor, aldermen, councillors, officials and members of the public.

Cllr J M de Beer opens the meeting with prayer at the invitation of the Speaker.

The Speaker conveys his blessings, on behalf of the Council, to councillors and officials who have recently celebrated birthdays.

2. APOLOGIES

Leave of absence is granted to cllr C Fortuin and the Director: Electrical Engineering Services, Mr T Möller.

3. DELEGATIONS/DECLARATIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS/SUBMISSIONS

None.

4. MINUTES FOR RATIFICATION

4.1 MINUTES OF A BOARD MEETING HELD ON 30 APRIL 2026

Resolution/...

4.1/...

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl D C Pypers)

Dat die notule van 'n Gewone Raadsvergadering gehou op 30 April 2026 goedgekeur en deur die Speaker onderteken word, onderhewig daaraan dat rdl A M Booysen as aanwesig aangeteken word.

5. VERSLAGDOENING INSAKE GEDELEGEERDE BESLUITNEMING DEUR DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester se besluite ingevolge gedelegeerde bevoegdheid, soos vervat in die onderstaande notules:

5.1 NOTULE VAN 'N GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU OP 15 APRIL 2026
saamgelees met

NOTULES VAN PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERINGS GEHOU OP 8 APRIL 2026

6. VERSLAGDOENING INSAKE GEDELEGEERDE BESLUITNEMING DEUR DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die Munisipale Bestuurder se besluite ingevolge gedelegeerde bevoegdheid, soos vervat in die onderstaande notules:

6.1 NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE BODBEOORDELINGSKOMITEE GEHOU OP 22 APRIL 2026

6.2 NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE BODBEOORDELINGSKOMITEE GEHOU OP 6 MEI 2026

7. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT DIE NOTULES

Geen.

8. SAKE VIR BESPREKING

8.1 2026 GEWYSIGDE GEÏNTEGREERDE ONTWIKKELINGSPLAN (GOP) EN AREAPLANNE (2/1/4/4/1)

[Nota: Op versoek van die rdl B J Penxa word goedkeuring deur die Speaker verleen aan die ANC-raadslede om die lokaal te verlaat vir 'n kookus-vergadering. Die vergadering hervat na ±10 minute.]

Die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) van 'n munisipaliteit dien as die hoof strategiese plan wat handel met die mees kritieke ontwikkelingsbehoefte in die munisipale area (eksterne fokus), sowel as die mees kritieke bestuursbehoefte van die organisasie (interne fokus).

Die hersiening van die GOP en gepaardgaande proses word deur verskeie wetgewende vereistes gereël.

Die Speaker bring die aangeleentheid tot stemming en word die goedkeuring van die 2026 gewysigde GOP beslis (in die afwesigheid van een raadslid en een vakature op die Raad) met 17 stemme ten gunste daarvan en vier raadslid wat buite stemming bly.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh J H Cleophas, gesekondeer deur rdl G Vermeulen)

- (a) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die publieke insette soos ontvang (aansoek 3 en 4), welke insette deur die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee en Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee oorweeg is, en dat goedgekeur word dat daar volstaan

4.1/...

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr A K Warnick, seconded by cllr D C Pypers)

That the minutes of an Ordinary Council meeting held on 30 April 2026 be approved and signed by the Speaker, subject to cllr A M Booysen being recorded as present.

5. REPORTING ON DELEGATED RESOLUTION-MAKING BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

RESOLUTION

That notice be taken of the Executive Mayor's resolutions under delegated power, as contained in the minutes below:

5.1 MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE HELD ON 15 APRIL 2026

read with

MINUTES OF PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 8 APRIL 2026

6. REPORTING ON DELEGATED RESOLUTION-MAKING BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

RESOLUTION

That notice be taken of the Municipal Manager's resolutions in terms of delegated power, as contained in the minutes below:

6.1 MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE BID REVIEW COMMITTEE HELD ON 22 APRIL 2026

6.2 MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE BID REVIEW COMMITTEE HELD ON 6 MAY 2026

7. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None.

8. MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION

8.1 2026 AMENDED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) AND AREA PLANS (2/1/4/4/1)

[Note: At the request of cllr B J Penxa, approval is granted by the Speaker to the ANC councillors to leave the venue for a caucus meeting. The meeting resumed after ±10 minutes.]

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of a municipality serves as the main strategic plan that deals with the most critical development needs in the municipal area (external focus), as well as the most critical management needs of the organisation (internal focus).

The review of the IDP and associated process is governed by various legislative requirements.

The Speaker brings the matter to a vote and the approval of the 2026 amended GOP is decided (in the absence of one councillor and one vacancy on the Council) with 17 votes in favour, and four councillors abstaining.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald J H Cleophas, seconded by cllr G Vermeulen)

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the public inputs as received (attachments 3 and 4), which inputs were considered by the Budget Steering Committee and EMC, and that it be recommended that the commentary be maintained due to the financial constraints and challenges as contained in the budget report (Item 8.2, paragraph a);

(b)/...

8.1(a)/...

word met die kommentaar weens die finansiële beperkinge en uitdagings soos vervat in die begrotingsverslag (Item 8.2, paragraaf a);

- (b) Dat die 2026 Gewysigde Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) vir die Swartland munisipale gebied, sowel as die vyf Areaplanne vir 2026/2027 deur die Raad in terme van Hoofstuk 5 van die Wet op Munisipale Stelsels Nr 32 van 2000 goedgekeur word;
- (c) Dat die wetlike proses, soos voorgeskryf in die Wet op Munisipale Stelsels Nr 32 van 2000, die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur Nr 56 van 2003 en die Munisipale Begroting en Verslagdoening Regulasies, 2009, afgehandel word na goedkeuring van die GOP deur die Raad.

8.2 GOEDKEURING VAN DIE FINALE MEERJARIGE KAPITAAL- EN BEDRYFS-BEGROTINGS, FINALE BEGROTINGS- EN VERWANTE BELEIDE, EIENDOMS-BELASTING, TARIEWE EN ANDER HEFFINGS VIR 2026/2027, 2027/2028 EN 2028/2029 (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2)

Die Speaker gee geleentheid aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas, om sy vyfde Begrotingsrede (*State of the Municipal Address*) as Uitvoerende Burgemeester van die Swartland Munisipale Raad te lewer (sien aangeheg vir volledigheidshalwe).

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester noem, as inleiding tot die Begrotingsrede, dat 'n begroting aangebied word wat gebaseer is op verantwoordelikheid, dissipline en empatie met die werklikhede waarmee inwoners daaglik gekonfronteer word. Dit is nie 'n begroting gebaseer op buitensporige tariefverhogings en leë beloftes nie. Daar is spesifiek klem op die volgende aspekte gelê:

- (1) Befondsde en finansiële verantwoordelike begroting;
- (2) Investerings in toekomstige infrastruktuur;
- (3) Water sekerheid;
- (4) Elektriese sekerheid, ingesluit die konstruksie van die De Hoop Substasie;
- (5) Bekostigbare tariewe;
- (6) Ondersteuning aan die armste van die armes;
- (7) Ondersteuning aan ekonomiese groei en investering;
- (8) Veiligheid.

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, met verwysing na Artikel 23 van die Plaaslike Regering: Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 (MFMA), bevestig dat daar deeglike oorweging verleen is aan die insette wat ontvang is gedurende die publieke deelnameproses.

Die Speaker gee geleentheid aan raadslede om repliek te lewer op die begrotingsrede van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester en word die volgende deur die onderskeie raadslede genoem:

- (1) rdl Vermeulen, verwelkom die verlaging in die elektrisiteitstarief, alhoewel die verbruikers reeds swaarkry. Ondersteun nie die vullisverwyderingstarief nie, aangesien betalende verbruikers moet opdok vir die onwettige rommelstorting op oopruimtes;
- (2) rdl Soldaka, ondersteun nie enige van die tariefverhogings nie, aangesien huishoudings reeds gebuk gaan onder inflasie, werkloosheid, armoede, ongelykhede, ens. Toegang tot water is 'n mensereg, waarom dan betaal daarvoor. Verder word beskikbaarheidsheffings nie ondersteun nie;
- (3) rdl Gaika, die realiteit is dat daar nie gekyk word na die armste van die armes nie. Dit is goed as infrastruktuur geskep word en ekonomiese groei bevorder word, maar inwoners bly arm, munisipale rekening bly hoog.
- (4) rdl Penxa, noem dat raadslede bewus is van die ontberinge en swaarkry van inwoners – munisipale rekening is onbekostigbaar. Ondersteun nie die verhoging van elektrisiteitstarief en BTW daarop nie. Om onwettige rommelstorting te bekamp moet oopruimtes aangewend word vir die doel waarvoor dit geskep is;
- (5)/...

8.1/...

- (b) That the 2026 Amended Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the Swartland municipal area, as well as the five Area Plans for 2026/2027, be approved in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000;
- (c) That the legal process, as prescribed in the Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000, Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009, be concluded after approval of the IDP by Council.

8.2 APPROVAL OF THE FINAL MULTI-ANNUAL CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGETS, FINAL BUDGET AND RELATED POLICIES, PROPERTY TAXES, TARIFFS AND OTHER LEVIES FOR 2026/2027, 2027/2028 AND 2028/2029 (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2)

The Speaker gives opportunity to the Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas, to deliver his fifth Budget Statement (*State of the Municipal Address*) as Executive Mayor of the Swartland Municipal Council (see attached for completeness).

The Executive Mayor mentions, as an introduction to the Budget Speech, that a budget is presented that is based on responsibility, discipline and empathy with the realities that residents face on a daily basis. This is not a budget based on excessive tariff increases and empty promises. Specifically, emphasis was placed on the following aspects:

- (1) Funded and financially responsible budget;
- (2) Investment in future infrastructure;
- (3) Water security;
- (4) Electricity security, including the construction of the De Hoop Substation;
- (5) Affordable rates;
- (6) Support to the poorest of the poor;
- (7) Supporting economic growth and investment;
- (8) Safety.

The Executive Mayor, with reference to Section 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), confirms that careful consideration was given to the inputs received during the public participation process.

The Speaker gives opportunity to councillors to respond to the budget speech of the Executive Mayor and the following is mentioned by the respective councillors:

- (1) Cllr Vermeulen welcomes the reduction in the electricity tariff, although consumers were already suffering. He does not support the garbage removal tariff, as paying consumers have to pay for the illegal dumping of rubbish on open spaces.
- (2) Cllr Soldaka does not support any of the tariff increases, as households are already suffering from inflation, unemployment, poverty, inequalities, etc. Access to water is a human right, then why pay for it. Furthermore, availability charges are not supported.
- (3) Cllr Gaika states that the reality is that the poorest of the poor are not looked at. It is good if infrastructure is created and economic growth is promoted, but residents remain poor, municipal bills remain high.
- (4) Cllr Penxa mentions that councillors are aware of the hardships and hardships of residents – municipal bill is unaffordable, and furthermore, does not support increasing electricity tariff and VAT on it. To combat illegal littering, open spaces must be used for the purpose for which they were created.
- (5)/...

8.2(a)/...

- (5) Rdl A K Warnick in ondersteuning van die begroting noem dat 'n 0% verhoging in tariewe nie oorweeg kan word nie, aangesien die Raad nie 'n onbefondse begroting mag goedkeur nie. Verder word daar jaarliks miljoene afgeskryf van uitstaande skuld om die armste van armes by te staan.

Die goedkeuring van die meerjarige kapitaal- en bedryfsbegrotings, gewysigde begrotingsverwante beleide, heffing van eiendomsbelasting, tariewe en ander heffings vir 2026/2027, 2027/2028 en 2028/2029 word tot stemming gebring en beslis (in die afwesigheid van een raadslid en een vakature op die Raad) met 15 raadslede ten gunste daarvan en ses raadslede wat buite stemming bly.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh J H Cleophas, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

- (a) Dat, nadat alle insette (**Annexure A, Inputs received on Draft Budget**) wat ontvang is teen 22 April 2026 deeglik oorweeg is, ingesluit die insette ontvang tydens die Burgemeester Raadgewende Forumvergadering gehou op 15 April 2026, **die Munisipaliteit se posisie/reaksie op die formele insette gehandhaaf word waar geen wysigings aangebring kon word nie, maar dat die volgende wysigings** (tensy anders hieronder vermeld) **aan die finale MTREF begroting te weeg gebring word, soos toegelaat deur artikel 23 van die MFMA:**
- i. Dat R2.5 miljoen ingevolge prioriteit toegewys word na die Swartland Bulk WTW's and Conveyance Upgrade/Renewal and Capacity extension;
 - ii. Dat ongeveer R7 miljoen toegevoeg word vir addisionele kapitaalprojekte wat voortspruit uit Burgemeester- en Publieke insette;
 - iii. Dat die gepubliseerde konsep elektrisiteitstariewe wat 'n verhoging van 11.44% voorgestel het, nou beperk word tot 'n gemiddelde van tussen 8.26% tot 8.37% vir residensiële verbruikers met die gevolg dat die inkomste verder verlaag met R17.3 miljoen en meebring dat die elektrisiteitsdiens vir 2026/2027 teen 'n verlies van R32 miljoen gelewer word;
 - iv. Dat geen verdere verhoging in die afslag op eiendomsbelasting moontlik is nie weens die verminderde inkomste as gevolg van voorgestelde afslag en dat die afslag van R400 000 gehandhaaf word;
 - v. Dat die mees optimale befondsing-samestelling slegs bepaal kan word in lyn met die raad se langtermyn finansiële en dienslewering volhoubaarheidstrategie, wanneer die vordering met beplanning van die Swartland Bulk WTW sodanig is dat dit ingeligte holistiese finansiële besluitneming moontlik maak.
- (b) Dat die Munisipale Bestuurder deur die Raad gemagtig word om tydens die 2026/27 halfjaarlikse prestasie evaluering, finansiering te prioritiseer vir kritiese diensleweringsposte gegewe die uitbreiding van huishoudings en ontwikkelings in die Swartland regsgebied;
- (c) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die evaluering ontvang vanaf die Provinsiale Tesourie (SIME-verslag) wat handel met die konsep MTREF (**Annexure A, Inputs received on Draft Budget**);
- (d) Dat die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste aandag gee aan die Koste van Voorsieningstudie vir Water- en Sanitasie Dienste, ingesluit Vullisverwyderingsdienste;
- (e) Dat kennis geneem word dat, gebaseer op die jongste riglyne vanaf NT, die kapitaaluitgawe vir die opgradering van die elektrisiteitsvoorsiening wat verband hou met die Eskom-gedeelte van die toevoer na die De Hoop-substasie, nou as 'n bedryfsuitgawe beskou word en die toelae-finansiering as 'n konstruksie-kontrak-inkomste. Die substasie projek sal, gebaseer op kommunikasie wat op 11 Maart 2026 vanaf die DEE ontvang is, gedeeltelik deur INEP (R14 278 000) befonds word wat 'n tekort te weeg bring van R44 672 748 wat deur die Raad gefinansier moet word, wat meebring dat die elektrisiteitsdiens teen 'n verlies van ±R15 miljoen vir die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar gelewer word, aangesien die Raad nie die publiek met hierdie addisionele kontant-uitvloei wil belas nie, asook 'n verdere verlies van omtrent R17 miljoen weens die 11.44% elektrisiteitsverhoging wat verlaag is na tussen 8.26% - 8.37% vir residensiële verbruikers;

- (5) Cllr A K Warnick, in support of the budget, mentions that a 0% increase in tariffs cannot be considered, as Council is not allowed to approve an unfunded budget. Furthermore, millions are written off each year from outstanding debts to assist the poorest of the poor.

The approval of the multi-annual capital and operating budgets, amended budget-related policies, levying of property taxes, tariffs and other levies for 2026/2027, 2027/2028 and 2028/2029 is put to a vote and decided (in the absence of one councillor and one vacancy on the Council) with 15 councillors in favour and six councillors abstaining.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald J H Cleophas, seconded by cllr N Smit)

- (a) That having considered all of the representations (**Annexure A, Inputs received on Draft Budget**) received by 22 April 2026, in its entirety, including the inputs made during the Mayoral Consultative Forum meeting held on 15 April 2026:- ***the municipality's position/responses to the formal input be maintained where no adjustments could be made, but that the following amendments*** (unless otherwise stated herein under) ***to the final MTREF be made, as allowed for i.t.o MFMA section 23:-***
- i. That R2.5 million be prioritized towards the Swartland Bulk WTW's and Conveyance Upgrade/Renewal and Capacity extension;
 - ii. That around R7 million in additional capital projects were added due to Mayoral and Public Inputs;
 - iii. That the draft publicised electricity tariffs which was proposed to increase by 11.44% is now limited to average between 8.26% - 8.37% for residential consumers which resulted in further reduced revenue of R17.3 million, resulting in the electricity service being rendered at a deficit of R32 million for 2026-2027;
 - iv. That no further increase in rebates is possible given the reduced revenue due to the above reduction and that the current increased rebate of R400 000 be maintained;
 - v. That the most optimal funding mix can only be determined in line with council's longer term financial and service delivery sustainability strategy, when the planning of the bulk water treatment work's progress is such that it allows for informed holistic financial decision-making.
- (b) That the Municipal Manager be authorised by Council to prioritise funding for critical service delivery posts during the 2026/27 mid-year performance evaluations, due to the expansion of households and developments in the Swartland municipal area;
- (c) That council notes the analysis received from the Provincial Treasury (SIME report) dealing with the draft MTREF (**Annexure A, Inputs received on Draft Budget**);
- (d) That the Director: Civil Engineering Services attend to the Cost of Supply Studies for Water and Sanitations Services, including Solid Waste Services;
- (e) Council to note that based on the latest guidance from NT, the capital expenditure to upgrade the electricity supply pertaining to Eskom's portion of the feed to the De Hoop substation, is now regarded as operational expenditure and the grant funding as Construction Contract Revenue. Based on the communication received from the DEE on the 11th of March, the substation project will be partially funded by INEP (R14 278 000) leaving a shortfall of R44 672 748 to be funded by council; with the resultant effect of the electricity service being rendered at a shortfall of around R15m for the 2026-2027 financial year as council does not want to burden the public with these additional cash outflows and a further shortfall of around R17m due to the 11.44% electricity increase that was reduced to between 8.26% - 8.37% for residential consumers;

- (f) Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen vir oorbruggingsfinansiering ten bedrae van R15 505 200 vir sekere elektriese infrastruktuur kapitaalprojekte (**De Hoop R3 685 200, Moorreesburg R6 660 000 en Darling R5 160 000**), befonds deur die CRR, weens die tydsberekening van die INEP-toelae wat mag verskil van die Munisipaliteit se finansiële jaar in die konteks van goedkeuring van befondsing deur die Departement en implementering van projekte in die munisipale konteks;
- (g) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die projek koste soos beoog deur Artikel 19 (2)(a)(b) verkry is na konsultasie met die onderskeie direkteur(e) wat die koste bevestig het soos per (**Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File**) en as sulks goedkeur;
- (h) Dat die Raad voor die goedkeuring van die finale kapitaal projekte bo R 50 miljoen soos gelys in (**Annexure C: 2026/2027 – 2030/2031 Capital Projects ito Sec 19**), eers die geprojekteerde kostes wat alle finansiële jare dek totdat die projek in werking is en die toekomstige bedryfskoste en inkomste op die projek, met inbegrip van belasting- en tarief-implikasies oorweeg;
- (i) Dat die Raad en publiek kennis neem dat die beplanning vir drie (3) groter infrastruktuurprojekte oor die nuwe MTREF, soos hieronder gelys, nie die beplande kontantvloeï sal verminder totdat daar werklike spandering in jaar 3 van die MTREF en daarna plaasvind nie. Die kontantvloeïbegrotingskedules toon dat die kontantsaldo's toeneem, terwyl dit nog nie beduidende kontantuitvloeï ten opsigte van die projekte weerspieël nie, gegewe die beperkings in die formules van die NT-begrotingskedules, in vergelyking met die vereiste wat op munisipaliteite geplaas word deur die LTFP en CEF om inkomste modellering oor 'n 5-10-jaar tydperk te doen;
 - 1) Swartland Watersuiweringswerke wat die OPGRADERING van die suiweringswerke by die VOËLVLEIDAM behels – Hierdie projek sal die behandelingsskapasiteit van die Swartland Watersuiweringswerke verhoog vanaf 27ml per dag tot 40ml per dag om aan die bestaande piek- en toekomstige wateraanvraag te voldoen. Uitklaring rakende die omvang van die projek, detail ontwerp en omgewingsmagtiging sal gedurende die 2026/2027 en 2027/2028 finansiële jare afgehandel word waarna die konstruksiefase sal volg vir 'n beraamde periode van 36 maande. Die beraamde koste vir die projek beloop R250 miljoen;
 - 2) Swartland Watersuiweringswerke en die Kasteelberg Reservoirs – Die projek behels die opgradering van die grootmaat waterpyplyn tussen die Swartland Watersuiweringswerke en die Kasteelberg Reservoirs. Die kapasiteit van voorsiening van die bestaande pyplyn moet uitgebrei word om in die verhoogde piek- en toekomstige wateraanvraag te voorsien. Dit is die voorneme om 'n nuwe pyplyn langsaan die bestaande pyplyn aan te lê. Uitklaring rakende die omvang van die projek, identifisering van die roete van die pyplyn, onderhandelinge met grondeienaars, omgewingsmagtiging en gedetailleerde ontwerp sal gedurende die 2026/2027 en 2027/2028 finansiële jare gefinaliseer word, waarna die konstruksiefase sal volg vir 'n beraamde tydperk van 24 maande. Die beraamde koste vir die projek beloop rondom R300 miljoen.
 - 3) Darling Riolsuiweringswerke – Hierdie projek sal die behandelingskapasiteit van die Darling Riolsuiwerings-werke verhoog vanaf 1.9ml per dag na 4.0ml per dag. Dit gebeur dikwels dat dié werke oorlaai word en die behandelingskapasiteit oorskry word. Die opgradering is dus nodig om aan die toekomstige aanvraag te voldoen. Die omvang van die projek, detail ontwerp en omgewingsmagtiging sal gedurende die 2026/2027 en 2027/2028 finansiële jare afgehandel word, waarna die konstruksiefase sal volg vir 'n beraamde tydperk van 36 maande. Die beraamde koste vir die projek beloop R91.5 miljoen.
- (j) Dat die Raad dit toepaslik geag het om die totale finale kapitaalprogram te oorweeg, uitgesluit die 7 projekte bo R 50 miljoen soos gelys in (**Annexure C: 2026/2027 – 2030/2031 Capital Projects ito Sec 19**) aangesien die voorgenoemde kapitaal-

8.2/...

- (f) Council to approve an amount of R15 505 200 in bridging finance for certain electrical infrastructure capital projects **(De Hoop R3 685 200, Moorreensburg R6 660 000 and Darling R5 160 000)**, funded by CRR due to the timing of the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) grant that may differ from the municipality's financial year in the context of funding approval requirements by the Department and when the projects had to be implemented in the municipal context;
- (g) That council takes note that the project costs as envisaged by Section 19 (2)(a)(b) were derived after consultation with the respective director(s) who has confirmed the costs as per **(Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File)** and approve same;
- (h) That council prior to approving the final capital projects above R 50 million as listed in **(Annexure C: 2026/2027 – 2030/2031 Capital Projects ito Sec 19)**, first consider the projected costs covering all financial years until the project is operational and the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications;
- (i) That council and the public take note that the planning of the 3 larger infrastructure projects over the new MTREF as listed below, will not reduce the planned cash flows until real spending starts in year 3 of the MTREF and beyond. The cashflow budget schedules reflects the cash balances increasing, whilst it doesn't reflect the impact of material cash outflows for these projects yet, given the limitations in the NT-Schedule formulas, compared to the requirement placed on the municipality by the LTFP and CEF to model the revenue requirement over a 5-10-year horizon;
 - 1) Swartland Water Treatment Works involving UPGRADES to the treatment works situated at the@ VOELVLEI DAM - This project will increase the treatment capacity of the Swartland Water Treatment Works from 27ml/d to 40ml/d in order to meet peak current and future water demand. Scope clarification, detail design and environmental authorisation will be concluded during the 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 financial years upon which the construction phase will follow for an estimated period of 36 months. The estimated cost of the project is R250 million.
 - 2) Swartland Water Treatment Works and the Kasteelberg Reservoirs - This project entails the upgrading of the bulk water supply pipe between the Swartland Water Treatment Works and the Kasteelberg Reservoirs. The supply capacity of the existing pipe must be increased to meet existing peak and future water demand. It is envisaged to install a new pipe alongside the existing pipe. Scope clarification, route identification, negotiations with land owners, environmental authorisation and detail design will be concluded during the 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 financial years upon which the construction phase will follow for an estimated period of 24 months. The estimated cost of the project is around R300 million.
 - 3) Darling Waste Water Treatment Works - This project will increase the treatment capacity of the Darling Waste Water Treatment Works from 1.9ml/d to 4.0ml/d. Loads imposed on the works frequently exceeds its treatment capacity and the upgrade is therefore required to meet increased in future demand. Scope clarification, detail design and environmental authorisation will be concluded during the 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 financial years upon which the construction phase will follow for an estimated period of 36 months. The estimated cost of the project is R91.5 million.
- (j) That council deemed it appropriate to consider the entire final capital program excluding the 7 projects above R 50 million, listed in **(Annexure C: 2026/2027 – 2030/2031 Capital Projects ito Sec 19)** as the aforementioned capital program's operational cost, inclusive of future costs will be covered either by the rates regime and/or the normal cost centres linked to those services, found in the operational budget;

8.2/(j)...

program se operasionele koste, insluitend die toekomstige koste wat gedek sal word deur óf belasting en/of die normale kostesentrums gekoppel aan daardie dienste soos in die bedryfsbegroting;

- (k) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat van die 7 projekte, die volgende 2 projekte (Swartland Bulk Water Conveyance and WTW's: Upgrade and Extension) in die aanvanklike uitvoerbaarheids- en beplanningsfase is, wat beteken dat dit op hierdie stadium nie moontlik is om toekomstige kostes wat 'n impak op die begroting(s) sal hê kan bepaal nie en die Raad dus slegs kennis neem van hierdie projekte, wat eers vir tenders in daaropvolgende begrotingsprosesse goedgekeur kan word. Die impak van hierdie 2 projekte in die konteks van Artikel 19 van die MFMA kon nog nie gefinaliseer word en derhalwe bepaal word hoe die tariewe buite die MTREF periode beïnvloed sal word nie;
- (l) Dat die Raad die befondsingsbronne oorweeg wat verband hou met die raad se finale kapitaalprogram en daarop let dat die befondsingsbronne beskikbaar is en nie vir ander doeleindes geoormerk is nie;

FINANCING SOURCES	FINAL BUDGET 2026/27	FINAL BUDGET 2027/28	FINAL BUDGET 2028/29
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	R 153 403 305	R 179 661 565	R 221 719 078
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 25 680 000	R 28 129 000	R 28 907 000
Dept. of Infrastructure	R 41 355 000	R 63 000 000	R 71 785 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 29 859 000	R 21 811 000	R 22 797 000
LG Financial Management Grant (FMG)	R 60 000	R -	R -
Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	R 121 739	R 43 478	R 43 478
GRAND TOTAL	R 250 479 044	R 292 645 043	R 345 251 556

- (m) Dat die Raad die finale kapitaalprojekte as deel van die gekonsolideerde kapitaalprogram goedkeur soos per **(Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File)**;
- (n) Dat die volgende finale totale uitgawes per departement (per direktoraat) goedgekeur word, wat insluit beide bedryfs- en kapitale uitgawes per direktoraat (VOTE), ten einde departemente in staat te stel om pro-aktief ongemagtigde uitgawes te voorkom;

2026/27 MTREF	Capital Expenditure by Vote			Operating Expenditure by Vote			Total Expenditure by Vote		
R thousands	2026/27	2027/28	2026/27	2026/27	2027/28	2026/27	2026/27	2027/28	2026/27
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	354	277	229	52 875	55 508	58 776	53 229	55 785	59 005
Vote 2 - Civil Services	129 241	155 723	200 358	426 905	449 915	491 638	556 146	605 638	691 996
Vote 3 - Council	132	12	12	26 563	27 563	28 589	26 695	27 575	28 601
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	60 658	72 466	70 992	710 009	676 879	750 134	770 667	749 345	821 127
Vote 5 - Financial Services	986	434	525	94 818	100 835	107 583	95 803	101 269	108 108
Vote 6 - Development Services	49 895	63 094	71 883	216 463	103 049	156 644	266 358	166 143	228 527
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	12	12	12	12 160	12 574	13 392	12 172	12 586	13 404
Vote 8 - Protection Services	9 202	627	1 240	141 283	152 076	163 449	150 484	152 703	164 689
Grand Total	250 479	292 645	345 252	1 681 076	1 578 399	1 770 206	1 931 555	1 871 044	2 115 457

- (o) Dat die finale hoë-vlak meerjarige Kapitaal- en Bedryfsbegrotings ten opsigte van die **2026/2027 – 2028/2029** finansiële jare goedgekeur word, in ooreenstemming met artikel 16, 17 en 19 van die MFMA;

8.2/...

- (k) That council note that of the 7 projects, the following 2 projects (Swartland Bulk Water Conveyance and WTW's: Upgrade and Extension) are such that it is only in the initial pre-feasibility and planning stages, meaning that it was not possible, given this juncture, to determine future costs having an impact on the budget/s and therefore Council can only note these projects which can only be approved for tender in subsequent budget processes, and that Council specifically note that the impact of these 2 projects in the context of Sec 19 has not been finalised to determine how tariffs will be impacted beyond the MTREF;
- (l) That council considers the funding sources linked to council's final capital program and take note that these funding sources are available and have not been committed for other purposes;

FINANCING SOURCES	FINAL BUDGET 2026/27	FINAL BUDGET 2027/28	FINAL BUDGET 2028/29
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	R 153 403 305	R 179 661 565	R 221 719 078
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 25 680 000	R 28 129 000	R 28 907 000
Dept. of Infrastructure	R 41 355 000	R 63 000 000	R 71 785 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 29 859 000	R 21 811 000	R 22 797 000
LG Financial Management Grant (FMG)	R 60 000	R -	R -
Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	R 121 739	R 43 478	R 43 478
GRAND TOTAL	R 250 479 044	R 292 645 043	R 345 251 556

- (m) That council approves the final capital projects as part of its consolidated capital program as per **(Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File)**;
- (n) That the following final total expenditure by vote (per directorate) be approved, which includes both operating and capital expenditure per directorate (VOTE), in order that departments pro-actively prevent unauthorised expenditure;

2026/27 MTREF	Capital Expenditure by Vote			Operating Expenditure by Vote			Total Expenditure by Vote		
R thousands	2026/27	2027/28	2026/27	2026/27	2027/28	2026/27	2026/27	2027/28	2026/27
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	354	277	229	52 875	55 508	58 776	53 229	55 785	59 005
Vote 2 - Civil Services	129 241	155 723	200 358	426 905	449 915	491 638	556 146	605 638	691 996
Vote 3 - Council	132	12	12	26 563	27 563	28 589	26 695	27 575	28 601
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	60 658	72 466	70 992	710 009	676 879	750 134	770 667	749 345	821 127
Vote 5 - Financial Services	986	434	525	94 818	100 835	107 583	95 803	101 269	108 108
Vote 6 - Development Services	49 895	63 094	71 883	216 463	103 049	156 644	266 358	166 143	228 527
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	12	12	12	12 160	12 574	13 392	12 172	12 586	13 404
Vote 8 - Protection Services	9 202	627	1 240	141 283	152 076	163 449	150 484	152 703	164 689
Grand Total	250 479	292 645	345 252	1 681 076	1 578 399	1 770 206	1 931 555	1 871 044	2 115 457

- (o) That the final high-level multi-year Capital and Operating budgets in respect of the **2026/2027 – 2028/2029** financial years, be approved, in accordance with sections 16, 17 and 19 of the MFMA;

Table/...

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2025/2026	Half-Jaar Aansuiwerings begroting 2025/2026	Finale Begroting 2026/2027	Finale Begroting 2027/2028	Finale Begroting 2028/2029
Kapitaalbegroting	293 798 527	280 050 142	250 479 044	292 645 043	345 251 556
Bedryfsuitgawes	1 458 809 231	1 515 384 860	1 681 075 756	1 578 398 645	1 770 205 740
Bedryfsinkomste	1 606 490 727	1 725 538 886	1 782 975 897	1 785 672 327	1 988 666 820
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	(147 681 496)	(210 154 026)	(101 900 141)	(207 273 683)	(218 461 080)
Minus: Kapitaal Toekennings	120 565 734	141 838 438	96 984 000	112 990 000	123 539 000
(Surplus)/ Tekort	(27 115 762)	(68 315 588)	(4 916 141)	(94 283 683)	(94 922 080)

- (p) Dat daar goedkeuring verleen word vir die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 14(1) en (2) van die Plaaslike Regering: Wet op Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting, 2004 ten opsigte van die heffing/implementering van finale eiendomsbelastingkoerse, vrystellings en afslag op eiendomme soos gespesifiseer in die onderstaande skedule en in die eiendomsbelastingbeleid vir die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar;

Category of property	Rate ratio	Cent amount in the Rand rate
Residential properties	1: 1	0.005831
Business and Commercial properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Industrial properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Agricultural properties	1: 0,25	0.001458
Mining properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Public Service Infrastructure	1: 0,25	0.001458
Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Public Benefit Organisations	1: 0	0.00
Vacant properties	1: 1,4965	0.008726
Municipal properties	1: 0	0.00
Conservation Areas	1: 0	0.00
Protected Areas	1: 0	0.00
National Monuments	1: 0	0.00
Informal Settlements	1: 0	0.00

Exemptions and Reductions

- **Residential Properties:** For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R15 000 of the property's market value. The R15 000 is the statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:

- **Indigent owners:** 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigent owners in terms of the Indigent Policy to a maximum valuation of R105 000;
- **Qualifying senior citizens, qualifying Indigent owners and disabled persons:** A rebate to an amount equal to the rates payable on the first amount of the valuation of such property to a limit of R400 000 for the 2026/2027 financial year.

NB: Please refer to the municipality's property rates policy in respect of all rebates offered.

- (q) Dat die Raad die eiendomsbelastingkoerse, tariefstrukture en heffings vir water, vullisverwydering, riool, elektrisiteit en ander diverse heffings soos uiteengesit in **(Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File)** goedkeur as finaal;

	Original Budget 2025/2026	Mid-Year ADJB 2025/2026	Final Budget 2026/2027	Final Budget 2027/2028	Final Budget 2028/2029
Capital budget	293 798 527	280 050 142	250 479 044	292 645 043	345 251 556
Operating Expenditure	1 458 809 231	1 515 384 860	1 681 075 756	1 578 398 645	1 770 205 740
Operating Revenue	1 606 490 727	1 725 538 886	1 782 975 897	1 785 672 327	1 988 666 820
Budgeted (Surplus)/ Deficit	(147 681 496)	(210 154 026)	(101 900 141)	(207 273 683)	(218 461 080)
Less: Capital Grants	120 565 734	141 838 438	96 984 000	112 990 000	123 539 000
(Surplus)/ Deficit	(27 115 762)	(68 315 588)	(4 916 141)	(94 283 683)	(94 922 080)

- (p) That council approves the notice given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, to levy/implement the final property tax rates, exemptions and rebates on property reflected in the schedule below and in the property rates policy for the 2026/2027 financial year with effect from 1 July 2026;

Category of property	Rate ratio	Cent amount in the Rand rate
Residential properties	1: 1	0.005831
Business and Commercial properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Industrial properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Agricultural properties	1: 0,25	0.001458
Mining properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Public Service Infrastructure	1: 0,25	0.001458
Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Public Benefit Organizations	1: 0	0.00
Vacant properties	1: 1,4965	0.008726
Municipal properties	1: 0	0.00
Conservation Areas	1: 0	0.00
Protected Areas	1: 0	0.00
National Monuments	1: 0	0.00
Informal Settlements	1: 0	0.00

Exemptions and Reductions

- **Residential Properties:** For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R15 000 of the property's market value. The R15 000 is the statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:

- **Indigent owners:** 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigent owners in terms of the Indigent Policy to a maximum valuation of R105 000;
- **Qualifying senior citizens, qualifying Indigent owners and disabled persons:** A rebate to an amount equal to the rates payable on the first amount of the valuation of such property to a limit of R400 000 for the 2026/2027 financial year.

NB: Please refer to the municipality's property rates policy in respect of all rebates offered.

- (q) That council approve the final property tax rates, tariff structures and charges for water, refuse removal, sewerage, electricity and other sundry charges as set out in **(Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File)**;

8.2/...

- (r) Dat die Raad die voorgestelde elektrisiteitstariewe as finaal goedkeur vir die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar;
- (s) Dat die jaarlikse begrotingstabelle soos vereis deur die Begrotings- en Rapporteringsregulasies en uiteengesit is in **(Annexure D: Budget Report and A-Schedules 2026/2027 – 2028/2029)** goedgekeur word;
- (t) Dat **die wysigings** aan die begrotings- en verwante beleide soos vervat in **(Annexure E: Final Amended Budget & Related Policies 2026/2027)**, goedgekeur word as finaal;
- (u) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat enige wysigings aan die begrotingsverwante beleide ten opsigte van delegasies na afloop van die goedkeuring van die finale begroting sal plaasvind;
- (v) Dat die opleidingsbegroting van rondom R 1 862 747 (eie befondsing) vir die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar as finaal goedgekeur word;
- (w) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verhogings van senior bestuur en personeel, wat op nasionale vlak onderhandel en bepaal word:
 - Ten opsigte van alle personeel, 'n verhoging van **4.75%** vir 2026/2027; **5.25%** vir die 2027/2028 en **5.25%** vir 2028/2029 finansiële jare, uitgesluit die toename in ander voordele wat van toepassing is en die jaarlikse 2,415% kerfverhoging waar van toepassing;
 - Daar is voldoende begroot vir alle salarisaanpassings;
 - Voorsiening is gemaak vir 'n **3%** verhoging volgens die NT-riglyne vir politieke ampsbekleërs.
- (x) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die begrote bedryfsurplusse en dat die begroting “kontant gefinansier” word as gevolg van die kontantreserwes in tabel A8, die totale groei in uitgawes van **10.9%** vanaf die huidige na die nuwe finansiële jaar en die inkomstebronne met 'n groei in inkomste van **6.5% (kapitale toekennings uitgesluit)** vir die MTREF periode, sowel as die kontantvloei-staat soos per **(A-schedule: A7)** vir die volgende drie finansiële jare;
 - die risikofaktor vir kontantdekking vir bedryfsuitgawes is **5.7 maande** vir 2026/27, **6.9 maande** vir 2027/28 en **9.7 maande** vir 2028/29;
 - oor die volgende drie finansiële jare is die beplanning van so 'n aard dat die verwagte netto bedryfsurplusse **(kapitale toekennings inkomste uitgesluit)** vir 2026/27, 'n bedrag van **R 4 916 141**, vir 2027/28 'n bedrag van **R 94 283 683** en vir 2028/29 'n bedrag van **R 94 922 080** beloop;
- (y) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die omvattende inkomstemodelleringsoefening 'n proporsie insluit vir groei, gegewe die tendens van verhoogde huishoudelike verbruik en groei in dienste aansluitings;
- (z) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die begroting opgestel is in die nuwe mSCOA Weergawe 7.1 soos vereis deur Nasionale Tesourie en let op die verskeie funksionele beperkings in die finansiële stelsel;
- (aa) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die inhoudelike van die Provinsiale- en Nasionale Tesourie se Begroting-Omsendbriewe, waar moontlik, soos aangeheg in **“Annexure F: Budget Circulars”**;
- (bb) Dat die Hoof Finansiële Beampte voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsformate in die konteks van die verslagdoeningsvereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;

8.2/...

- (r) That council approve the electricity tariffs as final for the 2026/2027 financial year;
- (s) That the annual budget tables as required by the Budget and Reporting Regulations be approved as set out in **(Annexure D: Budget Report and A-Schedules 2026/2027 – 2028/2029)**;
- (t) That **the amendments** to the budget and related policies as set out in **(Annexure E: Final Amended Budget & Related Policies 2026/2027)** hereto, be approved as final;
- (u) That council takes note that any changes to budget related policies insofar as it relates to the delegations, will be amended after final budget adoption;
- (v) That the training budget of around R 1 862 747(own funding) for the 2026/2027 financial year be approved as final;
- (w) That Council takes note of the increases of senior management and staff which is negotiated and determined at a national level:
 - In respect of all personnel, an increase of **4.75%** for 2026/2027; **5.25%** for 2027/2028 and **5.25%** for the 2028/2029 financial years, excluding the increase in other benefits that are applicable and the annual 2.415% notch increase where applicable;
 - All salary adjustments are adequately budgeted for;
 - Provision has been made for a **3%** increase as per the NT guidance for political office bearers.
- (x) That Council takes note of the budgeted operating surpluses and that the budget is “cash-funded” as a result of cash reserves in table A8, the total expenditure growth of **10.9%** from the current to the new financial year and the revenue streams with growth in revenue of **6.5% (excluding capital grant income)** for the MTREF period as well as the cash flow statement as per **(A-schedule A7)** for the next three financial years;
 - the budgeted risk factor for cash coverage for operating expenses are **5.7 months** for 2026/27, **6.9 months** for 2027/28 and **9.7 months** for 2028/29;
 - over the next three financial years the planning is such that net operating surpluses **(excluding capital grant income)** are envisaged for 2026/27 to an amount of **R 4 916 141**, for 2027/28 an amount of **R 94 283 683** and for 2028/29 an amount of **R 94 922 080**;
- (y) That council takes note that the extensive revenue modelling exercise, includes a proportion for growth, given the trend of increased household consumption and services connection growth;
- (z) That Council take note that the budget was prepared in the new mSCOA Version 7.1 as required by National Treasury, noting the various functional limitations in the financial system;
- (aa) That Council specifically adhere to the requirements of the Provincial and National Treasury Budget Circulars, where possible, as enclosed in **“Annexure F: Budget Circulars”**;
- (bb) That the Chief Financial Officer adhere to the requirements of the Budget Reforms in the context of the reporting requirements to Provincial and National Treasury;
- (cc) That Council takes note of the mSCOA progress as per the attached Roadmap **“Annexure G: mSCOA Roadmap”**, as a result of functionality challenges in the financial system, compounded by ongoing changes to the mSCOA chart.

- (cc) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die vordering met mSCOA soos aangedui op die *mSCOA-roadmap* “**Annexure G: mSCOA Roadmap**”, as gevolg van uitdagings met die funksionaliteit van die finansiële stelsel wat veroorsaak word deur die voortdurende wysiging aan die *mSCOA-chart*.

[Nota: vir die volledigheid en implementering, sal op die Engelse weergawe van die besluit staat gemaak word.]

8.3 HERSIENING VAN STELSEL VAN DELEGASIES (2/5/1, 2/5/2)

Artikel 59 van die Munisipale Stelselwet bepaal dat 'n Raad 'n Stelsel van Delegasies (SOD) moet ontwikkel en onderhou wat administratiewe en operasionele doeltreffendheid optimaliseer.

Die aanhangsels tot die sakelys behels die vierde hersiening van die Stelsel van Delegasies wat op 16 November 2021 deur die Raad aanvaar is.

Die voorgestelde hersiening van die Stelsel van Delegasies is tydens 'n Uitvoerende Burgemeesters-komiteevergadering gehou op 20 Mei 2026 oorweeg vir aanbeveling aan die Raad.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D C Pypers)

- (a) Dat die voorgestelde wysigings aan die Raad se Stelsel van Delegasie (5^{de} hersiening) soos vervat in Aanhangsels A en B goedgekeur word;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word dat geen materiële wysigings aan die Stelsels van Delegasies van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, die Munisipale Bestuurder en die Hoof Finansiële Beampte aangebring is nie, behalwe vir geringe wysigings betreffende postitels en die besonderhede van nuwe posbekteërs;
- (c) Dat kennis geneem word dat geen wysigings aangebring is aan die Artikel 53 Roluitklaring vir politieke strukture, politieke ampsbekteërs en die Munisipale Bestuurder nie, welke dokument deel uitmaak van die Stelsel van Delegasie.

GETEKEN:
SPEAKER

8.3 REVISION OF SYSTEM OF DELEGATIONS (2/5/1, 2/5/2)

Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act stipulates that a Council must develop and maintain a System of Delegations (SOD) that optimises administrative and operational efficiency.

The annexures to the agenda comprise the fourth revision of the System of Delegations adopted by Council on 16 November 2021.

The proposed revision of the System of Delegations was considered for recommendation to Council at an Executive Mayoral Committee meeting held on 20 May 2026.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr D C Pypers)

- (a) That the proposed amendments to Council's System of Delegation (5th revision) as per Annexures A and B be approved;
- (b) That cognizance be taken that no material changes to the Systems of Delegations of the Executive Mayor, Municipal Manager and the Chief Financial Officer were effected, save for minor changes to job titles and the particulars of new incumbents;
- (c) That cognizance be taken that no amendments were effected to the Section 53 Role Demarcation of political structures, political office bearers and the Municipal Manager, which document forms part of the System of Delegations.

**SIGNED:
SPEAKER**



NOTULE VAN 'N SPESIALE VERGADERING VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOUD IN DIE STADSAAL, MALMESBURY OP DONDERDAG, 25 JUNIE 2026 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

Speaker, rdh M A Rangasamy
Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas
Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdd J M de Beer

RAADSLEDE:

Bess, D G (DA)	Papier, J R (GOOD)
Booyesen, A M (VF ⁺)	Pieters, C (ANC)
Fortuin, C (ANC)	Pypers, D C (DA)
Gaika, M F (EFF)	Smit, N (DA)
Jooste, R J (DA)	Van Essen, T (DA)
Le Minnie I S (DA)	Vermeulen, G (VF ⁺)
Mains, R R (PA)	Warnick, A K (DA)
Nel, M (DA)	Williams, A M (DA)
O'Kennedy, E C (DA)	

Beampes:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Senior Bestuurder: IKT-dienste, mnr J Pienaar
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr H Witbooi
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING

Die Speaker verwelkom die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, raadsdames, raadshere, raadslede, amptenare en lede van die publiek.

Die Speaker versoek rdl D C Pypers om die vergadering met skriflesing en gebed te open.

2. VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan rdle N Ngozi en B J Penxa, terwyl rdl P E Soldaka afwesig is sonder verlof.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VERKLARINGS EN MEDEDELINGS/VOORLEGGINGS

3.1 INHULDIGING VAN RDL R R MAINS: AFLÊ VAN EED

Rdl R R Mains is met die tussenverkiesing op 10 Junie 2026 as verteenwoordiger van die Patriotic Alliance as wyksraadslid van Wyk 11 verkies.

Rdl Mains word verwelkom as lid van die Swartland Munisipale Raad.

Besluit/...



MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD AT THE TOWN HALL, MALMESBURY ON THURSDAY, 25 JUNE 2026 AT 10:00

PRESENT:

Speaker, ald M A Rangasamy
Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas
Executive Deputy Mayor, ald J M de Beer

COUNCILLORS:

Bess, D G (DA)	Papier, J R (GOOD)
Booyesen, A M (FF ⁺)	Pieters, C (ANC)
Fortuin, C (ANC)	Pypers, D C (DA)
Gaika, M F (EFF)	Smit, N (DA)
Jooste, R J (DA)	Van Essen, T (DA)
Le Minnie, I S (DA)	Vermeulen, G (FF ⁺)
Mains, R R (PA)	Warnick, A K (DA)
Nel, M (DA)	Williams, A M (DA)
O'Kennedy, E C (DA)	

Officials:

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Senior Manager: ICT-services, mr J Pienaar
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Director: Protection Services, mr H Witbooi
Manager: Secretariat and Records, ms N Brand

1. OPENING

The Speaker welcomed the Executive Mayor, alderladies, aldermen, councillors, officials and members of the public.

Cllr D C Pypers opened the meeting with scripture reading and prayer at the invitation of the Speaker.

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Leave of absence is granted to Cllrs M Ngozi and B J Penxa, whilst cllr P E Soldaka is absent without leave.

3. DEPUTATIONS/STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

3.1 INAUGURATION OF CLLR R R MAINS: TAKING OF OATH

Cllr R R Mains was elected during the by-election on 10 June 2026 as representative of the Patriotic Alliance as ward councillor of Ward 11.

Cllr Mains are welcomed as member of the Swartland Municipal Council.

Resolution/...

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verkiesing van rdl R R Mains as wyksraadslid van Wyk 11 met die tussenverkiesing wat op 10 Junie 2026 plaasgevind het;
- (b) Dat die aanstelling van rdl R R Mains, as verteenwoordiger van die Patriotiese Alliansie (PA) op die munisipale raad met ingang van 11 Junie 2026 bevestig word.
- (c) Dat rdl R R Mains 'n geleentheid gegee is om die eed af te lê.

4. SAKE VIR BESPREKING

4.1 2026/2027 DIENSLEWERING- EN BEGROTINGIMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN (2/4/4)

Artikel 53 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 (MFMA), bepaal dat die Munisipaliteit se SDBIP deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester goedgekeur moet word binne 28 dae na goedkeuring van die jaarlikse begroting in Mei (dit is voor of op 25 Junie 2026).

Die SDBIP dien as hulpmiddel vir die bestuur van die Munisipaliteit om diensleweringsteikens en spandering op kapitaalprojekte binne die vasgestelde tydsraamwerke te behaal.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat die aangehegte 2026/2027 Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) goedgekeur word.

4.2 VOORLEGGING VAN DIE 2026/2027 PRESTASIE-OOREENKOMSTE EN -PLANNE (2/4/2)

Die Prestasie Ooreenkomste van die Munisipale Bestuurder en direkteure moet ingevolge artikel 57 van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelselwet, Wet 32 of 2000 op 'n jaarlikse basis binne een maand na die aanvang van die finansiële jaar aangegaan word en dien as vervangende addendum tot die aanstellingskontrakte.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat kennis geneem word van die Munisipale Bestuurder en direkteure se prestasie-ooreenkomste en -planne vir die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar.

4.3 VOORTSETTING VAN BESTAANDE REGSAANGELEENTHEDE TOEGEWYS Kragtens TENDER T40/22/23 EN ARTIKEL 116(3) MFMA PROSES (8/2/2/12)

KENNIS GENEEM dat die item op versoek van die Munisipale Bestuurder onttrek word.

4.4 VOORTSETTING VAN BESTAANDE PROFESSIONELE ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE TOEGEWYS Kragtens TENDER T23/22/23 EN ARTIKEL 116(3) MFMA PROSES (8/1/B)

KENNIS GENEEM dat die item op versoek van die Munisipale Bestuurder onttrek word.

4.5 ONREËLMATIGE UITGAWE: NOOD HERSTELWERK AAN DIE MOORREESBURG WWTW (5/1/B)

[Nota: Rdl T van Essen onttrek van die vergadering vir die duur van die bespreking van die item.]

Die Munisipale Bestuurder gee agtergrond en konteks tot die voorval by die Moorreesburg WWTW, soos uiteengesit in die verslag. 'n Inbraak en die diefstal van elektriese kables het die aanleg buite werking gestel, wat daartoe gelei het dat onbehandelde riool in die Nogo-rivier te Moorreesburg gestort is.

3.1/...

RESOLUTION

- (a) That it be noted that Cllr R R Mains was elected as ward councillor of Ward 11 during the by-election that was held on 10 June 2026;
- (b) That it be noted that the appointment of Cllr R R Mains on the municipal council is therefore effective as from 11 June 2026 as representative of the Patriotic Alliance (PA);
- (c) That the opportunity is granted to Cllr R R Mains to take the oath.

4. MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION

4.1 2026/2027 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) (2/4/4)

Section 53 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), stipulates that the Municipality's SDBIP must be approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after approval of the annual budget in May (i.e. on or before 25 June 2026).

The SDBIP serves as a tool for the management of the Municipality to achieve service delivery targets and spending on capital projects within the stipulated timeframes.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by Cllr N Smit, seconded by Cllr A K Warnick)

That the attached 2026/2027 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be approved.

4.2 SUBMISSION OF 2026/2027 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS AND PLANS (2/4/2)

The Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Directors must be entered into on an annual basis within one month after the commencement of the financial year in terms of section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 and serve as a substitute addendum to the appointment contracts.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by Cllr N Smit, seconded by Cllr A K Warnick)

That cognisance be taken of the performance agreements and plans for the Municipal Manager and Director for the 2026/2027 financial year.

4.3 CONTINUATION OF EXISTING LEGAL MATTERS ALLOCATED UNDER TENDER T40/22/23 AND SECTION 116(3) MFMA PROCESS (8/2/2/12)

COGNISANCE BE TAKEN that the item be withdrawn on the request of the Municipal Manager.

4.4 CONTINUATION OF EXISTING PROFESSIONAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES ALLOCATED UNDER TENDER T23/22/23 AND SECTION 116(3) MFMA PROCESS (8/1/B)

COGNISANCE BE TAKEN that the item be withdrawn on the request of the Municipal Manager.

4.5 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE: EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT THE MOORREESBURG WWTW (5/1/B)

[Note: Ald T van Essen withdrawn from the meeting for the discussion of the item.]

The Municipal Manager provided an overview of the incident at the Moorreesburg Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW), as detailed in the report. The facility was rendered inoperative following a break-in and the theft of electrical cables, resulting in the discharge of untreated sewage into the Nogo River in Moorreesburg.

4.5/...

Die Munisipale Bestuurder verwys na die bepalings van Artikel 24(g) van die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurswet (NEMA) en die gevolge met verwysing na die voorval op Yzerfontein met die herstel van die toegang na die hoofstrand na 'n hewige storm.

Daar is behoorlike oorweging geskenk rakende die primêre impak van die skade aan die Moorreesburg WWTW, naamlik die storting van onbehandelde riool in die Nogo-rivier, en die dringendheid om die skade te herstel om aan omgewingswetgewing te voldoen.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste behandel die verslag, met spesifieke verwysing na die vertraging in administratiewe aksies, weens 'n verdere noodsituasie wat ontstaan het met hewige storms en vloedskade.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl E C O'Kennedy, gesekondeer deur rdl A M Williams)

- (a) Dat die Hoof Finansiële Beampte gemagtig word om die uitstaande faktuur van WJ Cotter ten bedrae van R198 672,48 (BTW uitgesluit) te betaal, aangesien die munisipaliteit reeds die dienste ontvang het en regstreekse voordeel daaruit getrek het deur die herstel van 'n noodsaaklike afvalwaterbehandelingsfasiliteit;
- (b) Dat die Raad, nadat die bevindinge van die ondersoek oorweeg is, die onreëlmatige uitgawe van R198 672,48 (BTW uitgesluit) ingevolge Artikel 32(2) van die MFMA as oninvorderbaar sertifiseer en goedkeur dat sodanige uitgawe afgeskryf word, aangesien die munisipaliteit volle waarde vir geld ontvang het, geen finansiële verlies gely het nie en geen amptenaar aanspreeklik gehou kan word vir die uitgawe nie;
- (c) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die bestuur se bevindinge dat die betrokke amptenare te goeder trou en in die beste belang van die munisipaliteit tydens 'n noodsituasie opgetree het, en dat geen bewyse van bedrog, korrupsie, persoonlike gewin, opsetlike nie-nakoming of growwe nalatigheid geïdentifiseer is nie;
- (d) Dat die Raad die bevindinge van die ondersoek, soos vervat in hierdie verslag, aanvaar en dat geen verdere ondersoek ingestel word nie, aangesien geen bewyse van wangedrag, bedrog, korrupsie of growwe nalatigheid geïdentifiseer is nie.

4.6 ONREËLMATIGE UITGAWE: DIE VERSNEL VAN DIE DE HOOP GEDIENSTE ERWE EN GEVOLGLIKE VERIMENT (5/1/B)

Die Munisipale Bestuurder bevestig dat die Departement van Infrastruktuur die Munisipaliteit genader het om te verneem of die Munisipaliteit bereid en in staat sou wees om addisionele befondsing te aanvaar, wat nie deur 'n ander munisipaliteit gespandeer kon word nie en die toewysing slegs binne die betrokke distrik aangewend kan word.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder bevestig dat die befondsing, na behoorlike oorweging, in die Januarie 2026-aansuiweringsbegroting opgeneem is.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder bevestig dat 'n teenprestasieooreenkoms met die Departement van Infrastruktuur beding is. Die ooreenkoms behels die opgradering van die Jasmyn-kruising om voorsiening te maak vir die bykomende verkeersvloei wat voortspruit uit die ontwikkeling van 255 residensiële erwe as deel van die De Hoop-behuisingsontwikkeling.

Die Departement van Infrastruktuur het 'n finansiële bydrae van R12 miljoen tot die opgradering van die Jasmyn-kruising bevestig. Die Munisipaliteit het reeds voorsiening gemaak vir R5 miljoen in die 2026/27-begroting, terwyl die bydrae van R12 miljoen vanaf die Provinsiale Regering nog afgewag word.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste behandel die verslag ter toeligting.

Besluit/...

4.5/...

The Municipal Manager referred to the requirements of Section 24(g) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) and highlighted the associated implications, with reference to the Yzerfontein incident relating to the reinstatement of access to the main beach following significant storm damage.

The Municipality carefully considered the primary environmental impact associated with the damage to the Moorreesburg WWTW, specifically the discharge of untreated sewage into the Nogo River, and recognised the urgency of implementing remedial actions to restore operations and ensure compliance with applicable environmental legislation.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services provided further clarification on the report, specifically addressing delays in administrative processes arising from a subsequent emergency caused by severe storms and related flood damage.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by Cllr E C O'Kennedy, seconded by Cllr A M Williams)

- (a) That the Chief Financial Officer be authorised to pay the outstanding invoice of WJ Cotter in the amount of R198 672.48 (excluding VAT), as the municipality has already received the services rendered and derived direct benefit therefrom through the restoration of an essential wastewater treatment facility;
- (b) That Council, after considering the findings of the investigation, certify the irregular expenditure of R198 672.48 (excluding VAT) as irrecoverable in terms of section 32(2) of the MFMA and approve that such expenditure be written off, as the municipality received full value for money, suffered no financial loss and no official has been found liable for the expenditure;
- (c) That Council notes the findings of management that the officials involved acted in good faith and in the best interests of the municipality during an emergency situation, and that no evidence of fraud, corruption, personal gain, deliberate non-compliance or gross negligence was identified;
- (d) That Council accepts the findings of the investigation as contained in this report and that no further investigation be instituted as no evidence of misconduct, fraud, corruption or gross negligence has been identified.

4.6 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE: THE ACCELERATION OF DE HOOP SERVICE SITES AND SUBSEQUENT BUDGET VIREMENT (5/1/B)

The Municipal Manager confirmed that the Department of Infrastructure approached the Municipality to determine whether it had the capacity and willingness to accept additional funding that could not be utilised by another municipality. The allocation is restricted for use within the relevant district.

Following due consideration, the Municipal Manager confirmed that the additional funding had been incorporated into the January 2026 Adjustment Budget.

The Municipal Manager further confirmed that a counter-performance agreement has been concluded with the Department of Infrastructure. The agreement provides for the upgrading of the Jasmyn-intersection to accommodate the increased traffic volumes anticipated as a result of the development of 255 residential erven forming part of the De Hoop Housing Development.

The Department of Infrastructure has confirmed a financial contribution of R12 million towards the upgrading of the Jasmyn-intersection. The Municipality has allocated R5 million in the 2026/27 budget, with the additional R12 million contribution from the Provincial Government still awaited.

The Director: Development Services provides further clarification on the report.

Resolution/..

4.6/...

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl A M Booysen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word dat die uitgawe aangegaan is teen 'n projek wat reeds deur die Raad goedgekeur is en die versnelling van gedienste erwe ten doel het;
- (b) Dat die Raad die betaling van die uitstaande faktuur van Exeo Khokela Civil Engineering Construction (Edms) Bpk ten bedrae van R7 869 930,95 (BTW uitgesluit) goedkeur, aangesien die munisipaliteit reeds die dienste ontvang het en regstreekse voordeel daaruit verkry het deur die vestiging van 255 gedienste erwe;
- (c) Dat die Raad, nadat die bevindinge van die ondersoek oorweeg is, die onreëlmatige uitgawe ingevolge artikel 32(2) van die MFMA as oninvoerbaar sertifiseer en die afskrywing daarvan goedkeur, met inagneming daarvan dat:
 - (i) die uitgawe aangegaan is ten opsigte van 'n reeds goedgekeurde projek;
 - (ii) die Munisipaliteit die goedere, werke en dienste waarvoor gekontrakteer is, ontvang het;
 - (iii) die Munisipaliteit waarde vir geld ontvang het;
 - (iv) geen finansiële verlies gely is nie;
 - (v) geen bewyse van bedrog, korrupsie, persoonlike gewin of opsetlike wangedrag geïdentifiseer is nie;
 - (vi) geen amptenaar aanspreeklik vir die uitgawe gehou kan word nie; en
 - (vii) regstellende maatreëls geïmplementeer is om 'n herhaling te voorkom;
- (d) Dat die Raad die bevindinge van die ondersoek, soos vervat in hierdie verslag, aanvaar en dat geen verdere ondersoek ingestel word nie, aangesien geen bewyse van wangedrag, bedrog, korrupsie of growwe nalatigheid geïdentifiseer is nie;
- (e) Dat die betrokke direkteur beheermaatreëls ten opsigte van die bestuur van beide raadgewende ingenieurs en kontrakteurs verbeter, insluitend die uitoefening van die vereiste bestuursoorsig verantwoordelikheid.

4.7 ONREËLMATIGE UITGAWE: INGENIEURSORPDAGTE IN TERME VAN TENDER T23/22/23: VOORSIENING VAN PROFESSIONELE SIVIELE EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE VIR DIE PERIODE EINDIGEND 30 JUNIE 2026 (5/1/B)

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste gee 'n verduideliking van die verslag ter toeligting en noem die impak van die wesenlike wysigings aan die kapitaalbegroting. Hierdie wysigings mag implikasies inhou, onder andere, vir die aanstelling van raadgewende ingenieurs, aangesien professionele fooie bereken word op grond van die waarde van die projek.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl E C O'Kennedy, gesekondeer deur rdl D C Pypers)

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die onreëlmatige uitgawe van R46 754 935,45 (BTW ingesluit) ten opsigte van betalings aan ingenieurskonsultante ingevolge T23.22.23;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word dat die bedrag van R46 754 935,45 (BTW ingesluit) uitgawes verteenwoordig wat tot en met 12 Junie 2026 aangegaan is en dat die uitstaande fakture ten bedrae van R1 799 718,92 (BTW ingesluit) vir die 2025/2026-boekjaar by die totale bedrag gevoeg word wat aan die Raad voorgelê sal word en as onreëlmatige uitgawe hanteer sal word;
- (c) Dat kennis geneem word dat die onreëlmatige uitgawe voortspruit uit die nie-nakoming van artikel 20(2) van die Voorsieningskanaalbestuursbeleid, wat vereis dat die Hoof Finansiële Beampte goedkeuring verleen ten tyde van die uitnodiging van tenders sowel as ten tyde van die toekenning van die tender;

(d)/...

4.6/...

RESOLUTION

(proposed by Cllr A M Booysen, seconded by Cllr D G Bess)

- (a) That the expenditure was incurred in the execution of a Council-approved project for the acceleration of servicing of erven be noted;
- (b) That Council authorise payment of the outstanding invoice of Exeo Khokela Civil Engineering Construction (Pty) Ltd, which amount to R7 869 930,95 (excluding VAT) as the municipality has already received the services rendered and derived direct benefit through the establishment of the 255 service sites;
- (c) That Council, having considered the findings of the investigation, certify the irregular expenditure as irrecoverable in terms of section 32(2) of the MFMA and approve the write-off thereof, taking into account that:
 - (i) the expenditure was incurred in respect of a Council-approved project;
 - (ii) the Municipality received the goods, works and services contracted for;
 - (iii) the Municipality obtained value for money;
 - (iv) no financial loss was suffered;
 - (v) no evidence of fraud, corruption, personal gain or deliberate misconduct was identified;
 - (vi) no official has been found liable for the expenditure; and
 - (vii) corrective measures have been implemented to prevent a recurrence;
- (d) That Council accepts the findings of the investigation as contained in this report and that no further investigation be instituted as no evidence of misconduct, fraud, corruption or gross negligence has been identified;
- (e) That the respective director improves controls relating to the management of both consulting engineers and contractors, inclusive of exercising the required management oversight responsibility.

4.7 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE: ENGINEERING ASSIGNMENTS IN TERMS OF TENDER T23/22/23: PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026 (5/1/B)

The Director: Civil Engineering Services provided further clarification on the report and highlighted the implications of the material amendments to the capital budget. It is noted that these amendments may have an impact on various related processes, including the appointment of consulting engineers, as professional fees are calculated in accordance with the value of the respective projects.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by Cllr E C O'Kennedy, seconded by Cllr D C Pypers)

- (a) That the irregular expenditure of R46 754 935.45 (including VAT) for payments made to engineering consultancies in terms of T23.22.23 be noted;
- (b) That the amount of R46 754 935.45 (including VAT) constitutes expenditure up to 12 June 2026 and that the outstanding invoices to the amount of R1 799 718.92 (including VAT) for the 2025/2026 financial year be added to the total amount to be tabled to Council and treated as irregular expenditure;
- (c) That it be noted that the irregular expenditure is due to the non-compliance with Section 20(2) of the SCM Policy which requires sign-off by the CFO at the time of call for tenders and at the time of tender award;
- (d) That it be noted that Section 20(2) was not applied to T23.22.23 as the estimated fees payable for engineering consultancies for the implementation of approved capital projects in the MTREF did not exceed R10 million;
- (e)/...

4.7/...

- (d) Dat kennis geneem word dat artikel 20(2) nie op T23.22.23 toegepas is nie, aangesien die beraamde fooie betaalbaar aan ingenieurskonsultante vir die implementering van goedgekeurde kapitaalprojekte in die MTREF nie R10 miljoen oorskry het nie;
- (e) Dat kennis geneem word dat daar sedert die toekenning van T23.22.23 beduidende verhogings in die begrotingstoewysings van sekere kapitaalprojekte was, onder andere dat die toewysing vir behuising van R51 359 000 tot R160 604 000 verhoog is, wat gevolglik daartoe gelei het dat die fooie betaalbaar vir professionele ingenieursdienste vir hierdie projekte die drempel van R10 miljoen oorskry het;
- (f) Dat die Raad die onreëlmatige uitgawe van R46 754 935,45 (BTW ingesluit) ingevolge artikel 32(2) van die MFMA as oninvorderbaar sertifiseer en die afskrywing daarvan goedkeur, met inagneming daarvan dat die Munisipaliteit die dienste ontvang het; die Munisipaliteit waarde vir geld ontvang het; geen finansiële verlies gely is nie; geen bedrog, korrupsie of persoonlike gewin geïdentifiseer is nie; en dat regstellende maatreëls reeds geïmplementeer is om 'n herhaling te voorkom;
- (g) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die bestuur se bevindinge dat die betrokke amptenare te goeder trou opgetree het ter ondersteuning van operasionele diensleweringseise en dat geen bewyse van opsetlike wangedrag, bedrog, korrupsie of growwe nalatigheid geïdentifiseer is nie;
- (h) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat, as 'n beheermaatregel, toekomstige toewysings van opdragte vanaf alle paneeltenders na die Bodtoekenningskomitee verwys sal word vir oorweging en aanbeveling aan die Rekenpligtige Beampte;
- (i) Dat die Raad voorts kennis neem dat die Munisipale Bestuurder en die Hoof Finansiële Beampte die verbetering van bestuursoorsig verantwoordelikheid met die betrokke direkteure aangespreek het.

**GETEKEN:
SPEAKER**

4.7/...

- (e) That it be noted that since the award of T23.22.23 there has been significant increases in the allocations of certain capital projects, amongst others the allocation for housing has increased from R51 359 000 to R160 604 000, consequently increasing the fees payable for professional engineering services for these projects beyond the R10 million threshold;
- (f) That Council certifies the irregular expenditure of R46 754 935.45 (including VAT) as irrecoverable in terms of section 32(2) of the MFMA and approve that the expenditure be written off, taking into account that, the Municipality received the services; the Municipality received value for money; no financial loss was suffered; no fraud, corruption or personal gain was identified; corrective measures have already been implemented to prevent recurrence;
- (g) That Council notes the findings of management that the officials involved acted in good faith in support of operational service delivery requirements and that no evidence of deliberate misconduct, fraud, corruption or gross negligence has been identified;
- (h) That Council notes that as a control, future allocation of an assignment from all panels will be referred to the Bid Adjudication Committee for consideration and recommendation to the Accounting Officer;
- (i) That Council further notes that the Municipal Manager and CFO has addressed the improvement of management oversight responsibility with the respective directors.

**SIGNED:
SPEAKER**



NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU IN DIE RAADSAAL, MALMESBURY OP WOENSDAG, 20 MEI 2026 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (voorsitter)
Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdd J M de Beer

Lede van die Burgemeesterskomitee:

Rdl N Smit
Rdh T van Essen
Rdl A K Warnick

Beampes:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M Bolton
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr H C A Witbooi
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekordsdienste, me N Brand

1. OPENING

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede en versoek rdd D G Bess om die vergadering met gebed te open.

2. VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Kennis geneem van die verskonings ontvang vanaf die Speaker, rdh M A Rangasamy and die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste.

3. VOORLEGGINGS/AFVAARDIGINGS/SPREEKBEURTE

Geen.

4. NOTULES

4.1 NOTULE VAN 'N GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGE-MEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU OP 15 APRIL 2026

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat die notule van 'n Gewone Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering gehou op 15 April 2026 goedgekeur en deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester onderteken word.

5. OORWEGING VAN AANBEVELINGS UIT DIE NOTULES

5.1 NOTULE VAN PORTEFEULJEKOMITEESVERGADERINGS GEHOU OP 6 MEI 2026

5.1.1 MUNISIPALE BESTUUR, ADMINISTRASIE EN FINANSIES (7/1/2/2-1)

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MALMESBURY ON WEDNESDAY, 20 MAY 2026 AT 10:00

PRESENT:

Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (Chairman)
Executive Deputy Mayor, clir J M de Beer

Mayoral Committee Members:

Clir N Smit
Ald T van Essen
Clir A K Warnick

Officials:

Municipal Manager, Mr J J Scholtz
Director: Financial Services, Mr M Bolton
Director: Civil Engineering Services, Mr L D Zikmann
Director: Protection Services, Mr H C A Witbooi
Director: Development Services, Ms J S Krieger
Director: Corporate Services, Ms M S Terblanche
Manager: Secretariat and Records Services, Ms N Brand

1. OPENING

The Chairman welcomes members and requests clir D G Bess to open the meeting with prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

Apologies received from the Speaker, ald M A Rangasamy and the Director: Electrical Engineering Services are noted.

3. PRESENTATIONS/DELEGATIONS/SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS

None.

4. MINUTES

4.1 MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S COMMITTEE HELD ON 15 APRIL 2026

RESOLUTION

(proposed by clir N Smit, seconded by clir D G Bess)

That the minutes of a Ordinary Executive Mayoral Committee meeting held on 15 April 2026, be approved and signed by the Executive Mayor.

5. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE MINUTES

5.1 MINUTES OF PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETINGS HELD ON 6 MAY 2026

5.1.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE (7/1/2/2-1)

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by clir A K Warnick)

5.1.1/... Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig.

5.1.2 SIVIELE EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE (7/1/2-4)

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig.

5.1.3 ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE (7/1/2-5)

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig.

5.1.4 BESKERMINGSDIENSTE (7/1/2-3)

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig.

6. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT DIE NOTULES

Geen.

7. NUWE SAKE

7.1 2026 GEWYSIGDE GEÏNTEGREERDE ONTWIKKELINGSPLAN (2/1/4/4/1)

Die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) van 'n munisipaliteit dien as die hoof strategiese plan wat handel met die mees kritieke ontwikkelingsbehoefte in die munisipale area (eksterne fokus), sowel as die mees kritieke bestuursbehoefte van die organisasie (interne fokus).

Die hersiening van die GOP en gepaardgaande proses word deur verskeie wetgewende vereistes gereël.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder verwys na die publieke deelnameproses en bevestig dat insette wat ontvang is, deeglik oorweeg is.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdd J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

(a) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die publieke insette soos ontvang (**Aanhangsels 3 en 4**), welke insette deur die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee en Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee oorweeg is, en dat aanbeveel word dat daar volstaan word met die kommentaar weens die finansiële beperkinge en uitdagings soos vervat in die begrotingsverslag (Item 7.2, paragraaf a).

(b) Dat die 2026 Gewysigde Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) vir die Swartland munisipale gebied, sowel as die vyf Areaplanne vir 2026/2027, vir goedkeuring deur die Raad aanbeveel word in terme van Hoofstuk 5 van die Wet op Munisipale Stelsels Nr 32 van 2000;

(c) Dat die wetlike proses, soos voorgeskryf in die Wet op Munisipale Stelsels Nr 32 van 2000, die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur Nr 56 van 2003 en die Munisipale Begroting en Verslagdoening Regulasies, 2009, afgehandel word na goedkeuring van die GOP deur die Raad.

That the Executive Mayor ratifies the recommendations in the relevant minutes.

5.1.2 CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL SERVICES (7/1/2-4)

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

That the Executive Mayor ratifies the recommendations in the relevant minutes.

5.1.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (7/1/2-5)

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

That the Executive Mayor ratifies the recommendations in the relevant minutes.

5.1.4 PROTECTION SERVICES (7/1/2-3)

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

That the Executive Mayor ratifies the recommendations in the relevant minutes.

6. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None.

7. NEW MATTERS

7.1 2026 AMENDED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (2/1/4/4/1)

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of a municipality serves as the main strategic plan that deals with the most critical development needs in the municipal area (external focus), as well as the most critical management needs of the organisation (internal focus).

The review of the IDP and associated process is governed by various legislative requirements.

The Municipal Manager refers to the public participation process and confirms that input received has been carefully considered.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr J M de Beer, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

(a) That cognisance be taken of the public inputs as received (attachments 3 and 4), which inputs were considered by the Budget Steering Committee and EMC, and that it be recommended that the commentary be maintained due to the financial constraints and challenges as contained in the budget report (Item 8.2, paragraph a);

(b) That the 2026 Amended Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the Swartland municipal area, as well as the five Area Plans for 2026/2027, be approved in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000;

(c) That the legal process, as prescribed in the Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000, Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009, be concluded after approval of the IDP by Council.

7.2/...

7.2 BEGROTINGSBEHEERKOMITEE: TEGNIESE AANBEVELINGS VIR DIE MEERJARIGE KAPITAAL- EN BEDRYFSBEGROTINGS, FINALE BEGROTINGS EN VERWANTE BELEIDE, EIENDOMSBELASTING, TARIËWE EN ANDER HEFFINGS VIR 2026/2027, 2027/2028 EN 2028/2029 (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2)

Die tegniese aanbevelings aan die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee op 13 Mei 2026 is voorafgegaan deur konsultasie met die onderskeie direkteurats in die opstel van die Meerjarige Kapitaal- en Bedryfsbegrotings (MTREF) en verwante dokumente vir die 2026/2027, 2027/2028 en 2028/2029 finansiële jare. Verder is die voorleggings ontvang vanaf die publiek op die konsep MTREF bespreek, veral waar sodanige insette moontlike wysigings te weeg bring, met in ag neming dat die Raad nie 'n onbefondsde begroting mag aanvaar nie, afwyk van realisties gemodelleerde verwagte inkomste nie en buitensporige tariefaanpassings te weeg bring soos vereis deur NT se begrotingsomsendbriewe.

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee word dus in 'n posisie geplaas om 'n ingeligte besluit te neem rakende die moontlikheid van wysigings aan die 90-dae konsepbegroting, met in ag neming van die laer belastingkoers en tariewe wat die MTREF beïnvloed het.

Rdl A K Warnick stel voor dat Item 198 van die Kapitaalbegroting (Traffic and Law: CK 32531 replace with D/C Bakkie 4x2) gewysig word deur nie die Quantum Van, te vervang nie, en dat daar steeds 'n addisionele D/C Bakkie 4x2 aangekoop word om dienslewering deur die Verkeers- en Wetstoepassingsdiens te optimaliseer en dat 'n mandaat aan die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste gegee word om die begroting dienoreenkomstig te wysig.

Voormelde voorstel word nie deur die res van die lede van die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee ondersteun nie.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdd J M de Beer)

- (a) Dat, nadat alle insette (**Annexure A, Inputs received on Draft Budget**) wat ontvang is teen 22 April 2026 deeglik oorweeg is, ingesluit die insette ontvang tydens die Burgemeester Raadgewende Forumvergadering gehou op 15 April 2026, die antwoorde op die insette gehandhaaf word, maar dat die volgende wysigings (tensy ander hieronder vermeld) aan die voorgestelde finale begroting te weeg gebring, soos toegelaat deur artikel 23 van die MFMA:
 - (i) *R2.5 miljoen vir die Swartland Bulk WTW and Conveyance Upgrade and Capacity extension;*
 - (ii) Bykans R7 miljoen vir addisionele kapitaalprojekte wat voortspruit uit Burgemeester-, Interne en Publieke insette;
 - (iii) Die die voorgestelde verhoging in elektrisiteitsariewe met 11.44%, soos gepubliseer, met tussen 8.26% tot 8.37% verlaag sal word vir residensiële verbruikers wat tot gevolg het dat die inkomste met R17.3 miljoen verlaag en meebring dat die elektrisiteitsdiens vir 2026/2027 teen 'n verlies van R32 miljoen gelewer word;
 - (iv) Dat geen verdere verhoging in die afslag op eiendomsbelasting moontlik is nie weens die verminderde inkomste as gevolg van voorgestelde afslag en dat die afslag van R400 000 gehandhaaf word;
 - (v) Dat die mees optimale befondingsmengsel slegs bepaal kan word in lyn met die raad se langer termyn finansiële en dienslewering volhoubaarheidstrategie, wanneer die vordering met beplanning van die Swartland Bulk WTW sodanig is dat dit ingeligte holistiese finansiële besluitneming moontlik maak;
- (b) Dat die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste aandag gee aan die Koste van Voorsiening studie vir Water- en Sanitasie Dienste, ingesluit Vullisverwyderingsdiens;
- (c) Dat kennis geneem word dat, gebaseer op die jongste riglyne vanaf NT, die kapitaaluitgawe vir die opgradering van die elektrisiteitsvoorsiening wat verband hou met die Eskom-gedeelte van die toevoer na die De Hoop-substasie, nou as 'n bedryfsuitgawe beskou word en die toelae-finansiering as 'n konstruksie-

7.2 BUDGET CONTROL COMMITTEE: TECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE MULTI-ANNUAL CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGETS, FINAL BUDGETS AND RELATED POLICIES, PROPERTY TAXES, TARIFFS AND OTHER LEVIES FOR 2026/2027, 2027/2028 AND 2028/2029 (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2)

The technical recommendations to the Budget Control Committee on 13 May 2026 were preceded by consultation with the respective directorates in the preparation of the Multi-annual Capital and Operating Budgets (MTREF) and related documents for the 2026/2027, 2027/2028 and 2028/2029 financial years. Furthermore, the submissions received from the public on the draft MTREF were discussed, particularly where such input entails possible amendments, taking into account that Council may not adopt an unfunded budget, deviate from realistically modelled expected revenues and bring about excessive tariff adjustments as required by NT's budget circulars.

The Executive Mayoral Committee is therefore placed in a position to make an informed decision regarding the possibility of amendments to the 90-day draft budget, taking into account the lower tax rate and rates that the MTREF has impacted.

Clr A K Warnick proposes that Item 198 of the Capital Budget (Traffic and Law: CK 32531 replace with D/C Bakkie 4x2) be amended by not replacing the Quantum Van, and that an additional D/C Bakkie 4x2 be purchased to optimise service delivery by the Traffic and Law Enforcement Services and that a mandate be given to the Director: Financial Services to amend the budget accordingly.

The aforementioned recommendation is not supported by the rest of the members of the Executive Mayoral Committee.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by clr N Smit, seconded by clr J M de Beer)

- (a) That having considered all of the representations (**Annexure A, Inputs received on Draft Budget**) received by 22 April 2026, in its entirety, including the inputs made during the Mayoral Consultative Forum meeting held on 15 April 2026:-that the responses to the formal input be maintained but that the following amendments(unless otherwise stated herein under) to the proposed final budgetbe made, as allowed for i.t.o MFMA section 23:-
 - i. R2.5 million for the Swartland Bulk WTW and Conveyance Upgrade and Capacity extension;
 - ii. Around R7 million in additional capital projects due to Mayoral, Internal and Public Inputs;
 - iii. The proposed draft publicised electricity tariffs that increased by 11.44% was reduced to between 8.26% - 8.37% for residential consumers which further reduced the revenue by R17.3 million, resulting in the electricity service being rendered at a deficit of R32 million for 2026-2027;
 - iv. That no further increase in rebates is possible given the reduced revenue due to the above reduction and that the current increased rebate of R400 000 be maintained;
 - v. That the most optimal funding mix can only be determined in line with council's longer term financial and service delivery sustainability strategy, when the planning of the bulk water treatment work's progress is such that it allows for informed holistic financial decision-making;
- (b) That the Director: Civil Engineering Services attend to the Cost of Supply Studies for Water and Sanitations Services, including Solid Waste Services;
- (c) Council to note that based on the latest guidance from NT, the capital expenditure to upgrade the electricity supply pertaining to Eskom's portion of the feed to the De Hoop substation, is now regarded as operational expenditure and the grant funding as Construction Contract Revenue. Based on the communication received from the DEE on the 11th of March, the substation project will be partially funded by INEP (R14 278 000) leaving a shortfall of R44 672 748 to be funded by council; with the resultant effect of the electricity service being rendered at a

7.2/(c)...

kontrak-inkomste. Die substasie projek sal, gebaseer op kommunikasie wat op 11 Maart 2026 vanaf die DEE ontvang is, gedeeltelik deur INEP (R14 278 000) befonds word wat 'n tekort te weeg bring van R44 672 748 wat deur die Raad gefinansier moet word, wat meebring dat die elektrisiteitsdiens teen 'n verlies van ±R15 miljoen vir die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar gelewer word, aangesien die Raad nie die publiek met hierdie addisionele kontant-uitvloeï wil belas nie, asook 'n verdere verlies van omtrent R17m weens die 11.44% elektrisiteitsverhoging wat verlaag is na tussen 8.26% - 8.37% vir residensiële verbruikers;

- (d) Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen vir oorbruggingsfinansiering ten bedrae van R15 505 200 vir sekere elektriese infrastruktuur kapitaalprojekte (**De Hoop R3 685 200, Moorreesburg R6 660 000 en Darling R5 160 000**), befonds deur die CRR, weens die tydsberekening van die INEP-toelae wat mag verskil van die Munisipaliteit se finansiële jaar in die konteks van goedkeuring van befonding deur die Departement en implementering van projekte in die munisipale konteks;
- (e) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die projek koste soos beoog deur Artikel 19 (2)(a)(b) verkry is na konsultasie met die onderskeie direkteur(e) wat die koste bevestig het soos per (**Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File**) en as sulks goedkeur;
- (f) Dat die Raad voor die goedkeuring van die finale kapitaal projekte bo R 50 miljoen soos gelys in (**Annexure C: 2026/2027 – 2030/2031 Capital Projects ito Sec 19**), eers die geprojekteerde kostes wat alle finansiële jare dek totdat die projek in werking is; en die toekomstige bedryfskoste en inkomste op die projek, met inbegrip van belasting- en tarief-implikasies oorweeg;
- (g) Dat die Raad en publiek kennis neem dat die beplanning vir drie (3) groter infrastruktuurprojekte oor die nuwe MTREF, soos hieronder gelys, nie die beplande kontantvloei sal verminder totdat daar werklike spandering in jaar 3 van die MTREF en daarna plaasvind nie. Die kontantvloei begrotingskedules toon dat die kontantsaldo's toeneem, terwyl dit nog nie beduidende kontantuitvloei ten opsigte van die projekte weerspieël nie, gegewe die beperkings in die formules van die NT-begrotingskedules, in vergelyking met die vereiste wat op munisipaliteite geplaas word deur die LTFP en CEF om inkomste modellering oor 'n 5-10-jaar tydperk te doen;
 - 1) Swartland Watersuiweringswerke wat die OPGRADERING van die suiweringswerke by die Voëlveidam behels – Hierdie projek sal die behandelingskapasiteit van die Swartland Watersuiweringswerke verhoog vanaf 27ml per dag tot 40ml per dag om aan die bestaande piek- en toekomstige wateraanvraag te voldoen. Uitklaring rakende die omvang van die projek, detail ontwerp en omgewingsmagtiging sal gedurende die 2026/2027 en 2027/2028 finansiële jare afgehandel word waarna die konstruksiefase sal volg vir 'n beraamde periode van 36 maande. Die beraamde koste vir die projek beloop R250 miljoen;
 - 2) Swartland Watersuiweringswerke en die Kasteelberg Reservoirs – Die projek behels die opgradering van die grootmaat waterpylyn tussen die Swartland Watersuiweringswerke en die Kasteelberg Reservoirs. Die kapasiteit van voorsiening van die bestaande pylyn moet uitgebrei word om in die verhoogde piek- en toekomstige wateraanvraag te voorsien. Dit is die voorneme om 'n nuwe pylyn langs aan die bestaande pylyn aan te lê. Uitklaring rakende die omvang van die projek, identifisering van die roete van die pylyn, onderhandelinge met grondeienaars, omgewingsmagtiging en gedetailleerde ontwerp sal gedurende die 2026/2027 en 2027/2028 finansiële jare gefinaliseer word, waarna die konstruksiefase sal volg vir 'n beraamde tydperk van 24 maande. Die beraamde koste vir die projek beloop rondom R300 miljoen.
 - 3) Darling Rioolsuiweringswerke – Hierdie projek sal die behandelingskapasiteit van die Darling Rioolsuiweringswerke verhoog vanaf 1.9ml per dag na 4.0ml per dag. Dit gebeur dikwels dat dié werke oorlaai word en die behandelingskapasiteit oorskry word. Die opgradering is dus nodig om aan

7.2/...

shortfall of around R15m for the 2026-2027 financial year as council does not want to burden the public with these additional cash outflows and a further shortfall of around R17m due to the 11.44% electricity increase that was reduced to between 8.26% - 8.37% for residential consumers;

- (d) Council to approve an amount of R15 505 200 in bridging finance for certain electrical infrastructure capital projects (**De Hoop R3 685 200, Moorreesburg R6 660 000 and Darling R5 160 000**), funded by CRR due to the timing of the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) grant that may differ from the municipality's financial year in the context of funding approval requirements by the Department and when the projects had to be implemented in the municipal context;
- (e) That council takes note that the project costs as envisaged by Section 19 (2)(a)(b) were derived after consultation with the respective director(s) who has confirmed the costs as per (**Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File**) and approve same;
- (f) That council prior to approving the final capital projects above R50 million as listed in (**Annexure C: 2026/2027 – 2030/2031 Capital Projects ito Sec 19**), first consider the projected costs covering all financial years until the project is operational and the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications;
- (g) That council and the public take note that the planning of the 3 larger infrastructure projects over the new MTREF as listed below, will not reduce the planned cash flows until real spending starts in year 3 of the MTREF and beyond. The cashflow budget schedules reflects the cash balances increasing, whilst it doesn't reflect the impact of material cash outflows for these projects yet, given the limitations in the NT-Schedule formulas, compared to the requirement placed on the municipality by the LTFP and CEF to model the revenue requirement over a 5-10-year horizon;
 - 1) Swartland Water Treatment Works involving UPGRADES to the treatment works situated at the@ VOELVLEI DAM - This project will increase the treatment capacity of the Swartland Water Treatment Works from 27ml/d to 40ml/d in order to meet peak current and future water demand. Scope clarification, detail design and environmental authorisation will be concluded during the 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 financial years upon which the construction phase will follow for an estimated period of 36 months. The estimated cost of the project is R250 million.
 - 2) Swartland Water Treatment Works and the Kasteelberg Reservoirs - This project entails the upgrading of the bulk water supply pipe between the Swartland Water Treatment Works and the Kasteelberg Reservoirs. The supply capacity of the existing pipe must be increased to meet existing peak and future water demand. It is envisaged to install a new pipe alongside the existing pipe. Scope clarification, route identification, negotiations with land owners, environmental authorisation and detail design will be concluded during the 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 financial years upon which the construction phase will follow for an estimated period of 24 months. The estimated cost of the project is around R300 million.
 - 3) Darling Waste Water Treatment Works - This project will increase the treatment capacity of the Darling Waste Water Treatment Works from 1.9ml/d to 4.0ml/d. Loads imposed on the works frequently exceeds its treatment capacity and the upgrade is therefore required to meet increased in future demand. Scope clarification, detail design and environmental authorisation will be concluded during the 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 financial years upon which the construction phase will follow for an estimated period of 36 months. The estimated cost of the project is R91.5 million.

7.2/(i)3)...

die toekomstige aanvraag te voldoen. Die omvang van die projek, detail ontwerp en omgewingsmagtiging sal gedurende die 2026/2027 en 2027/2028 finansiële jare afgehandel word, waarna die konstruksiefase sal volg vir 'n beraamde tydperk van 36 maande. Die beraamde koste vir die projek beloop R91.5 miljoen;

- (h) Dat die Raad dit toepaslik geag het om die totale finale kapitaalprogram te oorweeg, uitgesluit die 7 projekte bo R 50 miljoen soos gelys in **(Annexure C: 2026/2027 – 2030/2031 Capital Projects ito Sec 19)** aangesien die voorgenoemde kapitaalprogram se operasionele koste, insluitend die toekomstige koste wat gedek sal word deur óf belasting en/of die normale kostesentrums gekoppel aan daardie dienste soos in die bedryfsbegroting;
- (i) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat van die 7 projekte, die volgende 2 projekte (*Swartland Bulk Water Conveyance and WTW: Upgrade and Extension*) in die aanvanklike uitvoerbaarheids- en beplanningsfase is, wat beteken dat dit op hierdie stadium nie moontlik is om toekomstige koste wat 'n impak op die begroting/s sal hê kan bepaal nie en die Raad dus slegs kennis neem van hierdie projekte, wat eers vir tenders in daaropvolgende begrotingsprosesse goedgekeur kan word. Die impak van hierdie 2 projekte in die konteks van Artikel 19 van die MFMA kon nog nie gefinaliseer word en derhalwe bepaal word hoe die tariewe buite die MTREF periode beïnvloed sal word nie;
- (j) Dat die Raad die befondsingsbronne oorweeg wat verband hou met die raad se finale kapitaalprogram en daarop let dat die befondsingsbronne beskikbaar is en nie vir ander doeleindes geoormerk is nie;

FINANCING SOURCES	FINAL BUDGET 2026/27	FINAL BUDGET 2027/28	FINAL BUDGET 2028/29
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	R 153 403 305	R 179 661 565	R 221 719 078
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 25 680 000	R 28 129 000	R 28 907 000
Dept. of Infrastructure	R 41 355 000	R 63 000 000	R 71 785 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 29 859 000	R 21 811 000	R 22 797 000
LG Financial Management Grant (FMG)	R 60 000	R -	R -
Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	R 121 739	R 43 478	R 43 478
GRAND TOTAL	R 250 479 044	R 292 645 043	R 345 251 556

- (k) Dat die Raad die finale kapitaalprojekte as deel van die gekonsolideerde kapitaalprogram goedkeur soos per **(Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File)**;
- (l) Dat die volgende finale totale uitgawes per departement (per direktoraat) goedgekeur word, wat insluit beide bedryfs- en kapitale uitgawes per direktoraat (VOTE), ten einde departemente in staat te stel om pro-aktief ongemaagtigde uitgawes te voorkom;

2026/27 MTREF	Capital Expenditure by Vote			Operating Expenditure by Vote			Total Expenditure by Vote		
R thousands	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	354	277	229	52 875	55 508	58 776	53 229	55 785	59 005
Vote 2 - Civil Services	129 241	155 723	200 358	426 905	449 915	491 638	556 146	605 638	691 996
Vote 3 - Council	132	12	12	26 563	27 563	28 589	26 695	27 575	28 601
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	60 658	72 466	70 992	710 009	676 879	750 134	770 667	749 345	821 127
Vote 5 - Financial Services	986	434	525	94 818	100 835	107 583	95 803	101 269	108 108
Vote 6 - Development Services	49 895	63 094	71 883	216 463	103 049	156 644	266 358	166 143	228 527
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	12	12	12	12 160	12 574	13 392	12 172	12 586	13 404
Vote 8 - Protection Services	9 202	627	1 240	141 283	152 076	163 449	150 484	152 703	164 689
Grand Total	250 479	292 645	345 252	1 681 076	1 578 399	1 770 206	1 931 555	1 871 044	2 115 457

7.2/...

- (h) That council deemed it appropriate to consider the entire final capital program excluding the 7 projects above R50 million, listed in **(Annexure C: 2026/2027 – 2030/2031 Capital Projects ito Sec 19)** as the aforementioned capital program's operational cost, inclusive of future costs will be covered either by the rates regime and/or the normal cost centres linked to those services, found in the operational budget;
- (i) That council note that of the 7 projects, the following 2 projects (*Swartland Bulk Water Conveyance and WTW: Upgrade and Extension*) are such that it is only in the initial pre-feasibility and planning stages, meaning that it was not possible, given this juncture, to determine future cost having an impact on the budget/s and therefore Council can only note these projects which can only be approved for tender in subsequent budget processes, and that Council specifically note that the impact of these 2 projects in the context of Sec 19 has not been finalised to determine how tariffs will be impacted beyond the MTREF;
- (j) That council considers the funding sources linked to council's final capital program and take note that these funding sources are available and have not been committed for other purposes;

FINANCING SOURCES	FINAL BUDGET 2026/27	FINAL BUDGET 2027/28	FINAL BUDGET 2028/29
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	R 153 403 305	R 179 661 565	R 221 719 078
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 25 680 000	R 28 129 000	R 28 907 000
Dept. of Infrastructure	R 41 355 000	R 63 000 000	R 71 785 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 29 859 000	R 21 811 000	R 22 797 000
LG Financial Management Grant (FMG)	R 60 000	R -	R -
Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	R 121 739	R 43 478	R 43 478
GRAND TOTAL	R 250 479 044	R 292 645 043	R 345 251 556

- (k) That council approves the final capital projects as part of its consolidated capital program as per **(Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File)**;
- (l) That the following final total expenditure by vote (per directorate) be approved, which includes both operating and capital expenditure per directorate (VOTE), in order that departments pro-actively prevent unauthorised expenditure;

2026/27 MTREF	Capital Expenditure by Vote			Operating Expenditure by Vote			Total Expenditure by Vote		
R thousands	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	354	277	229	52 875	55 508	58 776	53 229	55 785	59 005
Vote 2 - Civil Services	129 241	155 723	200 358	426 905	449 915	491 638	556 146	605 638	691 996
Vote 3 - Council	132	12	12	26 563	27 563	28 589	26 695	27 575	28 601
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	60 658	72 466	70 992	710 009	676 879	750 134	770 667	749 345	821 127
Vote 5 - Financial Services	986	434	525	94 818	100 835	107 583	95 803	101 269	108 108
Vote 6 - Development Services	49 895	63 094	71 883	216 463	103 049	156 644	266 358	166 143	228 527
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	12	12	12	12 160	12 574	13 392	12 172	12 586	13 404
Vote 8 - Protection Services	9 202	627	1 240	141 283	152 076	163 449	150 484	152 703	164 689
Grand Total	250 479	292 645	345 252	1 681 076	1 578 399	1 770 206	1 931 555	1 871 044	2 115 457

7.2/...

- (m) Dat die finale hoë-vlak meerjarige Kapitaal- en Bedryfsbegrotings ten opsigte van die **2026/2027 – 2028/2029** finansiële jare goedgekeur word, in ooreenstemming met artikel 16, 17 en 19 van die MFMA;

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2025/2026	Half-Jaar Aansuiwerings begroting 2025/2026	Finale Begroting 2026/2027	Finale Begroting 2027/2028	Finale Begroting 2028/2029
Kapitaalebegroting	293 798 527	280 050 142	250 479 044	292 645 043	345 251 556
Bedryfsuitgawes	1 458 809 231	1 515 384 860	1 681 075 756	1 578 398 645	1 770 205 740
Bedryfsinkomste	1 606 490 727	1 725 538 886	1 782 975 897	1 785 672 327	1 988 666 820
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	(147 681 496)	(210 154 026)	(101 900 141)	(207 273 683)	(218 461 080)
Minus: Kapitaal Toekennings	120 565 734	141 838 438	96 984 000	112 990 000	123 539 000
(Surplus)/ Tekort	(27 115 762)	(68 315 588)	(4 916 141)	(94 283 683)	(94 922 080)

- (n) Dat daar goedkeuring verleen word vir die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 14(1) en (2) van die Plaaslike Regering: Wet op Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting, 2004 ten opsigte van die heffing/implementering van finale eiendomsbelastingkoerse, vrystellings en afslag op eiendomme soos gespesifiseer in die onderstaande skedule en in die eiendomsbelastingbeleid vir die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar;

Category of property	Rate ratio	Cent amount in the Rand rate
Residential properties	1: 1	0.005831
Business and Commercial properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Industrial properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Agricultural properties	1: 0,25	0.001458
Mining properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Public Service Infrastructure	1: 0,25	0.001458
Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Public Benefit Organisations	1: 0	0.00
Vacant properties	1: 1,4965	0.008726
Municipal properties	1: 0	0.00
Conservation Areas	1: 0	0.00
Protected Areas	1: 0	0.00
National Monuments	1: 0	0.00
Informal Settlements	1: 0	0.00

Exemptions and Reductions

- Residential Properties:** For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R15 000 of the property's market value. The R15 000 is the statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:

- Indigent owners:** 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigent owners in terms of the Indigent Policy to a maximum valuation of R105 000;
- Qualifying senior citizens, qualifying indigent owners and disabled persons:** A rebate to an amount equal to the rates payable on the first amount of the valuation of such property to a limit of R400 000 for the 2026/2027 financial year.

NB: Please refer to the municipality's property rates policy in respect of all rebates offered.

7.2/...

- (m) That the final high-level multi-year Capital and Operating budgets in respect of the **2026/2027 – 2028/2029** financial years, be approved, in accordance with sections 16, 17 and 19 of the MFMA;

	Original Budget 2025/2026	Mid-Year ADJB 2025/2026	Final Budget 2026/2027	Final Budget 2027/2028	Final Budget 2028/2029
Capital budget	293 798 527	280 050 142	250 479 044	292 645 043	345 251 556
Operating Expenditure	1 458 809 231	1 515 384 860	1 681 075 756	1 578 398 645	1 770 205 740
Operating Revenue	1 606 490 727	1 725 538 886	1 782 975 897	1 785 672 327	1 988 666 820
Budgeted (Surplus)/ Deficit	(147 681 496)	(210 154 026)	(101 900 141)	(207 273 683)	(218 461 080)
Less: Capital Grants	120 565 734	141 838 438	96 984 000	112 990 000	123 539 000
(Surplus)/ Deficit	(27 115 762)	(68 315 588)	(4 916 141)	(94 283 683)	(94 922 080)

- (n) That council approves the notice given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, to levy/implement the final property tax rates, exemptions and rebates on property reflected in the schedule below and in the property rates policy for the 2026/2027 financial year with effect from 1 July 2026;

Category of property	Rate ratio	Cent amount in the Rand rate
Residential properties	1: 1	0.005831
Business and Commercial properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Industrial properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Agricultural properties	1: 0,25	0.001458
Mining properties	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Public Service Infrastructure	1: 0,25	0.001458
Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes	1: 1,6671	0.009721
Public Benefit Organizations	1: 0	0.00
Vacant properties	1: 1,4965	0.008726
Municipal properties	1: 0	0.00
Conservation Areas	1: 0	0.00
Protected Areas	1: 0	0.00
National Monuments	1: 0	0.00
Informal Settlements	1: 0	0.00

Exemptions and Reductions

- Residential Properties:** For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R15 000 of the property's market value. The R15 000 is the statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:

- Indigent owners:** 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigent owners in terms of the Indigent Policy to a maximum valuation of R105 000;
- Qualifying senior citizens, qualifying indigent owners and disabled persons:** A rebate to an amount equal to the rates payable on the first amount of the valuation of such property to a limit of R400 000 for the 2026/2027 financial year.

NB: Please refer to the municipality's property rates policy in respect of all rebates offered.

7.2/...

- (o) Dat die Raad die eiendomsbelastingkoerse, tariefstrukture en heffings vir water, vullis-verwydering, riool, elektrisiteit en ander diverse heffings soos uiteengesit in (**Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File**) goedkeur as finaal;
- (p) Dat die Raad die voorgestelde elektrisiteitstariese as finaal goedkeur vir die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar;
- (q) Dat die jaarlikse begrotingstabelle soos vereis deur die Begrotings- en Rapporteringsregulasies en uiteengesit is in (**Annexure D: Budget Report and A-Schedules 2026/2027 – 2028/2029**) goedgekeur word;
- (r) Dat **die wysigings** aan die begrotings- en verwante beleide soos vervat in (**Annexure E: Final Amended Budget & Related Policies 2026/2027**), goedgekeur word as finaal;
- (s) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat enige wysigings aan die begrotingsverwante beleide ten opsigte van delegasies na afloop van die goedkeuring van die finale begroting sal plaasvind;
- (t) Dat die opleidingsbegroting van rondom R 1 862 747 vir die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar as finaal goedgekeur word;
- (u) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verhogings van senior bestuur en personeel, wat op nasionale vlak onderhandel en bepaal word:
 - Ten opsigte van alle personeel, 'n verhoging van **4.75%** vir 2026/2027; **5.25%** vir die 2027/2028 en **5.25%** vir 2028/2029 finansiële jare, uitgesluit die toename in ander voordele wat van toepassing is en die jaarlikse 2,415% kerfverhoging waar van toepassing;
 - Daar is voldoende begroot vir alle salarisaanpassings;
 - Voorsiening is gemaak vir 'n **3%** verhoging volgens die NT-riglyne vir politieke ampsbekleërs.
- (v) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die begrote bedryfssurplusse en dat die begroting "kontant gefinansier" word as gevolg van die kontantreserwes in tabel A8, die totale groei in uitgawes van **10.9%** vanaf die huidige na die nuwe finansiële jaar en die inkomstebronne met 'n groei in inkomste van **6.5%** (**kapitale toekennings uitgesluit**) vir die MTREF periode, sowel as die kontantvloei-staat soos per (**A-schedule: A7**) vir die volgende drie finansiële jare;
 - die risikofaktor vir kontantdekking vir bedryfsuitgawes is **5.4 maande** vir 2026/27, **9.9 maande** vir 2027/28 en **10 maande** vir 2028/29;
 - oor die volgende drie finansiële jare is die beplanning van so 'n aard dat die verwagte netto bedryfssurplusse (**kapitale toekennings inkomste uitgesluit**) vir 2026/27, 'n bedrag van **R 4 916 141**, vir 2027/28 'n bedrag van **R 94 283 683** en vir 2028/29 'n bedrag van **R 94 922 080** beloop;
- (w) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die omvattende inkomstemodelleringsoefening 'n proporsie insluit vir groei, gegewe die tendens van verhoogde huishoudelike verbruik en groei in dienste aansluitings;
- (x) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die begroting opgestel is in die nuwe mSCOA Weergawe 7.1 soos vereis deur Nasionale Tesourie;
- (y) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die inhoudelike van die Provinsiale- en Nasionale Tesourie se Begroting-Omsendbriewe soos aangeheg in "**Annexure F: Budget Circulars**";
- (z) Dat die Hoof Finansiële Beampte voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsformate in die konteks van die verslagdoeningsvereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;
- (aa) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die vordering met mSCOA soos aangedui op die *mSCOA-roadmap* "**Annexure G: mSCOA Roadmap**", as gevolg van uitdagings met die funksionaliteit van die finansiële stelsel wat veroorsaak word deur die voortdurende wysiging aan die *mSCOA-chart*.

7.2/...

- (o) That council approve the final property tax rates, tariff structures and charges for water, refuse removal, sewerage, electricity and other sundry charges as set out in (**Annexure B: 2026/2027 – 2028/2029 Final Budget and Tariff File**);
- (p) That council approve the electricity tariffs as final for the 2026/2027 financial year;
- (q) That the annual budget tables as required by the Budget and Reporting Regulations be approved as set out in (**Annexure D: Budget Report and A-Schedules 2026/2027 – 2028/2029**);
- (r) That **the amendments** to the budget and related policies as set out in (**Annexure E: Final Amended Budget & Related Policies 2026/2027**) hereto, be approved as final;
- (s) That council takes note that any changes to budget related policies insofar as it relates to the delegations, will be amended after final budget adoption;
- (t) That the training budget of around R 1 862 747 for the 2026/2027 financial year be approved as final;
- (u) That Council takes note of the increases of senior management and staff which is negotiated and determined at a national level:
 - In respect of all personnel, an increase of **4.75%** for 2026/2027; **5.25%** for 2027/2028 and **5.25%** for the 2028/2029 financial years, excluding the increase in other benefits that are applicable and the annual 2.415% notch increase where applicable;
 - All salary adjustments are adequately budgeted for;
 - Provision has been made for a **3%** increase as per the NT guidance for political office bearers.
- (v) That Council takes note of the budgeted operating surpluses and that the budget is "cash-funded" as a result of cash reserves in table A8, the total expenditure growth of **10.9%** from the current to the new financial year and the revenue streams with growth in revenue of **6.5%** (**excluding capital grant income**) for the MTREF period as well as the cash flow statement as per (**A-schedule A7**) for the next three financial years;
 - the budgeted risk factor for cash coverage for operating expenses are **5.4 months** for 2026/27, **9.9 months** for 2027/28 and **10 months** for 2028/29;
 - over the next three financial years the planning is such that net operating surpluses (**excluding capital grant income**) are envisaged for 2026/27 to an amount of **R4 916 141**, for 2027/28 an amount of **R94 283 683** and for 2028/29 an amount of **R94 922 080**;
- (w) That council takes note that the extensive revenue modelling exercise, includes a proportion for growth, given the trend of increased household consumption and services connection growth;
- (x) That Council take note that the budget was prepared in the new mSCOA Version 7.1 as required by National Treasury;
- (y) That Council specifically adhere to the requirements of the Provincial and National Treasury Budget Circulars as enclosed in "**Annexure F: Budget Circulars**";
- (z) That the Chief Financial Officer adhere to the requirements of the Budget Reforms in the context of the reporting requirements to Provincial and National Treasury;

7.3 HERSIENING VAN STELSEL VAN DELEGASIES (2/5/1, 2/5/2)

Artikel 59 van die Munisipale Stelselwet bepaal dat 'n Raad 'n Stelsel van Delegasies (SOD) moet ontwikkeling en onderhou wat administratiewe en operasionele doeltreffendheid optimaliseer.

Die aanhangsels tot die sakelys behels die vyfde hersiening van die Stelsel van Delegasies wat op 16 November 2021 deur die Raad aanvaar is en word die wysigings deur die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste behandel.

BESLUIT (vir voorlegging aan die Raad op 28 Mei 2026)
(op voorstel van deur rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

- (a) Dat die voorgestelde wysigings aan die Raad se Stelsel van Delegasie (5^{de} hersiening) soos vervat in Aanhangsels A en B goedgekeur word;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word dat geen materiële wysigings aan die Stelsels van Delegasies van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, die Munisipale Bestuurder en die Hoof Finansiële Beampte aangebring is nie, behalwe vir geringe wysigings betreffende postitels en die besonderhede van nuwe posbekleërs;
- (c) Dat kennis geneem word dat geen wysigings aangebring is aan die Artikel 53 Roluitlegging vir politieke strukture, politieke ampsbekleërs en die Munisipale Bestuurder nie, welke dokument deel uitmaak van die Stelsel van Delegasie.

7.4 MENSLIKE HULPBRONBESTUUR: WERKSPELVAARDIGHEIDSPAN (WVP) (4/6/B)

Die Werksplekvaardigheidsplan is ingevolge die Wet op Vaardigheidsontwikkeling (Wet 97 van 1998) opgestel en beskryf die ontwikkelingsbehoefes van die organisasies en die opleiding intervensies wat benodig word om die behoeftes aan te spreek.

Die konsep Werksplekvaardigheidsplan is aan die Vaardigheidsontwikkelingskomitee en beide vakbonde in April 2026 voorgelê vir goedkeuring en aftekening van die plan.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die jaarlikse opleidingsverslag vir die 2025/2026 finansiële jaar;
- (c) Dat die Werksplekvaardigheidsplan vir 2026/2027, soos opgesom in die verslag, goedgekeur word vir implementering.

7.5 VERLENGING VAN DIENSTERMYN: VOORSITTER VAN PRESTASIE, RISIKO EN OUDITKOMITEE (PRAC) (5/15/1/3)

Die Prestasie, Risiko en Ouditkomitee (PRAC) is saamgestel ingevolge Artikel 166 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003) en funksioneer ingevolge die goedgekeurde handves van die betrokke komitee.

Die verslag het ten doel om voor te stel dat me R Gani se lidmaatskap van die PRAC verleng word ten einde kontinuïteit, stabiliteit en effektiewe oorsig te behou.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer rdd J M de Beer)

Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die verlenging van Me R Gani se dienstermyn as voorsitter van die Prestasie, Risiko en Ouditkomitee (PRAC) vir 'n periode van een (1) jaar, met ingang vanaf 1 Augustus 2026 tot 30 June 2027.

7.6/...

- (aa) That Council takes note of the mSCOA progress as per the attached Roadmap **“Annexure G: mSCOA Roadmap”, as a result of functionality challenges in the financial system, compounded by ongoing changes to the mSCOA chart.**

7.3 REVISION OF SYSTEM OF DELEGATIONS (2/5/1, 2/5/2)

Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act stipulates that a Council must develop and maintain a System of Delegations (SOD) that optimises administrative and operational efficiency.

The annexures to the agenda comprise the fifth revision of the System of Delegations adopted by Council on 16 November 2021 and the amendments are being dealt with by the Director: Corporate Services.

RESOLUTION (for submission to Council on 28 May 2026)
(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by ald T van Essen)

- (a) That the proposed amendments to Council's System of Delegation (5th revision) as per Annexures A and B be approved;
- (b) That cognizance be taken that no material changes to the Systems of Delegations of the Executive Mayor, Municipal Manager and the Chief Financial Officer were effected, save for minor changes to job titles and the particulars of new incumbents;
- (c) That cognizance be taken that no amendments were effected to the Section 53 Role Demarcation of political structures, political office bearers and the Municipal Manager, which document forms part of the System of Delegations.

7.4 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: WORKPLACE SKILLS PLAN (WVP) (4/6/B)

The Workplace Skills Plan was prepared in terms of the Skills Development Act (Act 97 of 1998) and describes the developmental needs of the organisations and the training interventions required to address those needs.

The draft Workplace Skills Plan was submitted to the Skills Development Committee and both unions in April 2026, for approval and sign-off of the plan.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

- (a) that the content of the report be noted;
- (b) that the annual training report for the 2025/2026 financial year be noted;
- (c) that the workplace skills plan for 2026/2027, as summarised in the report, be approved for implementation.

7.5 EXTENSION OF TENURE: CHAIRMAN OF PERFORMANCE, RISK AND AUDIT COMMITTEE (PRAC) (5/15/1/3)

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee (PRAC) was constituted in terms of Section 166 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and functions in terms of the approved charter of the relevant committee.

The report aims to propose that Ms R Gani's membership of the PRAC be extended in order to maintain continuity, stability and effective oversight.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded cllr J M de Beer)

That the extension of the term of office of Mrs Gani as Chairperson of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee for a period of one (1) year, with effect from 1 August 2026 to 30 June 2027 be approved.

7.6 VOORGESTELDE HDA GRONDVERKRYGING: RESTANT VAN GEDEELTE 2 VAN DIE PLAAS MICHEL HEYNS KRAAL NO 755, MALMESBURY (12/2/2-2/1, 12/2/2-13/1)

Die Behuisingsontwikkelingsagentskap (sg. HDA) is die eienaar van die Restant van Gedeelte 2 van die Plaas Michiel Heyns Kraal Nr 755 (groot ±698 0669 ha) geleë binne die Swartland munisipale gebied.

Die Munisipaliteit is sedert 2017 in gesprek met die HDA om grond te bekom vir behuisingsgeleenthede en gepaardgaande fasiliteite vir inwoners van Chatsworth en Riverlands. Die Wes-Kaapse Departement van Infrastruktuur is betrokke by die samesprekings om 'n geïntegreerde benadering tot die vestiging van menslike nedersettings te verseker.

Die Riverlands-ramp in Augustus 2024 het die dringendheid vir nood behuising bevestig en is daar toestemming deur HDA verleen vir die tydelike vestiging van 54 families op 'n gedeelte van vermelde grond. Die doel van die voorgestelde grondverkryging is om hierdie gedeelte te formaliseer, saam met verdere behoeftes.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

- (a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee kennis neem van die gesprekke tussen die Munisipaliteit, die Behuisingsontwikkelingsagentskap en die Wes-Kaapse Departement van Infrastruktuur (Menslike Nedersettings) en ander belanghebbendes rakende die voorgestelde verkryging en oordrag van die Restant van Gedeelte 2 van die plaas Michiel Heyns Kraal 755 vir geïntegreerde menslike nedersettingsontwikkeling vir die gemeenskappe van Chatsworth en Riverlands;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word dat die Munisipaliteit nie belangstel om die totale Restant van Gedeelte 2 van die plaas Michiel Heyns Kraal 755 te bekom nie en dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee die verkryging en oordrag van die volgende gedeeltes ondersteun:
 - (i) Gedeelte C (ongeveer ±3.7 hektaar) vir die Chatsworth Behuisingsprojek; en
 - (ii) Gedeelte A (ongeveer 16.6 hektaar) vir die Riverlands Behuisingsprojek.
- (c) Dat kennis geneem word dat ingevolge die Wet op die Behuisingsontwikkelingsagentskap, 2008 (Wet 23 van 2008) een van die sleutel verantwoordelikhede van die Behuisingsontwikkelingsagentskap (sg. HDA) is grondverkryging- en bestuur, m.a.w. die agenskap is gemagtig om staats-, private- en gemeenskapsgrond te bekom, te hou en beskikbaar te stel vir residensiële en gemeenskapsdoeleindes;
- (d) Dat, in ag genome die wetgewende verantwoordelikheid van HDA, die grondverkryging as 'n goedgekeurde donasie beskou word;
- (e) Dat, aangesien die Munisipaliteit nie die totale Restant van Gedeelte 2 wil bekom nie, die Munisipaliteit onderneem om die vermelde gedeeltes in paragraaf (b) op eie koste te laat onderverdeel en opmeet;
- (f) Dat die Munisipale Bestuurder (of aangewese amptenaar) gemagtig word om die ooreenkoms vir die hantering van die grondverkryging en volmag te onderteken ten einde eienskapskap te verkry en gevolglik in 'n posisie te wees om oor die eiendom te beskik op 'n wyse wat besluit sal word;
- (g) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee kennis neem van die huidige infrastruktuurbeperkings rakende water- en rioolkapasiteit en van die opgraderingsintervensies wat oor die medium finansiële termyn beplan word.

7.7/...

7.6 PROPOSED HDA LAND ACQUISITION: REMAINDER OF PORTION 2 OF THE FARM MICHEL HEYNS KRAAL NO. 755, MALMESBURY (12/2/2-2/1, 12/2/2-13/1)

The Housing Development Agency (HDA) is the owner of the remainder of Portion 2 of the Farm Michiel Heyns Kraal No. 755 (size ±698 0669 ha) located within the Swartland municipal area.

The Municipality has been in talks with the HDA since 2017 to acquire land for housing opportunities and associated facilities for residents of Chatsworth and Riverlands. The Western Cape Department of Infrastructure is involved in the discussions to ensure an integrated approach to the establishment of human settlements.

The Riverlands disaster in August 2024 confirmed the urgency for emergency housing and permission was granted by HDA for the temporary settlement of 54 families on a portion of said land. The purpose of the proposed land acquisition is to formalise this portion, along with further needs.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr D G Bess, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

- (a) That cognisance be taken by the Executive Mayoral Committee of the engagements between the Municipality, the Housing Development Agency (HDA) and the Western Cape Department Infrastructure (Human Settlements) and other stakeholders regarding the proposed acquisition and transfer of Remainder of Portion 2 of the farm Michiel Heyns Kraal 755 for integrated human settlement development for the communities of Chatsworth and Riverlands;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipality is not interested in acquiring the entire Remainder of Portion 2 of the farm Michiel Heyns Nr 755 and that the Executive Mayoral Committee supports the acquisition and transfer of the following portions:
 - (i) Portion C (approximately +-3.7 hectare) for Chatsworth Housing Project; and
 - (ii) Portion A (approximately 16.6 ha hectares) for the Riverlands Housing Project
- (c) That, in terms of the Housing Development Agency Act, 2008 (Act 23 of 2008), one of the key responsibilities of the HDA is land acquisition and management, i.e. the agency is authorised to acquire, hold and release state, private and communal land for residential and community purposes;
- (d) That, taking into account the legislative responsibility of the HDA, the land acquisition be regarded as a favourable donation;
- (e) That, since the Municipality does not wish to acquire the entire Remainder of Portion 2, the Municipality undertakes to have the abovementioned portions, referred to in paragraph (b), subdivided and surveyed at its own cost;
- (f) That the Municipal Manager (or designated official) be authorised to sign the agreement to deal with the land acquisition and power of attorney in order to obtain ownership and consequently be in a position to deal with the property in a manner to be decided;
- (g) That the Executive Mayoral Committee notes the current infrastructure constraints relating to water and sewerage capacity and that upgrade interventions are being planned over the medium-term financial period.

7.7 RENEWAL OF THE LEASING OF A PORTION OF ERF 182, KORINGBERG TO KORINGBERG PRIMARY SCHOOL VIA THE WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (12/2/4-7/1)

A portion of Erf 182, Koringberg (size ±3 913 m²) has been leased to the Koringberg Primary School via the Western Cape Department of Education for educational purposes for several years.

7.7 HERNUWING VAN DIE VERHURING VAN 'N GEDEELTE VAN ERF 182, KORINGBERG AAN KORINGBERG PRIMÊRE SKOOL VIA DIE WES-KAAPSE ONDERWYSDEPARTEMENT (12/24-7/1)

'n Gedeelte van Erf 182, Koringberg (groot ±3 913 m²) word vir etlike jare verhuur aan die Koringberg Primêre Skool via die Wes-Kaapse Departement van Onderwys vir opvoedingsdoeleindes.

'n Skoolsaal en mobiele klaskamers is op die voormelde gedeelte opgerig word deur die Koringberg Primêre Skool benut word. Die bestaande huurtermyn van vyf jaar verstryk op 30 Junie 2026.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdd J M de Beer)

- (a) Dat, in terme van Regulasie 34 van Munisipale Bate Oordrag Regulasie, saamgelees met die Munisipale Bate Oordrag Beleid (2014), goedkeuring verleen word vir die hernuwing van die verhuring van 'n gedeelte van Erf 182 Koringberg, ongeveer 3913m² groot aan die Wes- Kaapse Onderwys Departement vir gebruik daarvan deur Koringberg Primêre Skool, onderworpe aan die standaard huurvoorwaardes asook die volgende verdere voorwaardes:
 - (i) Dat die huurtermyn vir die hernuwing van die huur vir 'n verdere tydperk van vyf (5) jaar, vanaf 01 Julie 2026 tot 31 Augustus 2031 sal duur, met die opsie om te henu vir 'n verdere tydperk van drie (3) jaar op dieselfde terme en voorwaardes;
 - (ii) Dat 'n maandelikse huurbedrag van R2 591,72 betaalbaar sal wees, met 8% eskalasie per jaar (eskalasie sal op 1 Julie 2027 gehê word vir Jaar 2 en 1 Julie jaarliks daarna); en
 - (iii) Dat die onderwerp eiendom slegs vir opvoedkundige doeleindes gebruik word en enige aktiwiteite wat daarmee verband hou;
 - (iv) Dat alle administratiewe en wetlike vereistes aan voldoen moet word;
- (b) Dat daar, ingevolge paragraaf 13.1.1 van die Munisipale Beleid op die Vervreemding van Bates, kennis geneem word dat die huurkontrak deur middel van direkte onderhandelinge aangegaan word, aangesien die huurder historiese gebruiksregte deur die Munisipaliteit verkry het vir die aanwending van die eiendom as 'n opvoedkundige fasiliteit, en die huurder sedertdien alle verantwoordelikhede en verpligtinge ingevolge die ooreenkoms nagekom het.

7.8 HERNUWING VAN HUUR VAN GEDEELTES VAN MUNISIPALE GEBOU (OU BIBLIOTEEK) GELEË OP ERF 3509 SENTRUMWEG, MOORREESBURG AAN KHETH'IMPILO AIDS FREE LIVING NPO EN ME T WILLIAMS (12/23/1-9/1)

Die voormalige biblioteek, geleë op Erf 3509, Moorreesburg word deur die Kheth'Impilo Aids Free Living NPO en me T Williams gehuur op 'n jaarlikse basis.

Die Departement van Gesondheid maak van voormelde NPO gebruik om gesondheidsdienste te lewer, onder andere, tuisgebaseerde sorg, verspreiding van medikasie, gesinsbeplanning, ens. en me T Williams benodig kantoorspasie vir ABET-klasse.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdd J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdd D G Bess)

- (a) Dat, in terme van Regulasie 34 van Munisipale Bate Oordrag Regulasie, saamgelees met die Munisipale Bate Oordrag Beleid (2014), goedkeuring verleen word vir die hernuwing van huur van gedeeltes van die munisipale gebou, geleë op Erf 3509, Sentrumstraat, Moorreesburg, ongeveer 809.5m² groot, aan Kheth'Impilo AIDS Free Living 070-577-NPO en Me T Williams onderworpe aan die standaard huurvoorwaardes sowel as die volgende voorwaardes:
 - (i) Dat die huur vir 'n verdere periode vanaf 01 Augustus 2026 tot 31 Maart 2027 sal duur;
 - (ii) Dat 'n huurbedrag van R120.00 (BTW uitgesluit) vir die huurtermyn, betaalbaar sal wees;
 - (iii) Dat die huurder verantwoordelik sal wees vir die betaling van diensteverbruik; en

A school hall and mobile classrooms have been erected on the aforesaid portion to be utilised by the Koringberg Primary School. The existing five-year lease term expires on 30 June 2026.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr J M de Beer)

- (a) That, in terms of Regulation 34 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (MATR), read together with the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy (2014), approval be granted for the renewal of the lease of a portion of Erf 182, Koringberg, measuring approximately 3 913m² in extent, to the Western Cape Education Department for the use thereof by Koringberg Primary School subject to the standard conditions of lease and the following further conditions:
 - (i) That the lease shall endure for a further term of five (5) years from 01 July 2026 to 30 June 2031, with an option to renew for a further period of three years on the same terms and conditions;
 - (ii) That a monthly rental of an amount of R2 591,72 be payable by the lessee, escalating at 8% per annum (escalation to be implemented on 1 July 2027 from Year 2 and subsequently 1 July annually); and
 - (iii) That the subject property be used for educational purposes and activities associated thereto; and
 - (iv) That all administrative and legal requirements be adhered to.
- (b) That, in terms of paragraphs 13.1.1 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy, it be noted that the lease is by way of direct negotiations, given that the tenant was granted a historic right by the Municipality for the use thereof as an educational facility, and the tenant has since fulfilled all responsibilities and obligations in terms of the agreement.

7.8 RENEWAL OF LEASE OF PORTIONS OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING (OLD LIBRARY) SITUATED ON ERF 3509 SENTRUM ROAD, MOORREESBURG TO KHETH'IMPILO AIDS-FREE LIVING NPO AND MS T WILLIAMS (12/23/1-9/1)

The former library, located on Erf 3509, Moorreesburg is leased by the Kheth'Impilo Aids-Free Living NPO and Ms T Williams on an annual basis.

The Department of Health makes use of the aforementioned NPO to provide health services, among others, home-based care, distribution of medication, family planning, etc., and Ms T Williams needs office space for ABET classes.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr J M de Beer, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

- (a) That, in terms of Regulation 34 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (MATR), read together with the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy (2014), approval be granted for the renewal of lease of portions of the municipal building situated on Erf 3509, Sentrum Street, Moorreesburg, approximately 809.5m² in extent, to Kheth'Impilo AIDS Free Living 070-577-NPO and Ms T Williams subject to the standard lease conditions and the following further conditions:
 - (i) That the lease be renewed for a further period from 01 August 2026 to 31 March 2027;
 - (ii) That a rental amount of R120.00 (VAT excl.) be payable for the lease period;
 - (iii) That the lessee be responsible for the payment of service consumption charges; and

7.8/(a)...

- (iv) Dat die gedeelte deur Kheth'Impilo AIDS Free Living NPO slegs gebruik word vir die voorsiening van gesondheidsdienste en die ander gedeelte gebruik word deur Me T. Williams vir voorsiening van ABET klasse;
- (b) Dat, ingevolge paragrawe 13.1.1 van die Bate Oordrag Beleid, kennis geneem word dat die verhuring by wyse van direkte onderhandelinge geskied, gegewe die huurder 'n historiese reg deur die Munisipaliteit verleen was vir aanwending van die gebou as 'n gesondheidsorgsentrum, en het die huurder sedertdien alle verantwoordelikhede en verpligtinge in terme van die ooreenkoms nagekom.

7.9 VOORGESTELDE VERHURING VAN 'N VROEË KINDERONTWIKKELING-FASILITEIT BY DIE KALBASKRAAL SOSIALE EKONOMIESE FASILITEIT (SEF) GELEË OP ERF 979, KALBASKRAAL: VERSOEK VIR VOORSTELLE (12/1/3/1-6/1)

Die beplanning is om die konstruksie van die Sosiale Ekonomiese Fasiliteit (SEF), geleë in Leeubekkiestraat, Kalbaskraal teen einde Junie 2026 te voltooi.

'n Gedeelte van ±215 m² van die SEF-fasiliteit is geoormerk vir 'n Vroeë Kinderontwikkelingsfasiliteit (ECD). Dit is noodsaaklik om met die proses 'n aanvang te neem om voorstelle in te win vir 'n ECD-fasiliteit om te verseker dat die fasiliteit betrek word na konstruksie daarvan om vandalisme te voorkom.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel deur rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdd J M de Beer)

- (a) Dat, in terme van Regulasie 34 van Munisipale Bate Oordrag Regulasie, saamgelees met die Munisipale Bate Oordrag Beleid (2014), goedkeuring verleen word vir verhuring van die vroeë kinderonwikkelingsfasiliteit, geleë by die Kalbaskraal SEF, op Erf 979 Kalbaskraal (konsolidasie van Erven 622 & 623), Leeubekkiestraat, by wyse van 'n versoek vir voorstelle, onderworpe aan die standaard voorwaardes asook die volgende voorwaardes:
 - (i) Dat die uitnodiging tot voorstelle in die pers geadverteer word, waardeur belangstellende en geregistreerde vroeë kinderonwikkelingsentrums die geleentheid gegun word om voorstelle vir die bedryf van 'n vroeë kinderonwikkelingsentrums in te dien;
 - (ii) Dat die aansoeke in samewerking met die munisipale Gemeenskaps-ontwikkelingsdepartement geëvalueer word, waarna 'n verslag met die aanbeveling oor die toekenning van die huurkontrak aan die Burgemeesterskomitee voorgelê sal word vir finale goedkeuring;
 - (iii) Dat die huurkontrak vir 'n tydperk van twee (2) jaar gesluit word; en
 - (iv) Dat die suksesvolle aansoeker verantwoordelik sal wees vir die betaling van 'n maandelikse huurbedrag van R319.30 (BTW uitgesluit), asook alle toepaslike diensverbruikskoste;
- (b) Dat, in die lig van die Munisipaliteit se strategiese doelwit om gemeenskapswelstand te bevorder, die verhuring van die vroeë kinderonwikkelingsfasiliteit aan 'n suksesvolle applikant verhuur word vir die bedryf van 'n vroeë kinderonwikkelingsentrum en om die behoefte van die gemeenskap vir 'n vroeë kinderonwikkelingsfasiliteit aan te spreek.

7.10 VOORGESTELDE VERHURING VAN TWEE SKEEPVRAGHOUERS GELEË OP ERF 2183 (ONGEREESTREERDE GEDEELTE VAN ERF 2110), H/V CONIFFE JANUARY EN THOMAS BEUKESSTRAAT, RIEBEEK-WES (12/1/3/1-1/1)

'n Donasie van skeepvraghouders waaruit klein besighede bedryf kan word is ontvang vanaf PPC Riebeek en gevolglik is 'n handelspasie gevestigd om Erf 2183, Riebeek-Wes.

Nadat vorige huurooreenkomste gekanselleer is, is daar voorstelle aangevra vir die bedryf van klein besighede vanuit die x2 skeepvraghouders. 'n Aansoek is ontvang vanaf mnr M Lawrence, die eienaar One Stop R5 Shop (Pty) Ltd wat 'n spesery- en wegneemeteswinkel behels.

Besluit/...

7.8/(a)...

- (iv) That the portion of the building be utilised by Kheth'Impilo AIDS Free Living NPO solely for the provision of health care services and another portion be utilised by Ms T Williams for the provision of ABET classes only;
- (b) That, in terms of paragraphs 13.1.1 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy, it be noted that the lease is by way of direct negotiations, given that the tenant was granted a historic right by the Municipality for the use as a healthcare facility, and the tenant has since fulfilled all responsibilities and obligations in terms of the agreement.

7.9 PROPOSED LEASING OF AN EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT FACILITY AT THE KALBASKRAAL SOCIAL ECONOMIC FACILITY (SEF) LOCATED ON ERF 979, KALBASKRAAL: REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (12/1/3/1-6/1)

The plan is to complete the construction of the Social Economic Facility (SEF), located in Leeubekkie Street, Kalbaskraal, by the end of June 2026.

A portion of ±215 m² of the SEF facility has been earmarked for an Early Childhood Development Facility (ECD). It is essential to start the process of obtaining proposals for an ECD facility to ensure that the facility is involved after its construction to prevent vandalism.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr D G Bess, seconded by cllr J M de Beer)

- (a) That in terms of Regulation 34 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (MATR), read together with the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy (2014), approval be granted for the leasing of the early childhood development facility, situated at the Kalbaskraal SEF on Erf 979 Kalbaskraal (consolidation of Erven 622 & 623), Leeubekkie Street, via a call for proposals process, subject to the standard conditions of lease and the following further conditions:
 - (i) That the call for proposals be advertised in the press, affording interested and registered early childhood development centres operating in Kalbaskraal to submit applications for operation of an ECD centre;
 - (ii) That the proposals be evaluated in conjunction with the Municipal Community Development and Corporate Services Departments, after which a report for recommending the allocation of the lease be submitted to the Mayoral Committee for final approval;
 - (iii) That the lease agreement be concluded for a period of two (2) years; and
 - (iv) That the successful applicant shall be responsible for payment of a monthly rental of an amount of R319.30, VAT excluded, as well as service consumption charges;
- (b) That, in light of the Municipality's strategic objectives to encourage community wellbeing, the ECD facility be leased to the successful applicant to operate an ECD centre from and to fulfil the need of the community for an ECD facility.

7.10 PROPOSED LEASING OF TWO SHIPPING CONTAINERS SITUATED ON ERF 2183 (UNREGISTERED PORTION OF ERF 2110), C/O CONIFFE JANUARY AND THOMAS BEUKES STREET, RIEBEEK WEST (12/1/3/1-1/1)

A donation of shipping containers from which small businesses can be operated was received from PPC Riebeek and as a result a trading space was established around Erf 2183, Riebeek West.

After previous lease agreements were cancelled, proposals were obtained for the operation of small businesses from the x2 shipping containers. An application was received from Mr M Lawrence, the owner of One Stop R5 Shop (Pty) Ltd which involves a spice and takeaway shop.

7.10/...

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

- (a) Dat, in terme van Regulasie 34 van Munisipale Bate Oordrag Regulasie, saamgelees met die Munisipale Bate Oordrag Beleid (2014), goedkeuring verleen word vir die voorgestelde verhuur van die vakante skeepsraghouer by die handelspasie, geleë op Erf 2183 (ongeregistreerde Gedeelte van Erf 2110), Riebeeck-Wes, op die hoek van Coniffe- en Thomas Beukesstraat, aan One Stop R5 Shop (Pty) Ltd (Registrasie Nr. 2026/355512/07), onderworpe aan die standaard huurvoorwaardes asook die volgende verdere voorwaardes:
- (i) Dat die verhuur vir 'n tydperk van een (1) jaar sal duur vanaf 01 Junie 2026 tot 31 Mei 2027; en
 - (ii) Dat 'n maandelikse huurbedrag van R100.00 (BTW uitgesluit) betaalbaar sal wees, asook die betaling van waterverbruik; en
 - (iii) Dat geen deposito's of dienste aansluitingsfooie betaalbaar sal wees deur die huurder;
- (b) Dat, weens die feit dat die voorgestelde transaksie deel uitmaak van die munisipale strategiese doelwitte om ekonomiese transformasie aan te moedig, die verhuur van die skeepsraghouer aan die huurder goedgekeur word vir die bedryf van 'n besigheid.

7.11 VOORGESTELDE HERNUWING VAN HUUR VAN KANTOORSPASIE GELEË OP ERF 163, RIEBEEK-WES AAN ME HJC KRIEGLER VIR DIE BEDRYF VAN 'N POSKANTOORAGENTSAP (17/9/2/R)

Die gebou geleë op Erf 163, Riebeeck-Wes word sedert 2014 as 'n Poskantoor Agentskap deur me HJC Kriegler bedryf en het lg. aangedui dat die lewering van hierdie diens voortgaan en derhalwe aansoek gedoen vir die verlenging van die huurtermyn.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

- (a) Dat, in terme van Regulasie 34 van Munisipale Bate Oordrag Regulasie, saamgelees met die Munisipale Bate Oordrag Beleid (2014), goedkeuring verleen word vir die hernuwing van die verhuur van kantoorspasie, geleë op 'n gedeelte van Erf 163, Riebeeck-Wes, op die hoek van Van Riebeeckstraat en Voortrekkerweg, ongeveer 130m² groot, aan Me HJC Kriegler (Posagentskap), onderworpe aan die standaard huurvoorwaardes asook die volgende verdere voorwaardes:
- (i) Dat die huurtermyn vir 'n tydperk van een jaar vanaf 01 April 2026 tot 31 Maart 2027 sal duur;
 - (ii) Dat huurgeld ten bedrae van R120.00 per maand, BTW uitgesluit betaalbaar sal wees;
 - (iii) Dat geen diensteverbruik betaalbaar sal wees deur die huurder nie;
 - (iv) Dat die eiendom slegs aangewend word vir die bedryf van 'n poskantooragentskap en vir geen ander doel nie; en
 - (v) Dat daar aan alle administratiewe, tegniese en regsvereistes voldoen word;
- (b) Dat, ingevolge paragrawe 13.1.1 en 13.1.3 van die Bate Oordrag Beleid, die eiendom by wyse van direkte onderhandelinge verhuur word, aangesien die eiendom vantevore verhuur was aan die huurder, met die inagneming dat die huurder 'n belangrike diens aan die gemeenskap van Riebeeck West lewer ten opsigte van die ontvangs en verspreiding van pos.

7.12 MALMESBURY GHOLFKLUB: AANSOEK OM TOESTEMMING VIR DIE ONDERVERHUUR VAN 'N GEDEELTE VAN VERHUURDE GROND (K2/1/2)

Die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste gee agtergrond tot die aansoek wat ontvang is vanaf die Malmesbury Gholffklub om 'n gedeelte van die munisipale eiendom te onderverhuur.

Die doel van die onderverhuur is om goedkeuring te verleen vir die oprigting van 'n advertensiebord op 'n gedeelte aangrensend tot die N7.

7.10/...

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

- (a) That, in terms of Regulation 34 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (MATR), read with the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy (2014), approval be granted for the proposed lease of the vacant container at the entrepreneurial hub, situated on Erf 2183 (unregistered Portion of Erf 2110), Riebeeck West, corner of Coniffe- and Thomas Beukes Street, to One Stop R5 Shop (Pty) Ltd (Registration No. 2026/355512/07), subject to the standard conditions of lease and the following further conditions:
- (i) That the lease will be for a period of one (1) year from 01 June 2026 and 31 May 2027;
 - (ii) That a monthly rental of an amount of R100.00, VAT excluded, be payable as well as water consumption; and
 - (iii) That no deposits and/or service connection fees be payable by the lessee;
- (b) That, in support of the Municipality's strategic objective to promote economic transformation, the container be leased to the lessee for the purpose of operating his business activities therefrom.

7.11 PROPOSED RENEWAL OF LEASE OF OFFICE SPACE SITUATED ON ERF 163, RIEBEEK WEST TO MS HJC KRIEGLER FOR THE OPERATION OF A POST OFFICE AGENCY (17/9/2/R)

The building situated on Erf 163, Riebeeck West has been operated as a Post Office Agency by Ms HJC Kriegler since 2014, and has indicated that the provision of this service will continue and has therefore applied for the extension of the lease term.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

- (a) That, in terms of Regulation 34 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (MATR), read together with the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy (2014), approval be granted for the proposed renewal of lease of office space, situated on a portion of Erf 163, Riebeeck West, on the corner of Van Riebeeck Street and Voortrekker Road, measuring approximately 130m² in extent, to Ms HJC Kriegler (Post Office Agency), subject to the standard conditions of lease and the following further conditions:
- (i) That the lease period will endure for a period of one year, from 01 April 2026 to 31 March 2027;
 - (ii) That a lease amounting to R120.00 per month, excluding VAT be payable;
 - (iii) That no payment for service consumption be payable by the lessee;
 - (iv) That the property be used only for operation of a post office agency and for no other purpose; and
 - (v) That all administrative, technical and legal requirements be adhered to;
- (b) That, in terms of paragraphs 13.1.1 and 13.1.3 of the Asset Transfer Policy, the property be leased by way of direct negotiations, as the property was previously leased to the lessee, noting that the lessee renders a much needed service to the community of Riebeeck West in respect of receiving and distributing of mail.

7.12 MALMESBURY GOLF CLUB: APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO SUBLET A PORTION OF LEASED LAND (K2/1/2)

The Director: Corporate Services gives background to the application received from the Malmesbury Golf Club to sublet a portion of the municipal property.

The purpose of the sublease is to grant approval for the erection of a billboard on a portion adjacent to the N7.

7.12/...

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdd J M de Beer)

- (a) Dat toestemming nie aan die Malmesbury Gholffklub verleen word om 'n gedeelte van die gehuurde munisipale grond aan 'n derde party te onderverhuur nie;
- (b) Dat die aansoeker in kennis gestel word dat die versoek nie ondersteun word nie weens die wanbelyning met die doel van die huurooreenkoms, die risiko's verbonde aan die skep van derdepartyregte, en die voortydige aard van die aansoek.

7.13 HERNUWING VAN HUUR VAN GEDEELTE VAN MUNISIPALE GEBOU GELEë OP 'N GEDEELTE VAN ERF 1217, ABBOTSDALE VIR KANTOORAKKOMMODASIE AAN ABBOTSDALE BUURTWAG (12/1/3/1-1/1)

Die Abbotsdale Buurtwag huur tans een deel van die struktuur op erf 1217, geleë te Roomsmarynstraat, Abbotsdale wat destyds deur ASLA as 'n prototipe opgerig is om deur die Munisipaliteit tot voordeel van die gemeenskap benut te word.

Die Abbotsdale Buurtwag is steeds aktief en het versoek dat die huurtermyn verleng word.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdd J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

- (a) Dat, in terme van Regulasie 34 van Munisipale Bate Oordrag Regulasie, saamgelees met die Munisipale Bate Oordrag Beleid (2014), goedkeuring verleen word vir die hernuwing van die huur van een gedeelte van die munisipale gebou, geleë op 'n gedeelte van Erf 1217, Roomsmaryn-/Sonneblomstraat, Abbotsdale, vir 'n verdere periode van een (1) jaar met ingang vanaf 01 Julie 2026 tot 30 Junie 2027 ten bedrae van R120.00 per jaar, BTW uitgesluit, welke bedrag vooruitbetaalbaar sal wees; en
- (b) Dat die huurvoorwaardes wat tans geld, van krag sal bly, ingesluit dat water en riooldienste kosteloos beskikbaar gestel word, in ag genome dat die buurtwag 'n vrywillige diens aan die gemeenskap lewer.

7.14 HERNUWING VAN VERHURING VAN GEBOUE GELEë OP ERF 175 EN 'N GEDEELTE VAN ERF 177, DARLING AAN DIE DARLING MUSEUM (12/1/3/1-8/1)

Die munisipale geboue geleë op onderskeidelik Erwe 175 en 177 word verhuur aan die Darling Museum vir die bedryf van 'n museum en kultuursentrum.

Die huurooreenkoms is op 16 Augustus 2023 deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeesters-komitee geformaliseer vir 'n periode van drie jaar eindigend 31 Augustus 2026.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

- (a) Dat, in terme van Regulasie 34 van Munisipale Bate Oordrag Regulasie, saamgelees met die Munisipale Bate Oordrag Beleid (2014), goedkeuring verleen word vir die hernuwing van die verhuring van munisipale geboue, geleë op Erf 175 Darling en 'n gedeelte van Erf 177, Hillstraat, ongeveer 512m² en 409m² groot, aan die Darling Museum, onderworpe aan die standaard huurvoorwaardes asook die volgende verdere voorwaardes:
 - (i) Dat die huurtermyn vir die hernuwing van die huur vir 'n verdere tydperk van drie jaar vanaf 01 September 2026 tot 31 Augustus 2029 sal duur;
 - (ii) Dat jaarlikse huurgeld van R120.00, BTW uitgesluit ten opsigte van jaar 1 verhaal word, onderhewig aan eskalاسie bereken op die Verbruikersprysindeks (VPI) vanaf jaar 2;
 - (iii) Dat die huurder nie vir die betaling van diensteverbruik verantwoordelik sal wees nie;
 - (iv) Dat die eiendom slegs aangewend word as 'n museum en kultuursentrum en vir geen ander doel nie;

7.12/...

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr J M de Beer)

- (a) That consent not be granted to the Malmesbury Golf Club to sublease a portion of the leased municipal land to a third party;
- (b) That the applicant be informed that the request is not supported due to its misalignment with the purpose of the lease, the risks associated with the creation of third-party rights, and the premature nature of the application.

7.13 RENEWAL OF LEASE OF PORTION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING SITUATED ON A PORTION OF ERF 1217, ABBOTSDALE FOR OFFICE ACCOMMODATION TO ABBOTSDALE NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH (12/1/3/1-1/1)

The Abbotsdale Neighbourhood Watch is currently renting one part of the structure on Erf 1217, situated at Roomsmaryn Street, Abbotsdale, which was then erected by ASLA as a prototype to be utilised by the Municipality for the benefit of the community.

The Abbotsdale Neighbourhood Watch is still active and has requested that the lease term be extended.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr J M de Beer, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

- (a) That, in terms of Regulation 34 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (MATR), read together with the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy (2014), approval be granted for the renewal of lease of one portion of the municipal building, situated on Erf 1217, Roomsmaryn/Sonneblom Street, Abbotsdale, for a further period of one (1) year with effect from 01 July 2026 until 30 June 2027 at an amount of R120.00 per annum, VAT excluded, which amount shall be payable in advance; and
- (b) That the current conditions of lease remain applicable, including that water and sewerage services be made available free of charge, considering that the neighbourhood watch renders a voluntary service to the community.

7.14 RENEWAL OF LEASING OF BUILDINGS SITUATED ON ERF 175 AND A PORTION OF ERF 177, DARLING TO THE DARLING MUSEUM (12/1/3/1-8/1)

The municipal buildings located on Erven 175 and 177 respectively are leased to the Darling Museum for the operation of a museum and cultural centre.

The lease agreement was formalised by the Executive Mayoral Committee on 16 August 2023, for a three-year period ending 31 August 2026.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr A K Warnick, seconded by cllr N Smit)

- (a) That, in terms of Regulation 34 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (MATR), read with the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy (2014), approval be granted for the renewal of the lease of the municipal buildings situated on Erf 175, and Portion of Erf 177 Darling, Hill Street, respectively approximately 512m² and 409m² in extent, to the Darling Museum, subject to the standard conditions of lease and the following further conditions:
 - (i) That the lease term be renewed for a further a period of three (3) years, from 01 September 2026 to 31 August 2029;
 - (ii) That an annual rental amounting to R120.00, excluding VAT be levied in respect of year 1, subject to escalation based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI) from year 2;
 - (iii) That the lessee shall not be liable for payment of services consumption charges;

7.14/(a)...

- (v) Dat daar aan alle administratiewe, tegniese en regsvereistes voldoen word;
- (b) Dat, ingevolge paragraaf 12.2.1.4 van die Beleid op die Oordrag van Bates, die huur van die eiendom toegestaan word deur middel van direkte onderhandelinge, aangesien die eiendom beduidende erfeniswaarde het en 'n voordeel vir die gemeenskap inhou deur die bewaring en uitstalling van Darling se geskiedenis, asook die kulturele en historiese betekenis van die gebou self.

7.15 KANSELLERING VAN DIE VERHURINGS EN VERSOEK VIR VOORSTELLE MET BETREKKING TOT DIE VERHURING VAN TWEE SKEEPRAGHOERS GELEË OP 'N GEDEELTE VAN DIE RESTANT VAN ERF 551, DARLING (DE VLEI AMFITEATER) (ENTREPRENEURS BESIGHEIDSHUB) (17/2/2)

Die Munisipaliteit het as deel van die RSEP-program 'n handelspasie op 'n Gedeelte van die Restant van Erf 551, Darling (De Vlei Amfiteater) geskep wat bestaan uit vyf skeepvraghouers.

Daar is gedurende April 2024 huurooreenkomste met vyf entrepreneurs aangegaan vir die benutting van die skeepvraghouers vir hulle klein besighede en verval die huurtermyn op 31 Julie 2026.

Een huurooreenkoms is deur die eienaar gekanselleer en 'n verdere huurooreenkoms deur die Munisipaliteit en is die doel van die verslag om die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee in kennis te stel van die kansellering en om goedkeuring te verkry om 'n proses te volg om voorstelle in te win vir die verhuur van die twee skeepvraghouers.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die kansellering van die huur wat op 31 Julie 2025 sou verstryk met betrekking tot Sona Sodwa Take-aways and Erica's Tuckshop met dien verstande dat gelde deur beide voormalige huurders verskuldig, vereffen moet word.
- (b) Dat, in terme van Regulasie 34 van Munisipale Bate Oordrag Regulasie, saamgelees word met die Munisipale Bate Oordrag Beleid (2014) goedkeuring verleen word vir verhuur van twee skeepvraghouers, geleë op 'n gedeelte van Restant van Erf 551 Darling, (entrepreneur besigheidspasie by De Vlei Amfiteater), by wyse van 'n versoek vir voorstelle, onderworpe aan die standaard voorwaardes asook die volgende voorwaardes:
 - (i) Dat die versoek vir voorstelle in die pers geadverteer word, waarin alle belangstellende entrepreneurs die geleentheid gebied word om aansoeke in te dien vir besigheidsdoeleindes;
 - (ii) Dat die voorstelle in samewerking met die munisipale Gemeenskaps-ontwikkelingsdepartement geëvalueer word, waarna 'n verslag rakende die allokasie van die voorgestelde verhuurings vir finale goedkeuring aan die burgemeesterskomitee voorgelê sal word vir oorweging;
 - (iii) Dat die verhuur vir 'n tydperk van twee (2) jaar sal duur;
 - (iv) Dat geen deposito's of aansluitingsfooe betaalbaar sal wees nie; en
 - (v) Dat die suksesvolle applikante verantwoordelik sal wees vir die betaling van 'n maandelikse huurbedrag van R100.00 (BTW uitgesluit), asook die betaling van diensteverbruik;
- (c) Dat, weens die feit dat die voorgestelde transaksie deel uitmaak van die munisipale strategiese doelwitte om ekonomiese transformasie aan te moedig, die verhuur van die skeepvraghouer aan 'n suksesvolle applikant goedgekeur word vir die bedryf van 'n besigheid.

7.16 SWARTLAND SOSIALE ONTWIKKELINGSBELEID (OOREENSTEMMING MET DIE GOP EN DIE SOSIALE HERNUWINGSTRATEGIE) (17/2/2)

Die Swartland Sosiale Ontwikkelingsbeleid is hersien om die beleid te belyn met die strategiese doelwitte van die GOP en Sosiale Hernuwingstrategie.

7.14/(a)...

- (iv) That the property only be utilised for operation of a museum and culture centre and for no other purposes; and
- (v) That all administrative, technical and legal requirements be adhered to;
- (b) That, in terms of paragraph 12.2.1.4 of the Asset Transfer Policy, the lease of the property be granted through direct negotiations, as the property holds significant heritage value and provides a benefit to the community through the preservation and exhibition of Darling's history, as well as the cultural and historical significance of the building itself.

7.15 CANCELLATION OF THE LEASES AND REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS IN RELATION TO THE LEASING OF TWO SHIPPING CONTAINERS LOCATED ON A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 551, DARLING (DE VLEI AMPHITHEATRE) (ENTREPRENEURS BUSINESS HUB) (17/2/2)

As part of the RSEP programme, the Municipality has created a trading space on a portion of the remainder of Erf 551, Darling (De Vlei Amphitheatre) consisting of five shipping containers.

Lease agreements were entered into with five entrepreneurs during April 2024 for the utilisation of the shipping containers for their small businesses and the lease terms expire on 31 July 2026.

One lease agreement was cancelled by the owner and a further lease agreement by the Municipality, and the purpose of the report is to inform the Executive Mayoral Committee of the cancellations and to obtain approval to follow a process to obtain proposals for the leasing of the two ship carriers.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr A K Warnick, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

- (a) That the cancellation of the leases in respect of Sona Sodwa Take-aways and Erica's Tuckshop, which was supposed to expire on 31 July 2026, be noted and that all outstanding charges reflected on their municipal accounts be paid by them.
- (b) That in terms of Regulation 34 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (MATR), read together with the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy (2014), approval be granted for the leasing of the two containers, situated on a portion of Remainder Erf 551 Darling (Entrepreneurial Business Hub at De Vlei Amphitheatre), via a call for proposals process, subject to the standard conditions of lease and the following further conditions:
 - (i) That the call for proposals be advertised in the press, whereby interested entrepreneurs will have the opportunity to submit their proposals for business purposes;
 - (ii) That the proposals be evaluated in conjunction with the municipal Community Development Department, whereafter a report for final approval in respect of the allocation of the proposed lease, shall be submitted for consideration to the mayoral committee;
 - (iii) That the lease will endure for a period of two (2) years;
 - (iv) That no deposit or connection fees be payable; and
 - (v) That the successful applicants shall be responsible for payment of a monthly rental of an amount of R100.00, VAT excluded, as well as payment for service consumption;
- (c) That, due to the fact that the proposed transaction forms part of the Municipality's strategic objectives to encourage economic transformation, the containers be leased to successful applicants to operate a business from.

7.16/...

Sosiale en Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling is twee aspekte wat nou saamloop om volhoubare ontwikkeling te verseker en daarom is dit belangrik dat die Ontwikkelingsdepartement programme daar sal stel om uitvoering aan die Sosiale Ontwikkelingsbeleid te gee. Daar sal op 'n jaarlikse basis in Augustus terugvoering aan die Uitvoerende Burge-meesterskomitee gegee word insake die implementering van die beleid.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdd J M de Beer)

Dat die Swartland Sosiale Ontwikkelingsbeleid goedgekeur word.

7.17 UITSTAANDE DEBITEURE: APRIL 2026 (5/7/1/1)

'n Volledige verslag van die stand van uitstaande debiteure is met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die verslag aangaande die stand van Swartland Munisipaliteit se uitstaande debiteure vir April 2026.

7.18 VORDERING MET UITSTAANDE VERSEKERINGSEISE (5/14/3/5)

Ingevolge die Batebestuursbeleid moet maandeliks verslag gedoen word insake die uitstaande versekeringseise.

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die stand van uitstaande versekeringseise tot en met 30 April 2026 soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

7.19 VOORRAADOPNAME, 2026 (6/1/4)

Die jaarlikse voorraadopname is geskeduleer vir 25 Junie 2026 en word daar vereis dat lede van die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee aangewys word om as waarnemers op te tree tydens die voorraadopname.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdd J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

- (a) Dat rdh T van Essen en rdl D G Bess aangewys word om die voorraadopname op 25 Junie 2026 waar te neem, en dat rdd J M de Beer en rdl N Smit op bystand sal wees indien nodig;
- (b) Dat aangewese raadslede kennis neem dat die Administrateur: Store graag om 09:00 stiptelik aanvang wil neem met die voorraadopname by die hoof magasin te Malmesbury.

7.20 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGS-PROSEDURES: HERSTEL VAN CHERRY PICKER, CK 32334 (8/1/B/2)

Die *Cherry Picker*, CK 32334, wat in die Elektriese Departement gebruik word moet 'n jaarlikse landingstoets ondergaan en is herstelwerk aan die hidroliese stelsel en ander meganismes nodig alvorens die toets gedoen word.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygings-prosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstel en toets van die Cherry Picker, CK 32334 deur CT Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd ten bedrae van R142 930.05 (BTW ingesluit);

7.16 SWARTLAND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY (ALIGNED WITH THE IDP AND THE SOCIAL RENEWAL STRATEGY) (17/2/2)

The Swartland Social Development Policy has been revised to align the policy with the strategic goals of the IDP and Social Renewal Strategy.

Social and Economic Development are two aspects that run concurrently to ensure sustainable development and therefore it is important that the Development Department will establish programmes to give implementation to the Social Development Policy. Feedback will be given to the Executive Mayoral Committee on an annual basis in August regarding the implementation of the policy.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr D G Bess, seconded by cllr J M de Beer)

That the Swartland Social Development Policy be approved.

7.17 OUTSTANDING DEBTORS: APRIL 2026 (5/7/1/1)

A full report of the state of outstanding debtors was circulated with the agenda.

RESOLUTION

That cognisance be taken of the report with reference to the state of the outstanding debtors of Swartland Municipality for April 2026.

7.18 PROGRESS ON OUTSTANDING INSURANCE CLAIMS (5/14/3/5)

In terms of the Asset Management Policy, a monthly report must be made regarding the outstanding insurance claims.

RESOLUTION

That cognisance be taken of the progress on outstanding insurance claims for the period ending 30 April 2026 as circulated with the agenda.

7.19 STOCKTAKING, 2026 (6/1/4)

The annual stocktaking is scheduled for 25 June 2026 and requires members of the Executive Mayoral Committee to act as observers during the stocktaking.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr J M de Beer, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

- (a) That ald T van Essen and cllr D G Bess are assigned to observe the stocktaking on 25 June 2026, and that cllr J M de Beer and cllr N Smit will be on standby if necessary;
- (b) That designated councillors take note that the Administrator: Stores would like to start the stocktaking at the main warehouse at Malmesbury promptly at 09:00.

7.20 DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: RESTORATION OF CHERRY PICKER, CK 32334 (8/1/B/2)

The Cherry Picker, CK 32334, which is used in the Electrical Department must undergo an annual ground controls test, and repairs to the hydraulic system and other mechanisms are required before the test is done.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved the repair and testing of Cherry Picker CK 32334 for the amount of R142 930.05 including VAT by 600 CT Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd

7.20/...

- (c) Dat verder kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 2(6)(d) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig is om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien voertuig geneem is na die installeerder van hidrouliese-stelsels op 'n *strip and quote*-basis;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R142 930.05 (BTW ingesluit) teen posnommer 9/1-14-5 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.21 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGSPROSEDURES: HERSTEL VAN 4X4 TRUCK, CK 47512 (8/1/B/2)

Die Elektriese Departement gebruik 'n Isuzu 4x4 Kraanvragmotor, CK 47512, in Darling en Yzerfontein waarvan die remme foutief was en ander herstelwerk wat nodig was voordat 'n padwaardigheids-toets uitgevoer kon word.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygings-prosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstel van die Kraanvragmotor, CK 47512, deur Isuzu Malmesbury ten bedrae van R33 793.42 (BTW ingesluit);
- (c) Dat verder kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 2(6)(d) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig is om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien Isuzu Malmesbury die ondersteuningsagent en verskaffer van Isuzu-vragmotors is;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R33 793.42 (BTW ingesluit) teen posnommer 9/7-26-5 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.22 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGSPROSEDURES: DIENS VAN CK 32363 (8/1/B/2)

Die Isuzu Kraanvragmotor, CK 32363, word in Malmesbury deur die Elektriese Departement gebruik.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygings-prosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word dat die diens van die Isuzu Kraanvragmotor, CK 32363, deur die Munisipale Bestuurder goedgekeur is ten bedrae van R34 077.71 (BTW ingesluit) deur Isuzu Malmesbury;
- (c) Dat kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 2(6)(d) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig is om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien Isuzu Malmesbury die ondersteuningsagent en verskaffer van Isuzu-vragmotors is;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R34 077.71 (BTW ingesluit) teen posnommer 9/7-26-5 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;

(e)/...

7.20/...

- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 2(6)(d) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed due to the vehicle being taken to the installer of hydraulic systems on a strip and quote basis
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/1-14-5 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R142 930.05 including VAT.
- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

7.21 DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: REPAIR OF 4X4 TRUCK, CK 47512 (8/1/B/2)

The Electrical Department is using an Isuzu 4x4 Crane Truck, CK 47512, in Darling and Yzerfontein of which faulty brakes and other repairs were necessary before a roadworthiness test could be carried out.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved the repairs of the Crane Truck CK 47512 for the amount of R 33 793.42 including VAT by Isuzu Malmesbury..
- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 2(6) (d) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed due to the vehicle being taken to the OEM and supplier of the vehicle
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/7-26-5 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R 33 793.42 including VAT.
- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

7.22 DEVIATION FROM THE PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: SERVICE OF CK 32363 (8/1/B/2)

The Isuzu Crane Truck, CK 32363, is used in Malmesbury by the Electrical Department.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved the service of the Crane Truck CK 32363 for the amount of R 34 077.71 including VAT by Isuzu Malmesbury..
- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 2(6) (d) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed due to the vehicle being taken to the OEM and supplier of the vehicle
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/7-26-5 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R 34 077.71 including VAT.

7.22/....

- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.23 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGSPROSEDURES: DIENS VAN CK 13236 (UD 85 VRAGMOTOR) (8/1/B/2)

Die UD 85 Vragmotor, CK 13236, word deur die Strate- en Stormwaterafdeling in Moorreesburg gebruik.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygings-prosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word dat die diens van die UD 85 Vragmotor, CK 13236, deur die Munisipale Bestuurder goedgekeur is ten bedrae van R30 992.12 (BTW uitgesluit) deur UD Trucks Malmesbury;
- (c) Dat kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 2(6)(d) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig is om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien UD Trucks die ondersteuningsagent van UD-vragmotors is;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R30 992.12 (BTW uitgesluit) teen posnommer 9/4-44-2 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.24 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGSPROSEDURES: DIENS VAN CK 47365 (UD H20 VRAGMOTOR) (8/1/B/2)

Die UD H20 Vragmotor, CK 47365, word in die Strate- en Stormwaterafdeling gebruik in die Riebeek Vallei en Ongegund.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygings-prosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word dat die diens van die UD H20 Vragmotor, CK 47365, deur die Munisipale Bestuurder goedgekeur is ten bedrae van R37 370.79 (BTW uitgesluit) deur UD Trucks;
- (c) Dat kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 2(6)(d) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig is om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien UD Trucks die ondersteuningsagent van UD-vragmotors is;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R37 370.79 (BTW uitgesluit) teen posnommer 9/4-52-2 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.25 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGSPROSEDURES: HERSTEL VAN JCB LAAIGRAAF, CK 45744 (8/1/B/2)

Die JCB Laaigraaf, CK 45744, word deur die Waterafdeling gebruik vir die onderhoud aan infrastruktuur in die Swartland munisipale area.

Besluit/...

7.22/...

- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

7.23 DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: SERVICE OF CK 13236 (UD 85 TRUCK) (8/1/B/2)

The UD 85 Truck, CK 13236, is used by the Streets and Stormwater Department in Moorreesburg.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved the service on CK13286 for the amount R 30,992.12 excluding VAT by UD Trucks Malmesbury.
- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 2(6)(d) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed as UD Trucks is the support agent of UD trucks.
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/4-44-2 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R 30,992.12 excluding VAT
- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

7.24 DEVIATION FROM THE PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: SERVICE OF CK 47365 (UD H20 TRUCK) (8/1/B/2)

The UD H20 Truck, CK 47365, is used in the Streets and Stormwater Department in the Riebeek Valley and Ongegund.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved to do the service on CK 47365 for R 37 370.79 excluding VAT by UD Trucks Malmesbury.
- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 2(6) (D) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed as UD Trucks is the support agent of UD trucks.
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/4-52-2 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R 37 370.79 excluding VAT
- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

7.25 DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: REPAIR OF JCB BACKHOE, CK 45744 (8/1/B/2)

The JCB Backhoe, CK 45744, is used by the Water Division for the maintenance of infrastructure in the Swartland municipal area.

Resolution/...

7.25/...

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsprosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstel van CK 45744 (JCB Laaigraaf) deur Bell Equipment ten bedrae van R47 230.93 (BTW uitgesluit);
- (c) Dat verder kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 2(6)(d) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig is om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien Bell Equipment en die oorspronklike vervaardiger en gemagtigde agent van JCB-toerusting is;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R47 230.93 (BTW uitgesluit) teen posnommer 9/7-26-5 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

**7.26 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGS-
DRINGENDE HERSTELWERK AAN DOMPELPOMP NO 2 BY KALBASKRAAL
POMPSTASIE NO 2 (8/1/B/2)**

Die rioolpompstasie in Kalbaskraal versamel en vervoer rou riool vanaf die residensiële areas in Kalbaskraal na die Kalbaskraal WWTW. Die pompstasie is toegerus met twee pompstelle. Een van die pompe het meganiese probleme ondervind.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsprosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstelwerk aan die pomp by die Kalbaskraal Pompstasie Nr 2 deur CAW ten bedrae van R29 895.00 (BTW uitgesluit);
- (c) Dat die redes vir die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsproses soos volg aangeteken word:
 - (i) Die dompelpomp sou vir 'n geruime tyd buite werking gelaat word indien die normale verkrygingsproses gevolg is;
 - (ii) Voormelde sou aanleiding gee tot 'n oortoevoer van riool by die pompstasie en 'n onderbreking in die lewering van die riooldiens;
 - (iii) Die herstel van die dompelpomp is dus as 'n noodgeval hanteer;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R29 895.00 (BTW uitgesluit) teen posnommer 9/239-849-425 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

**7.27 AANSOEK OM VAKANSIEVERLOF DEUR MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER EN
DIREKTEUR EN AANWYS VAN WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
(4/8/3)**

Die verlof van die Munisipale Bestuurder moet deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeesters-komitee oorweeg en goedgekeur word.

Besluit/...

7.25/...

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved the repairs to CK 45744 for the amount of R 47 230.93 (excluding VAT) by Bell Equipment.
- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 2(6) (D) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed as Bell Equipment is the original manufacturer service and support agent for JCB equipment.
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/7-26-5 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R 47 230.93 excluding VAT.
- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

**7.26 DEVIATION FROM THE PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: URGENT
REPAIRS TO SUBMERSIBLE PUMP NO. 2 AT KALBASKRAAL PUMPING
STATION NO. 2 (8/1/B/2)**

The sewage pumping station in Kalbaskraal collects and transports raw sewage from the residential areas in Kalbaskraal to the Kalbaskraal WWTW. The pumping station is equipped with two pumping sets. One of the pumps was experiencing mechanical problems.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy.
- (b) That cognisance be taken of the action of the Municipal Manager to approve the repair of the pump at the Kalbaskraal Pumpstation No.2 by CAW for the amount of R 29,895.00 (excluding VAT).
- (c) That the reason for the deviation from the prescribed procurement process be recorded as follows:
 - (i) The submersible pump would have been left out of service for an extended period of time while following due process;
 - (ii) This would have resulted in the flooding of the sewerage pump station and an interruption in the sewerage service;
 - (iii) The repair work to the pump had therefore to be handled as an emergency.
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure was allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/239-849-425 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R 29,895.00 (excluding VAT).
- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

**7.27 APPLICATION FOR HOLIDAY LEAVE BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND
DIRECTORS AND APPOINTMENT OF ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER (4/8/3)**

The leave of absence of the Municipal Manager must be considered and approved by the Executive Mayoral Committee.

Resolution/...

7.27/...

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

- (a) Dat die aansoek om verlof van die Munisipale Bestuurder vir die volgende dae in beginsel goedgekeur word, naamlik:
- 15 Junie 2026 (1 dag)
 - 29 Junie tot 6 Julie 2026 (6 dae)
 - 25 September 2026 (1 dag)
 - 17 Desember 2026 tot 8 Januarie 2027 (15 dae)
- (b) Dat daar kennis geneem word dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste gedurende voormelde tydperk sal waarneem as Munisipale Bestuurder;
- (c) Dat elke Direkteur, die waarnemende Direkteure in hulle onderskeie departemente sal aanwys, ten einde goeie kommunikasie en dienslewering te verseker.

(GET) J H CLEOPHAS
UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

7.27/...

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by ald T van Essen)

- (a) That the application for leave of absence of the Municipal Manager is approved in principle for the following days, namely:
- 15 June 2026 (1 day)
 - 29 June to 6 July 2026 (6 days)
 - 25 September 2026 (1 day)
 - 17 December 2026 to 8 January 2027 (15 days)
- (b) That it is noted that the Director: Financial Services will act as Municipal Manager during the aforesaid period.
- (c) That each Director shall appoint the acting Directors in their respective departments, in order to ensure good communication and service delivery.

(SIGNED) J H CLEOPHAS
EXECUTIVE MAYOR



NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUUR-, ADMINISTRASIE EN FINANSIES PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 6 MEI 2026 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:

Voorsitter, rdl I S le Minnie
Ondervoorsitter, rdl N Smit

Nel, M (rdd) Van Essen, T (rdh)
Penxa, B J Vermeulen, G
Pypers, D C Warnick, A K
Rangasamy, M A (rdh)

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (in ex-officio hoedanigheid)

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr H C A Witbooi
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom teenwoordiges en versoek rdl D C Pypers om die vergadering met skriflesing en gebed te open.

'n Spesiale woord van gelukwensing word gerig aan die Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdd J M de Beer, met haar verjaardag op datum.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan rdl E C O'Kennedy en P E Soldaka.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULE VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (MUNISIPALE BESTUUR-, ADMINISTRASIE- EN FINANSIESKOMITEE) GEHOU OP 8 APRIL 2026

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdd M Nel, gesekondeer deur rdl D C Pypers)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Munisipale Bestuur-, Administrasie- en Finansies) gehou op 8 April 2026 goedgekeur word.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen.

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen.

5./...



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 6 MAY 2026 AT 10:00

PRESENT:

COUNCILLORS:

Chairperson, clrr I S le Minnie
Deputy Chairperson, clrr N Smit

Nel, M (ald) Rangasamy, M A (ald)
O'Kennedy, E C Van Essen, T (ald)
Penxa, B J Vermeulen, G (VF*)
Pypers, D C Warnick, A K

The Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (ex-officio)

OFFICIALS:

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr T Möller
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Protection Services, mr H C A Witbooi
Manager: Secretariat and Records, ms N Brand

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson welcomed members and requested clrr D C Pypers to open the meeting with a scripture reading and prayer.

A special word of congratulations is directed to the Deputy Executive Mayor, Ald de Beer on her birthday.

Apologies received from clrrs E C O'Kennedy and P E Soldaka.

2. MINUTES

2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCES COMMITTEE) HELD ON 8 APRIL 2026

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald M Nel, seconded by clrr D C Pypers)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Municipal Management, Administration and Finances Committee) held on 8 April 2026 are approved.

3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS

None.

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None.

5. DELEGATED MATTERS IN RESPECT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER

None – the Performance Measurement Reports were submitted to Council on 30 April 2026.

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Geen – die Prestasiemettingsverslae was op 30 April 2026 aan die Raad voorgelê.

6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen.

7. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. ADMINISTRASIE

Geen – die Prestasiemettingsverslae was op 30 April 2026 aan die Raad voorgelê.

8. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

8.1 HALFJAARLIKSE VERSLAG INSAKE ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE: DISSIPLINêRE AKSIES (4/9/1/1)

Die doel van die verslag is om die Raad in te lig aangaande dissiplinêre aksies vir die periode 1 Julie 2025 tot 31 Desember 2025.

Rdl Penxa versoek dat meer inligting deurgegee moet word om 'n beter begrip te kry van wat die dissiplinêre aksies behels. Rdl A K Warnick bevestig die versoek en noem dat byvoorbeeld by die hantering van 'n grief aangedui kan word teen wie die grief aanhangig gemaak is.

AANBEVELING

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die verslag vir die periode 1 Julie 2025 tot 31 Desember 2026 insake dissiplinêre aksies;
- (b) Dat opdrag aan die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste gegee word om die formaat van die verslag te oorweeg om meer inligting rakende die dissiplinêre aksies weer te gee.

9. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. FINANSIES

Geen – die Prestasiemettingsverslae was op 30 April 2026 aan die Raad voorgelê.

10. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen.

(GET) RDL I S LE MINNIE
VOORSITTER

6. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

None.

7. DELEGATED MATTERS IN RESPECT OF ADMINISTRATION

None – the Performance Measurement Reports were submitted to Council on 30 April 2026.

8. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

8.1 BI-ANNUAL REPORT ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS: DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS (4/9/1/1)

The purpose of the report is to inform the Council of disciplinary actions for the period 1 July 2025 to 31 December 2025.

Cllr Penxa requested that additional information be provided to enable a better understanding of the disciplinary actions. Cllr A. K. Warnick supported the request and suggested that, for example, where a grievance has been dealt with, the report should indicate against whom the grievance was lodged.

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the report on disciplinary actions for the period 1 July 2025 to 31 December 2025 be noted.
- (b) That the Director: Corporate Services be instructed to review the format of the report to include additional information relating to the disciplinary actions.

9. DELEGATED MATTERS IN RESPECT OF FINANCES

None – the Performance Measurement Reports were submitted to Council on 30 April 2026.

10. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

None.

(SGD) CLLR I S LE MINNIE
CHAIRPERSON



NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE SIVIELE- EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 6 MEI 2026 OM 10:15

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:

Voorsitter, rdl R Jooste
Ondervoorsitter, rdh T van Essen

Bess, D G	Smit, N
Gaika, M F	Warnick, A K
Nel, M	Williams, A M
Pieters, C	

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (in ex-officio hoedanigheid)

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr H C A Witbooi
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan rdle C Fortuin en E C O'Kennedy.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (SIVIELE- EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTEKOMITEE) GEHOU OP 8 APRIL 2026

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdl A M Williams)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Siviele- en Elektriese Dienste) gehou op 8 April 2026 goedgekeur word.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen.

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen.

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE

5.1 MAANDVERSLAG: MAART 2026

[Nota: die Prestasiemetingsverslae was op 30 April 2026 aan die Raad voorgeleë.]



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 6 MAY 2026 AT 10:15

PRESENT:

COUNCILLORS:

Chairperson, cllr R Jooste
Deputy Chairperson, ald T van Essen

Bess, D G	Smit, N
Gaika, M F	Warnick, A K
Nel, M	Williams, A M
Pieters, C	

The Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (ex-officio)

OFFICIALS:

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr T Möller
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Protection Services, mr H C A Witbooi
Manager: Secretariat and Records, ms N Brand

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson welcomed everyone.

Apologies received from cllrs C Fortuin and E C O'Kennedy.

2. MINUTES

2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL SERVICES COMMITTEE) HELD ON 8 APRIL 2026

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr D G Bess, seconded by cllr A M Williams)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Civil and Electrical Services) held on 8 April 2026 are approved.

3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS

None.

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None.

5. DELEGATED MATTERS

5.1. MONTHLY REPORT: MARCH 2026

[Note: the Performance Measurement Reports were submitted to Council on 30 April 2026.]

5.1.1 SIVIELE INGENIEURSDIENSTE (7/1/2/2-4)

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag vir Maart 2026, soos met die agenda gesirkuleer, ter tafel en die Direkteur: Siviële Ingenieursdienste verwys na die styging in damvlakke en positiewe reënval syfers vir April 2026 in vergelyking met die kumulatiewe statistiek oor die langtermyn.

Rdh T van Essen het die volgende kwessies, onder andere, uitgewys:

- (1) Agterstand in die opruiming van onwettige storting van vullis op oopruimtes weens 'n tekort aan toerusting/mannekrag;
- (2) Huishoudelike stormwaterstelsels wat foutief aan rioolstelsel gekoppel is en 'n oorbelading van die rioolstelsel gedurende die reënseisoen veroorsaak;
- (3) Stormwaterstelsels wat deur die publiek bemors word wat lei tot blokkasies en oorstromings – die Munisipaliteit beskik nie oor genoegsame toerusting en moet dit ingehuur word;
- (4) Stormwaterstelsels het nie die kapasiteit om die intense reënbuie (stelsel is ontwerp vir 'n maksimum van 35 mm op 'n keer) te hanteer nie;
- (5) Diefstal by Stortingsterrein ten bedrae van ±R1 miljoen – verhoog sekuriteit;
- (6) Dreigemente ontvang dat die Herwinningaanleg afgebrand gaan word – daar is tussen 70 tot 80 voderapers op die perseel;
- (7) Gedeeltelike gebruik van die nuwe sel by die Highlands Stortingsterrein omrede goedkeuring van Departement van Waterwese nog afgewag word en gevolglik word die laaste sel se kapasiteit reeds met 3 tot 4 meter hoog oorskry.

Rdl A K Warnick, met verwysing na die toename in riool-insidente in Darling, bevestig dat die grootste probleme in Okkerneutstraat ondervind word met riool wat in huise, asook op die Gabriel Pharaoh Sportgronde opstoot. Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester bevestig dat laasgenoemde tot 'n verleentheid lei wanneer rugbywedstryde ondersteun word en dat dringend aandag daaraan gegee moet word.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Siviële Ingenieursdienste vir Maart 2026;
- (b) Dat opdrag aan die Direkteur: Siviële Ingenieursdienste gegee word om 'n ondersoek te doen na die riool-insidente in Okkerneutstraat, Darling aangesien dit dikwels gebeur dat riool in huise asook op die Gabriel Pharaoh Sportgronde opstoot;
- (c) Dat die maandverslag uitgebrei word om aksies by die Highlands Stortingsterrein in te sluit, onder andere, statistieke oor voderapers, vordering met konstruksie van omheining, benutting van nuwe sel, ens.

5.1.2 ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE

Die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste verduidelik die styging in maksimum aanvraag in Malmesbury. Dit kan toegeskryf word aan die vandalisme van die Klipfontein Substasie en die las wat oorgeskuif is na die Malmesbury-stelsel. Die regstelling van die Eskom-rekening sal in Meimaand geskied.

Die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste noem dat die NERSA-tariefaansoek op 11 Mei 2026 oorweeg sal word, nadat dit op 4 Mei 2026 terugverwys is vir meer insette deur NERSA. Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste noem dat weens die oorweging van die NERSA-tariefaansoek op 11 Mei 2026, al die begrotings-dokumente nie betyds gefinaliseer sal kan word vir die sluiting van die sakelyste van beide die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee en die Raad nie.

Die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste meld dat sake met betrekking tot diefstal en vandalisme in meer detail aan die SAPD gerapporteer sal word,

5.1.1 CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Chairperson tabled the monthly report for March 2026, as circulated with the agenda.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services highlighted the increase in dam levels and the favourable rainfall recorded during April 2026 compared to the long-term cumulative averages.

Ald T van Essen raised, among others, the following matters of concern:

- (i) The backlog in clearing illegal dumping on open spaces due to insufficient equipment and manpower.
- (ii) Household stormwater systems that have been incorrectly connected to the sewer network, resulting in overloading of the sewer system during the rainy season.
- (iii) Stormwater systems being obstructed by litter disposed of by the public, leading to blockages and flooding. The Municipality does not have sufficient specialised equipment and is required to hire additional resources.
- (iv) The limited capacity of the stormwater system to accommodate intense rainfall events, as the system was designed to manage a maximum rainfall event of 35 mm at a time.
- (v) Theft at the landfill site amounting to approximately R1 million, necessitating enhanced security measures.
- (vi) Threats that the recycling facility would be set alight. Between 70 and 80 waste pickers are currently operating on the premises.
- (vii) The partial utilisation of the new disposal cell at the Highlands Landfill Site, pending approval from the Department of Water and Sanitation. As a result, the existing disposal cell has already exceeded its design capacity by approximately 3 to 4 metres.

Cllr A K Warnick, with reference to the increase in sewer-related incidents in Darling, noted that the most significant problems are being experienced in Okkerneut Street, where sewage frequently backs up into residential properties as well as onto the Gabriel Pharaoh Sports Grounds. The Executive Mayor acknowledged that the situation is particularly concerning during rugby matches and emphasised the need for urgent intervention.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by Ald T van Essen, seconded by Cllr A K Warnick)

- (a) That the monthly report of the Directorate: Civil Engineering Services for March 2026 be noted.
- (b) That the Director: Civil Engineering Services be instructed to investigate the recurring sewer incidents in Okkerneut Street, Darling, where sewage frequently backs up into residential properties and onto the Gabriel Pharaoh Sports Grounds.
- (c) That the monthly report be expanded to include progress and operational updates relating to the Highlands Landfill Site, including, among others, statistics on waste pickers, progress with the construction of the perimeter fencing, utilisation of the new disposal cell, and other relevant matters.

5.1.2 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Director: Electrical Engineering Services explained the increase in the maximum electricity demand recorded in Malmesbury. The increase was attributed to the vandalism of the Klipfontein Substation, which necessitated the transfer of electrical load to the Malmesbury network. It was further noted that the adjustment to the Eskom account would be effected during May 2026.

The Director: Electrical Engineering Services advised that the NERSA tariff application would be considered on 11 May 2026, following its referral back by NERSA on 4 May 2026 for the submission of additional information. The Director: Financial Services indicated that, as a result of the timing of the NERSA tariff determination, the budget documentation would not be finalised in time for inclusion in the agendas of the Executive Mayoral Committee and the Council.

5.1.2/...

aangesien die Swartland in die verlede nie as 'n "hotspot" beskou is nie, maar dat misdaad nou drasties verhoog het.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl E C O'Kennedy)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste vir Maart 2026.

6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER**6.1 WATERBESPARING- EN AANVRAAGBESTUURSTRATEGIE (16/1/1/B)**

Die Waterbesparing- en Aanvraagbestuurstrategie is opgestel om te verseker dat daar nie alleenlik aan wetgewing, regulasies en standaarde gehoor gegee word nie, maar om te verseker dat die Munisipaliteit, onder andere, voldoende water beskikbaar het om ekonomiese groei te bevorder, grootmaat hulpbronne doeltreffend aanwend en 'n tariefstruktuur ontwikkel wat die beginsels van waterbesparing bevorder en wat bekostigbaar is.

AANBEVELING

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

- (a) Dat die 2025 Waterbesparing- en Wateraanvraagbestuurstrategie aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee aanbeveel word vir goedkeuring;
- (b) Dat die Strategie vir die publiek en belanghebbendes beskikbaar gestel word op die munisipale webtuiste en dat 'n hardekopie van die Strategie beskikbaar sal wees in die Kantoor van die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste.

(GET) RDL R JOOSTE
VOORSITTER

5.1.2/...

The Director: Electrical Engineering Services further advised that incidents of theft and vandalism would be reported to the South African Police Service (SAPS) in greater detail, as the Swartland area had historically not been regarded as a crime hotspot, but had recently experienced a significant increase in criminal activity.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by Cllr A K Warnick, seconded by Cllr E C O'Kennedy)

That the monthly report of the Directorate: Electrical Engineering Services for March 2026 be noted.

6. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**6.1 WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT STRATEGY (16/1/1/B)**

The Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Strategy has been developed to ensure compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and standards. The Strategy further aims to ensure that the Municipality has adequate water resources to support economic growth, promotes the efficient utilisation of bulk water resources, and establishes a tariff structure that encourages water conservation while remaining affordable.

RECOMMENDATION

(proposed by Al T van Essen, seconded by Cllr A K Warnick)

- (a) That the 2025 Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Strategy be recommended to the Executive Mayoral Committee for approval;
- (b) That the Strategy be made available to the public and interested stakeholders on the municipal website, and that a hard copy be made available at the office of the Director: Civil Engineering Services.

(SGD) CLLR R JOOSTE
CHAIRPERSON



NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 6 MEI 2026 OM 10:55

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:

Voorsitter, rdl G Vermeulen
Ondervoorsitter, rdl D G Bess

De Beer, J M (rdd) Pypers, D C
Le Minnie, I S Rangasamy, M A (rdh)
Ngozi, M Smit, N

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (in ex-officio hoedanigheid)

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr H C A Witbooi
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan rdle AM Booysen en P E Soldaka.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE) GEHOU OP 8 APRIL 2026

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl I S le Minnie)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Ontwikkelingsdienste) gehou op 8 April 2026 goedgekeur word.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen.

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen.

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE

5.1 MAANDVERSLAG: MAART 2026

[Note]: die Prestasiemetingsverslae was op 30 April 2026 aan die Raad voorgelê.]

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste behandel die maandverslag van die Direktooraat: Ontwikkelingsdienste vir Maart 2026, met spesifieke verwysing na die vordering met



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 6 MAY 2026 AT 10:55

PRESENT:

COUNCILLORS:

Chairperson, cllr G Vermeulen
Deputy Chairperson, cllr D G Bess

De Beer, J M (ald) Pypers, D C
Le Minnie, I S Rangasamy, M A (ald)
Ngozi, M Smit, N

The Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (ex-officio)

OFFICIALS:

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr T Möller
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Protection Services, mr H C A Witbooi
Manager: Secretariat and Records, ms N Brand

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson welcomed members.

Apologies received from cllrs A M Booysen and P E Soldaka.

2. MINUTES

2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (DEVELOPMENT SERVICES) HELD ON 8 APRIL 2026

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr I S le Minnie)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Development Services) held on 8 April 2026 are approved.

3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS

None.

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None.

5. DELEGATED MATTERS

5.1 MONTHLY REPORT: MARCH 2026

[Note]: the Performance Measurement Reports were submitted to Council on 30 April 2026.]

The Director: Development Services presented the monthly report of the Directorate: Development Services for March 2026, with specific reference to progress with the

5.1/...

die onderskeie behuisingsprojekte, die konstruksie van die SEF-fasiliteit op Kalbaskraal, Mobiele Thusong-datums en gesprekke met ASLA oor die Flisp-projekte.

Rdd J M de Beer noem dat die volgende waargeneem is ten opsigte van die De Hoop-behuisingsprojek:

- (1) daar is reeds huiswinkels oopgemaak;
- (2) okkupeerders van munisipale woonstelle het huise in De Hoop gekry, maar daar is nog steeds persone wat agtergebly het in die woonstelle.

Rdl D C Pypers bevestig dat, met verwysing na punt (2) hierbo, dieselfde op Moorreesburg plaasgevind het deurdat huurders van munisipale wonings 'n woning toegeken is, en verneem na die wyse waarop hierdie gevalle gemonitor word.

Rdl Pypers versoek verder dat ondersoek ingestel moet word na die swak vakmanskap deur ASLA by die Moorreesburg-behuisingsprojek, aangesien vermoed word dat lekkende krane die oorsaak mag wees van hoë munisipale rekeninge.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste noem dat voormelde aspekte aangespreek word tydens die "housing consumer education"-sessies wat met alle begunstigdes van behuisingsprojekte gehou word. Daar word ook versoek dat die korrekte prosedure gevolg word om by die Munisipaliteit aansoek te doen wanneer daar beplan word om 'n huiswinkel te bedryf om, onder andere, die publieke deelnameproses te deurloop.

Rdl M Ngozi bevestig die behoefte aan geregistreerde ECD-sentrums en 'n fasiliteit vir gestremde kinders in Wyk 9 en verneem in watter mate die Munisipaliteit behulpsaam kan wees, onder andere, om skeepvraghouers vir hierdie doeleindes te omskep en uit te verhuur. Rdl Ngozi noem dat alle oopruimtes ten volle benut moet word, want die alternatief is dat dit in vullishope omskep word of 'n geleentheid bied vir onwettige plakkers.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste bevestig dat daar in elke behuisingsontwikkeling geleenthede geskep word vir besighede en ECD-sentrums, maar dat dit nie die Munisipaliteit se verantwoordelik is om ECD-sentrum te befonds of te registreer nie, maar die Departement van Onderwys. Lg. gee 'n subsidie vir die program en personeel, maar nie vir die oprigting van die struktuur nie. Vir lg. moet privaat befonding bekom word. Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste noem dat hierdie behoeftes op die Areaplan van Wyk 9 geplaas moet word om dit aan die betrokke departemente te kommunikeer vir moontlik ondersteuning en befonding.

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester verwys na die groot aantal bouplanne wat in Maart-maand goedgekeur is, en verneem of alle boubeheerbeamptes aangestel is na die afgelope vakatures. Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste bevestig dat alle aanstellings gemaak is en bevestig die Munisipale Bestuurder verder dat die Departement van Infrastruktuur ook boubeheerbeamptes beskikbaar gestel het om die Munisipaliteit by te staan met die goedkeuring van bouplanne vir laekoste behuisingsprojekte tot en met die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl D C Pypers, gesekondeer deur rdd J M de Beer)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat: Ontwikkelingsdienste vir Maart 2026.

6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELING AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen.

(GET) RDL G VERMEULEN
VOORSITTER

5.1/...

various housing projects and the construction of the SEF facility at Kalbaskraal, dates of Mobile Thusong Outreaches and interactions with ASLA regarding FLSIP-projects.

Ald J M de Beer stated that the following has been observed regarding the De Hoop housing project:

- (1) House shops have already been opened;
- (2) Occupants of municipal flats were allocated houses in De Hoop, but there are still people who remain in the municipal flats.

Cllr D C Pypers confirmed that, with reference to point (2) above, the same situation occurred in Moorreesburg, where tenants of municipal housing were allocated houses. He enquired how these cases are being monitored.

Cllr Pypers further requested that an investigation be conducted into the poor workmanship by ASLA at the Moorreesburg housing project, as it is suspected that leaking taps may be the cause of high municipal water accounts.

The Director: Development Services stated that the above-mentioned matters are addressed during the housing consumer education sessions held with all beneficiaries of housing projects. Beneficiaries are also requested to follow the correct procedure by applying to the Municipality when they intend to operate a house shop, including complying with the required public participation process.

Cllr M Ngozi confirmed the need for registered ECD (Early Childhood Development) centres and a facility for children with disabilities in Ward 9. He enquired to what extent the Municipality could assist, including by converting shipping containers for these purposes and renting them out. Cllr Ngozi added that all open spaces should be fully utilised, as the alternative is that they become dumping sites or provide opportunities for illegal squatters.

The Director: Development Services confirmed that opportunities for businesses and ECD centres are created in every housing development. However, it is not the Municipality's responsibility to fund or register ECD centres; this falls under the Department of Education. The Department provides subsidies for the programme and staff, but not for the construction of the facility itself. Private funding must therefore be obtained for the construction. The Director further stated that these needs should be included in the Ward 9 Area Plan so that they can be communicated to the relevant government departments for possible support and funding.

The Executive Mayor referred to the large number of building plans approved during the month of March and enquired whether all building control officer vacancies had been filled. The Director: Development Services confirmed that all appointments had been made. The Municipal Manager further confirmed that the Department of Infrastructure had also made building control officers available to assist the Municipality with the approval of building plans for low-cost housing projects up to and including the 2026/2027 financial year.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald M A Rangasamy, seconded by cllr I S le Minnie)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Directorate Development Services for March 2026.

6. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

None.

(SGD) CLLR G VERMEULEN
CHAIRPERSON



NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE BESKERMINGSDIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 6 MEI 2026 OM 11:43

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:

Voorsitter, rdd M Nel
Ondervoorsitter, rdl A K Warnick

Bess, D G	Papier, J R
De Beer, J M (rdd)	Pieters, C
Jooste, R	Williams, A M
Le Minnie, I S	

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (in ex-officio hoedanigheid)

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr H C A Witbooi
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen rdl C Fortuin.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (BESKERMINGS-DIENSTE) GEHOU OP 8 APRIL 2026

BESLUIT

(voorgestel deur rdl I S le Minnie, gesekondeer deur rdl A M Williams)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Beskermingsdienste) gehou op 8 April 2026 goedgekeur word.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen.

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen.

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE

5.1 MAANDVERSLAG: MAART 2026

[Note: die Prestasiemetingsverslae was op 30 April 2026 aan die Raad voorgelê.]

5.1.1/...



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE PROTECTION SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 6 MAY 2026 AT 11:43

PRESENT:

COUNCILLORS:

Chairperson, ald M Nel
Deputy chairperson, cllr A K Warnick

Bess, D G	Papier, J R
De Beer, J M (rdd)	Pieters, C
Jooste, R	Williams, A M
Le Minnie, I S	

The Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (ex-officio)

OFFICIALS:

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr T Möller
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Protection Services, mr H C A Witbooi
Manager: Secretariat and Records, ms N Brand

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson welcomed members.

Apologies received from cllr C Fortuin.

2. MINUTES

2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (PROTECTION SERVICES) HELD ON 8 APRIL 2026

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr I S le Minnie, seconded by cllr A M Williams)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Protection Services) held on 8 April 2026 are approved.

3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS

None.

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None.

5. DELEGATED MATTERS

5.1. MONTHLY REPORT: MARCH 2026

[Note: the Performance Measurement Reports will be submitted to Council on 30 April 2026.]

5.1.1/...

5.1.1 VERKEERS- EN WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENSTE
5.1.2 BRANDBESTRYDING

Die maandverslag van Maart 2026 word deur die voorsitter ter tafel gelê.

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste gee terugvoering insake die optrede teen onwettige aksies by die Highlands Stortingsterrein en boetes wat in hierdie verband gehef is. Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste meld egter dat georganiseerde misdaad betrokke is en die voderapers maar 'n gedeelte van die probleem is.

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste noem dat die oprigting van die omheining die 1^{ste} vlak van vyf vlakke van beveiliging is. Die ander is bv. die oprigting van 'n elektriese heining bo-op die omheining, die opsit van kameras, die monitoring van kameras en die uitroep van betrokke partye om teen oortreders op te tree.

'n Bespreking volg aangaande die toename in skrootwerwe, veral in Abbotsdale, en noem die Munisipale Bestuurder dat die adres van die skrootwerf aan die Munisipaliteit deurgegee moet word ten einde te bepaal of die nodige grondgebruikaansoek gedoen is. Indien dit 'n onwettige bedryf is, kan die Munisipaliteit optree.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslae van die onderskeie departemente in die Direktoraat: Beskermingsdienste, nl. Verkeer- en Wetstoepassing en Brandbestryding vir Maart 2026;
- (b) Dat, op versoek van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, aksies met betrekking tot veiligheid by die Highlands Stortingsterrein in die maandverslag ingesluit word;
- (c) Dat, op versoek van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, 'n opname gemaak word van skrootwerwe in die munisipale gebied.

6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

6.1 WES-KAAPSE MUNISIPALE PUBLIEKE VEILIGHEIDSVERGADERING OP 10 TOT 12 FEBRUARIE 2026 / MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY'S WESTERN CAPE (IMPS-WC) MEETING ON 10 TO 12 FEBRUARY 2026 (11/1/24)

Die Wes-Kaapse Munisipale Publieke Veiligheidsvergadering is op 10 tot 12 Februarie 2026 bygewoon deur die Bestuurder: Verkeer- en Wetstoepassingsdienste, rdl A K Warnick en mnr Uys van der Westhuizen.

Die doel van die verslag is om die komitee bewus te maak van die besprekingspunte en uitkomst van die vergadering.

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van inhoud van notule en besprekings tydens die Wes-Kaapse Publieke Veiligheidsvergadering gehou vanaf 10 tot 12 Februarie 2026.

(GET) RDD M NEL
VOORSITTER

5.1.1 TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
5.1.2 FIRE FIGHTING

The monthly report for March 2026 was tabled by the Chairperson.

The Director: Protection Services provided feedback on the action taken against illegal activities at the Highlands Landfill Site and on the fines imposed in this regard. However, the Director stated that organised crime is involved and that the waste pickers are only one part of the problem.

The Director: Protection Services explained that the construction of the perimeter fence represents the first of five levels of security. The remaining measures include, for example, the installation of an electric fence on top of the perimeter fence, the installation of surveillance cameras, the monitoring of those cameras and the deployment of the relevant authorities to take action against offenders.

A discussion followed regarding the increase in scrapyards, particularly in Abbotsdale. The Municipal Manager stated that the address of the scrapyard should be provided to the Municipality so that it can be determined whether the necessary land use application has been submitted. If the business is operating illegally, the Municipality can take enforcement action.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr A K Warnick, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the contents of the reports from the respective departments within the Directorate: Protection Services, namely Traffic and Law Enforcement and Fire Services, for March 2026;
- (b) That, at the request of the Executive Mayor, actions relating to security at the Highlands Landfill Site be included in the monthly report;
- (c) That, at the request of the Executive Mayor, a survey (or audit) of scrapyards within the municipal area be conducted.

6. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

6.1 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY'S WESTERN CAPE (IMPS-WC) MEETING ON 10 TO 12 FEBRUARY 2026 (11/1/24)

The Institute of Municipal Public Safety's Western Cape (IMPS WC) meeting was held in Riversdal over the period 10 to 12 February 2026. Representing Swartland Municipality were Mr R Steyn, MMC Warnick and Mr Uys Van der Westhuijzen.

The purpose of this report is to inform Councillors of the topics that were discussed and to emphasize certain discussions.

RESOLUTION

That cognisance be taken of the content of the minutes and discussions held during the Western Cape Municipal Public Safety's meeting on 10 to 12 February 2026.

(SGD) ALD M NEL
CHAIRPERSON



NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU IN DIE RAADSAAL, MALMESBURY OP WOENSDAG, 17 JUNIE 2026 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (voorsitter)
Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdd J M de Beer

Lede van die Burgemeesterskomitee:

Rdl D G Bess
Rdl N Smit
Rdh T van Essen
Rdl A K Warnick

Ander raadslede:

Die Speaker, rdh M A Rangasamy

Beamptes:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M Bolton
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr H C A Witbooi
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekordsdienste, me N Brand

1. OPENING

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede en versoek rdl A K Warnick om die vergadering met gebed te open.

2. VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Kennis geneem van die verskoning ontvang vanaf die Speaker, rdh M A Rangasamy.

3. VOORLEGGINGS/AFVAARDIGINGS/SPREEKBEURTE

Geen.

4. NOTULES

4.1 NOTULE VAN 'N GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU OP 20 MEI 2026

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdd J M de Beer)

Dat die notule van 'n Gewone Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering gehou op 20 Mei 2026 goedgekeur en deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester onderteken word.

5. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT DIE NOTULES

Geen.



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MALMESBURY ON WEDNESDAY, 17 JUNE 2026 AT 10:00 A.M.

PRESENT:

Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (Chairperson)
Executive Deputy Mayor, clrr J M de Beer

Members of the Mayoral Committee:

Clrr D G Bess
Clrr N Smit
Ald T van Essen
Clrr A K Warnick

Other committee members:

The Speaker, ald M A Rangasamy

Officials:

Municipal Manager, Mr J J Scholtz
Director: Financial Services, Mr M Bolton
Director: Civil Engineering Services, Mr L D Zikmann
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, Mr T Möller
Director: Protection Services, Mr H C A Witbooi
Director: Development Services, Ms J S Krieger
Director: Corporate Services, Ms M S Terblanche
Manager: Secretariat and Record Services, Ms N Brand

1. OPENING

The Chairperson welcomes members and requests clrr A K Warnick to open the meeting with prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

The apology received from the Speaker, ald M A Rangasamy has been noted.

3. PRESENTATIONS/DELEGATIONS/DECLARATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS/SUBMISSIONS

None.

4. MINUTES

4.1 MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE HELD ON 20 MAY 2026

RESOLUTION

(proposed by clrr N Smit, seconded by clrr J M de Beer)

That the minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee meeting held on 20 May 2026 be approved and signed by the Executive Mayor.

5. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None.

6. **MAANDVERSLAG: APRIL 2026****6.1 MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER (7/1/2/2-7)**

Die Munisipale Bestuurder noem, met verwysing na gesprekke insake die verbetering van die SDBIP-stelsel, dat die diensverskaffer Swartland Munisipaliteit as 'n loodsprojek, sonder kostes, gaan gebruik om wysigings teen November 2026 aan die stelsel aan te bring.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder bevestig dat daar 'n verbintenis onder die administrasie is om die teiken ten opsigte van kapitaalspandering teen einde Junie 2026 te behaal. Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste bevestig dat kapitaalspandering middel Junie op 83% staan.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder ten opsigte van April 2026.

6.2 KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE (7/1/2/2-1)

Die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Korporatiewe Dienste vir die maand van April 2026 word ter tafel gelê.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Korporatiewe Dienste ten opsigte van April 2026.

6.3 FINANSIËLE DIENSTE (7/1/2/2-7)

Die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Finansiële Dienste vir die maand van April 2026 word ter tafel gelê.

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste noem dat daar nie risiko's in die verslag is wat uitgewys moet word nie, behalwe dat die oortydbegroting tot op datum reeds oor-spandeer is.

Op versoek van rdh Van Essen ten opsigte van die lenings wat afgelos is, maar nog in die verslag reflekteer, sal die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste kwalifiseer om aan te dui dat die "ou" inligting is, maar steeds van toepassing op die 2025/2026 finansiële jaar.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Finansiële Dienste ten opsigte van April 2026.

6.4 SIVIELE INGENIEURSDIENSTE (7/1/2/2-4)

Die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Siviele Ingenieursdienste vir die maand van April 2026 word ter tafel gelê.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste behandel die verslag en fokus op die stand van damvlakke en terugvoering oor die bedryf van die Highlands Stortingsterrein wat tot die verslag toegevoeg is.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Siviele Ingenieursdienste ten opsigte van April 2026.

6. **MONTHLY REPORT: APRIL 2026****6.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER (7/1/2/2-7)**

With reference to discussions regarding the improvement of the SDBIP system, the Municipal Manager mentioned that the service provider will use Swartland Municipality as a pilot project, free of charge, to make changes to the system by November 2026.

The Municipal Manager confirmed that there is a commitment by the administration to achieve the target in terms of capital expenditure by the end of June 2026. The Director: Financial Services confirms that capital spending as at mid-June stands at 83%.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That note be taken of the contents of the monthly report of the Office of the Municipal Manager in respect of April 2026.

6.2 CORPORATE SERVICES (7/1/2/2-1)

The monthly report of the Directorate: Corporate Services for the month of April 2026 is tabled.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That note be taken of the contents of the monthly report of the Directorate: Corporate Services in respect of April 2026.

6.3 FINANCIAL SERVICES (7/1/2/2-2)

The monthly report of the Directorate: Financial Services for the month of April 2026 is tabled.

The Director: Financial Services mentioned that there are no risks in the report that need to be pointed out, except that the overtime budget has already been over-spent to date.

In respect of the loans that have been redeemed, but are still reflected in the report, as mentioned by ald Van Essen requests, the Director: Financial Services will qualify it being "old" information, but still applicable to the 2025/2026 financial year.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That note be taken of the contents of the monthly report of the Director: Financial Services in respect of April 2026.

6.4 CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES (7/1/2/2-4)

The monthly report of the Director: Civil Engineering Services for the month of April 2026 is tabled.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services dealt with the report and focused on the state of dam levels, and feedback on the operation of the Highlands Landfill added to the report.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That note be taken of the contents of the monthly report of the Director: Civil Engineering Services in respect of April 2026.

6.5 ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE (7/1/2/2-6)

Die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste vir die maand van April 2026 word ter tafel gelê.

Die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste wys op die toename in *notified maximum demand* in Moorreesburg wat as positief beskou word.

Die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste bevestig dat die vervanging van die CTS 7-digitale meters bykans voltooi is met 35 meters wat nog vervang moet word.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat Elektriese Ingenieursdienste ten opsigte van April 2026.

6.6 ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE (7/1/2/2-5)

Die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Ontwikkelingsdienste vir die maand van April 2026 word ter tafel gelê.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste meld die moontlikheid dat die SEF-fasiliteit op Kalbaskraal nie teen einde Junie voltooi sal wees nie, as gevolg van probleme wat met die kontrakteur ondervind is.

Die oorhandiging van huise in die onderskeie behuisingsprojekte geskied volgens die teikens wat gestel is en is die totale oorhandigings –

- Moorreesburg = 280
- De Hoop = 166
- Darling = 139

Rdh Van Essen noem van klagtes, spesifiek vanaf kliënte/ontwikkelaars van die Mount Royal Golf Estate, wat ontvang is ten opsigte van die vertraging met die goedkeuring van bouplanne. Die klagtes sal deur die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste opgevolg word.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder noem dat klagtes ontvang 'n belangrike element is om die effektiwiteit van die stelsel te toets, maar in die meeste gevalle dui die klagtes op gebrekkige kommunikasie tussen die tekenaar/argitek en die eienaar.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste noem, op navraag van die voorsitter, dat alle vakatures in die Boubeheerafdeling gevul is, maar dat die druk op bouinspekteurs steeds baie hoog is, aangesien amptenare verantwoordelik is vir die nasiening van bouplanne, sowel as die fisiese inspeksies. By sommige munisipaliteite is voormelde funksies geskei.

'n Verdere bespreking volg aangaande die nie-voltooiing van die SEF-fasiliteit op Kalbaskraal teen einde Junie 2026 en die moontlik oorrol van provinsiale fondse wat die projek verder kan vertraag en word die teleurstelling deur die voorsitter uitgespreek dat die projek nie voltooi sal wees nie.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste bevestig, op navraag van rdl A K Warnick, aangaande die verskuiwing van kleinboere, dat 'n vergadering op 23 Junie 2026 gereël is met die Departement van Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, aangesien laasgenoemde departement verantwoordelik is vir die verdragings wat ervaar word.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat Ontwikkelingsdienste ten opsigte van April 2026.

6.5 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES (7/1/2/2-6)

The monthly report of the Director: Electrical Engineering Services for the month of April 2026 is tabled.

The Director: Electrical Engineering Services pointed out the increase in *notified maximum demand* in Moorreesburg, which is seen as positive.

The Director: Electrical Engineering Services confirmed that the replacement of the CTS 7 digital meters is almost complete, with 35 meters still to be replaced.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That note be taken of the contents of the monthly report of the Director: Electrical Engineering Services in respect of April 2026.

6.6 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (7/1/2/2-5)

The monthly report of the Director: Development Services for the month of April 2026 is tabled.

The Director: Development Services mentioned the possibility that the SEF facility at Kalbaskraal will not be completed by the end of June, due to problems being experienced with the contractor.

The handover of houses in the respective housing projects is done according to the targets set and the total handovers are –

- Moorreesburg = 280
- De Hoop = 166
- Darling = 139

Ald Van Essen mentioned some complaints, which have specifically been received from customers/developers of the Mount Royal Golf Estate, regarding the delay in approving building plans. The complaints will be followed up by the Director: Development Services.

The Municipal Manager mentioned that complaints received are an important element in testing the effectiveness of the system, but in most cases the complaints indicate poor communication between the draftsman/architect and the owner.

On enquiry from the Chairperson, the Director: Development Services mentioned that all vacancies in the Building Control Division have been filled, but that the pressure on building inspectors is still very high, as officials are responsible for reviewing the building plans, as well as doing physical inspections. At some municipalities, the aforementioned functions have been separated.

A further discussion followed regarding the non-completion of the SEF facility at Kalbaskraal by the end of June 2026 and the possible rollover of provincial funds that could further delay the project, and the Chairperson expresses his disappointment that the project will not be completed.

Upon enquiry from cllr A K Warnick regarding the relocation of small farmers, the Director: Development Services confirms that a meeting was arranged with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform on 23 June 2026, as the latter department is responsible for the delays experienced.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That note be taken of the contents of the monthly report of the Director: Development Services in respect of April 2026.

6.7 BESKERMINGSDIENSTE (7/1/2/2-3)**6.7.1 PRESTASIEVERSLAG****6.7.2 VERKEER- EN WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENS****6.7.3 BRANDWEERDIENSTE**

Die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Beskermingsdienste vir die maand van April 2026 word ter tafel gelê.

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste noem dat dit wil voorkom of die wetstoepassingsaksies by die Highlands Stortingsterrein 'n afname in die bedrywighede van voderapers te weeg bring, byvoorbeeld dat die terrein daaglik besoek word, onwettige strukture afgebreek word en boetes uitgereik word.

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste bevestig dat daar geen positiewe bek- en klouseergevalle in die Swartland munisipale area aangemeld is nie en dat statiese personeel by die brandpunt onttrek is, maar dat die nodige dokumentasie tydens normale patrollies steeds nagegaan sal word.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat Beskermingsdienste ten opsigte van April 2026.

7. NUWE SAKE**7.1 2026/2027 DIENSLIEWERING- EN BEGROTINGIMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN (SDBIP) (2/4/4)**

Artikel 53 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 (MFMA), bepaal dat die Munisipaliteit se SDBIP deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester goedgekeur moet word binne 28 dae na goedkeuring van die jaarlikse begroting in Mei (dit is voor of op 25 Junie 2026).

Die SDBIP dien as hulpmiddel vir die bestuur van die Munisipaliteit om diensleweringsteikens en spandering op kapitaalprojekte binne die vasgestelde tydsraamwerke te behaal.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat die aangehegte 2026/2027 Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) goedgekeur word.

7.2 WYSIGING AAN PRESTASIEBESTUUR EN ONTWIKKELINGSBELEID (2/4/2)

Die Munisipale Bestuurder behandel die wysigings aan die Prestasiebestuur- en Ontwikkelingsbeleid.

Die Prestasiebestuur- en Ontwikkelingsbeleid word op 'n gereelde basis hersien om te verseker dat daar voldoen word aan wetgewende vereistes en om die doeltreffendheid en integriteit van die Munisipaliteit se Prestasiebestuurstelsel te verbeter.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

Dat die Swartland Munisipaliteit Prestasiebestuur- en Ontwikkelingsbeleid goedgekeur word.

7.3 VOORLEGGING VAN 2026/2027 PRESTASIE-OOREENKOMSTE EN -PLANNE (2/4/2)

Die Prestasie Ooreenkomste van die Munisipale Bestuurder en direkteure moet ingevolge artikel 57 van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelselswet, Wet 32 of 2000 op 'n jaarlikse basis binne een maand na die aanvang van die finansiële jaar aangegaan word en dien as vervangende addendum tot die aanstellingskontrakte.

6.7 PROTECTION SERVICES (7/1/2/2-3)**6.7.1 PERFORMANCE REPORT****6.7.2 TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES****6.7.3 FIRE SERVICES**

The monthly report of the Director: Protection Services for the month of April 2026 is tabled.

The Director: Protection Services mentioned that it appears that the law enforcement actions at the Highlands Landfill are causing a decrease in the activity of ragpickers, for example, that the site is visited daily, illegal structures are being dismantled and fines are being issued.

The Director: Protection Services confirmed that no positive foot-and-mouth disease cases have been reported in the Swartland municipal area and that static personnel have been withdrawn from the hotspot, but that the necessary documentation will still be checked during normal patrols.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That note be taken of the contents of the monthly report of the Director: Protection Services in respect of April 2026.

7. NEW MATTERS**7.1 2026/2027 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) (2/4/4)**

Section 53 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), stipulates that the Municipality's SDBIP must be approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after approval of the annual budget in May (i.e. on or before 25 June 2026).

The SDBIP serves as a tool for the management of the Municipality to achieve service delivery targets and spending on capital projects within the stipulated timeframes.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr N Smit)

That the attached 2025/2026 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be approved.

7.2 AMENDMENT TO THE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT POLICY (2/4/2)

The Municipal Manager dealt with the amendments to the Performance Management and Development Policy.

The Performance Management and Development Policy is reviewed on a regular basis to ensure compliance with legislative requirements and to improve the efficiency and integrity of the Municipality's Performance Management System.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by ald T van Essen)

That the Swartland Municipality Performance Management and Development Policy be approved.

7.3 SUBMISSION OF 2026/2027 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS AND PLANS (2/4/2)

The Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Directors must be entered into on an annual basis within one month after the commencement of the financial year in terms of section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 and serve as a substitute addendum to the appointment contracts.

7.3/...

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die Munisipale Bestuurder en direkteure se prestasie-ooreenkomste en -planne vir die 2026/2027 finansiële jaar soos voorgelê aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeester op 11 Junie 2026 vir goedkeuring;
- (b) Dat die volgende KPI bygevoeg word tot elke direkteur se prestasie-ooreenkoms, naamlik *"Ensure that all newly acquired immovable assets are reported to the Asset Management Department within five working days of receipt"*.

7.4 NOTULE VAN 'N PRESTASIE, RISIKO EN OUDITKOMITEEVERGADERING GEHOU OP 24 FEBRUARIE 2026 (5/15/13)

Die Prestasie, Risiko en Ouditkomitee (PRAC) dien as 'n volwaardige onafhanklike komitee van die Raad en vervul sy funksie ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 166 van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet, Nr 56 van 2003 (MFMA).

Die notule van die PRAC gehou op 24 Februarie 2026 is met die agenda gesirkuleer, en bevat geen aanbevelings aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee vir oorweging nie.

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die notule van die Munisipale Prestasie, Risiko en Ouditkomitee se vergadering van 24 Februarie 2026.

7.5 MENSLIKE HULPBRONNE: HERSIENING VAN VERSKEIE BELEIDE (4/2/B)

Die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste gee agtergrond tot die wysigings van die hersiening van die beleide wat ook met die Plaaslike Arbeidsforum gekonsulteer. Die volgende aspekte het 'n wysiging aan beleide genoodsaak:

- (1) Die nuutste Wes-Kaapse Kollektiewe Ooreenkoms wat op 25 Maart 2026 deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Plaaslike Regering Bedingsraad vrygestel is;
- (2) Die vervanging van die 2014 Regulasies op Gelyke Indiensneming deur die Minister van Indiensneming en Arbeid met nuwe regulasies effektief vanaf 15 April 2025;
- (3) Die Privaatwerkbeleid van Drakenstein Munisipaliteit wat deur SALGA gesirkuleer is as beste praktyk.

Die komitee versoek die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste om die wysiging van die Interskapbeleid te oorweeg om voorkeur te gee aan studente uit die Swartland munisipale area.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

- (a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee die aangehegte gewysigde Waarnemingstoelaebeleid goedkeur vir implementering met ingang van 1 Julie 2026;
- (b) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee die aangehegte gewysigde Verlofbeleid goedkeur vir implementering met ingang van 1 Julie 2026;
- (c) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee die aangehegte gewysigde Oortydbeleid goedkeur vir implementering met ingang van 1 Julie 2026;
- (d) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee die aangehegte gewysigde Gelyke Indiensnemingsbeleid goedkeur vir implementering met ingang van 1 Julie 2026;
- (e) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee die aangehegte gewysigde Privaatwerkbeleid goedkeur vir implementering met ingang van 1 Julie 2026;

7.3/...

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by ald T van Essen)

- (a) That the performance agreements and plans of the Municipal Manager and directors for the 2026/2027 financial year be noted, as submitted to the Executive Mayor on 11 June 2026 for approval;
- (b) That the following KPI be added to the performance agreement of each director, namely *"Ensure all new acquired immovable assets are reported to the Asset Management Department within five working days of receipt"*.

7.4 MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE, RISK AND AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 24 FEBRUARY 2026 (5/15/13)

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee (PRAC) serves as a fully-fledged independent committee of Council and fulfils its function in terms of the provisions of section 166 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The minutes of the PRAC held on 24 February 2026 were circulated with the agenda, and do not contain any recommendations to the Executive Mayoral Committee for consideration.

RESOLUTION

That cognisance be taken of the minutes of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting held on 24 February 2026.

7.5 HUMAN RESOURCES: REVIEW OF VARIOUS POLICIES (4/2/B)

The Director: Corporate Services gave background to the amendments of the revised policies which were also consulted with the Local Labour Forum. The following aspects necessitated an amendment to policies:

- (1) The latest Western Cape Collective Agreement released by the South African Local Government Bargaining Council on 25 March 2026.
- (2) The replacement of the 2014 Employment Equity Regulations by the Minister of Employment and Labour with new regulations effective from 15 April 2025.
- (3) The Private Work Policy of Drakenstein Municipality circulated by SALGA as best practice.

The committee requests the Director: Corporate Services to consider amending the Internship policy to give preference to students from the Swartland municipal area.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

- (a) That the Executive Mayoral Committee approve the attached amended Acting Allowance Policy for implementation with effect from 1 July 2026;
- (b) That the Executive Mayoral Committee approve the attached amended Leave Policy for implementation with effect from 1 July 2026;
- (c) That the Executive Mayoral Committee approve the attached amended Overtime Policy for implementation with effect from 1 July 2026;
- (d) That the Executive Mayoral Committee approve the attached amended Employment Equity Policy for implementation with effect from 1 July 2026;
- (e) That the Executive Mayoral Committee approve the attached amended Private Work Policy for implementation with effect from 1 July 2026;
- (f) That the Executive Mayoral Committee approve the attached amended Internship Policy for implementation with effect from 1 July 2026.

7.5/...

- (f) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee die aangehegte gewysigde Internskapbeleid goedkeur vir implementering met ingang van 1 Julie 2026.

7.6 TENDER L04/25/26: VERKOOP VAN ERF 470 (H/V SKOOL- EN KORTSTRAAT), KALBASKRAAL (8/2/2/8)

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee het in Maart 2026 goedkeuring verleen vir die verkoop en oordrag van Erf 470, Kalbaskraal aan DCS Boerdery (Pty) Ltd. Die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste noem dat dit die voorneme van die koper is om die gebou te omskep in behuising vir plaaswerkers.

Die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste verduidelik die omstandighede waarvolgens die koper versoek het om uitstel te verleen vir die betaling van die koopprys teen 31 Augustus 2026.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

- (a) Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die vervanging van die Koper in die Koopkontrak vanaf DCS Boerdery (Edms.) Bpk. (Registrasienommer 2019/412824/07) na die Du Toit Hamman Trust (Registrasienommer IT687/1993);
- (b) Dat goedkeuring aan die nuwe entiteit verleen word vir 'n verlenging tot 31 Augustus 2026 vir die betaling van die koopprys, gegewe die buitengewone omstandighede wat voortspruit uit die uitbreking van bek-en-kloueer en die gevolglike finansiële verliese wat deur die Koper gely is, en dat 'n addendum tot die Koopkontrak dienoreenkomstig opgestel en onderteken word, onderhewig daaraan dat die Munisipaliteit geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir enige skade aan, of verlies met betrekking tot, die eiendom as gevolg van vandalisme of enige ander oorsaak gedurende die verlengingstydperk nie;
- (c) Dat die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste gemagtig word om die nodige skriftelike toestemmings en volmagte uit te reik ten einde die Koper of sy genomineerde, op eie koste, risiko en verantwoordelikheid, in staat te stel om aansoek te doen vir bouplangoedkeuring en enige ander statutêre goedkeurings wat vereis word vir verbeterings wat daarop gemik is om die eiendom te beveilig, insluitend die oprigting van omheining en die installering van dienste, hangende die oordrag van die eiendom, met dien verstande dat die Munisipaliteit geen koste, verpligting of aanspreeklikheid van enige aard sal aangaan ten opsigte van sodanige verbeterings, goedkeurings of aktiwiteite nie.

7.7 HERNUWING VAN DIE HUUR AAN MAST SERVICES (PTY) LTD VIR DIE VERHUUR VAN SPASIE BY DIE YZERFONTEIN KARAVANPARK VIR KOMMUNIKASIE NETWERKDIENTE (15/4/6)

'n Spasie (groot ±10 m²) by die Yzerfontein Karavaanpark word sedert June 2024 aan MAST Services (Pty) Ltd verhuur vir die verskaffing van kommunikasie netwerkdienste. Die huurder het versoek dat die huurooreenkoms verleng word.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

- (a) Dat die Burgemeesterskomitee kennis neem dat MAST Services (Edms.) Bpk. die opsie uitgeoefen het om die huurooreenkoms vir 'n verdere tydperk van drie jaar, met ingang vanaf 1 Julie 2027, te hernu ten opsigte van die gebruik van ongeveer 10 m² ruimte geleë op Erf 208, Yzerfontein, vir die voorsiening van kommunikasienetwerkdienste in Yzerfontein;
- (b) Dat die huurder aanspreeklik sal wees vir 'n maandelikse huurbedrag van R1 960,68 (BTW uitgesluit), welke bedrag jaarliks op 1 Julie met 6% sal eskaleer;
- (c) Dat alle bestaande bepalinge en voorwaardes van die huidige huurooreenkoms van toepassing bly.

7.6 TENDER L04/25/26: SALE OF ERF 470 (C/O SKOOL AND KORT STREETS), KALBASKRAAL (8/2/2/8)

The Executive Mayoral Committee gave approval in March 2026 for the sale and transfer of Erf 470, Kalbaskraal to DCS Boerdery (Pty) Ltd. The Director: Corporate Services mentions that it is the intention of the buyer to convert the building into housing for farm workers.

The Director: Corporate Services explained the circumstances under which the purchaser requested an extension of the deadline for payment of the purchase price to 31 August 2026.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr D G Bess, seconded by ald T van Essen)

- (a) That approval be granted for the substitution of the Purchaser in the Agreement of Sale from DCS Boerdery (Pty) Ltd (Registration No. 2019/412824/07) to the Du Toit Hamman Trust (Registration No. IT687/1993);
- (b) That approval be granted to the new entity for an extension until 31 August 2026 for payment of the purchase price, in view of the exceptional circumstances arising from the foot-and-mouth disease outbreak and the resulting financial losses suffered by the Purchaser, and that an addendum to the Agreement of Sale be concluded accordingly, subject to the condition that the Municipality accepts no liability whatsoever for any damage to, or loss relating to, the property arising from vandalism or any other cause during the extension period;
- (c) That the Director: Corporate Services be authorised to issue the necessary written consents and proxies to enable the Purchaser or its nominee, at its sole cost, expense and risk, to apply for building plan approval and any other statutory approvals required for improvements intended to safeguard the property, including the erection of fencing and the installation of service connections, pending transfer of the property, provided that the Municipality shall incur no cost, obligation or liability whatsoever in respect of such improvements, approvals or activities.

7.7 RENEWAL OF LEASE TO MAST SERVICES (PTY) LTD FOR THE LEASING OF SPACE AT THE YZERFONTEIN CARAVAN PARK FOR COMMUNICATION NETWORK SERVICES (15/4/6)

A space (size ±10 m²) at the Yzerfontein Caravan Park has been leased to MAST Services (Pty) Ltd since June 2024 for the provision of communication network services. The tenant requested that the lease be extended.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

- (a) That the Mayoral Committee takes cognizance of the fact that MAST Services (Pty) Ltd has exercised its option to renew the lease agreement for a further period of three years with effect from 1 July 2027, in respect of the use of approximately 10 m² of space situated on Erf 208, Yzerfontein, for the provision of communication network services in Yzerfontein;
- (b) That the lessee be liable for a monthly rental amount of R1 960,68 (excluding VAT), escalating at a rate of 6% per annum, with such escalation to take effect annually on 1 July;
- (c) That all existing terms and conditions of the current lease agreement remain applicable.

7.8/...

7.8 TOESTAND VAN PLAVEIDE RESIDENSIELE PAAIE IN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE GEBIED (16/5/5/1)

Die instandhouding en opgradering van bestaande plaveide residensiële strate in die Swartland munisipale gebied word ondersteun deur strategiese doelwit 3 in die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan, naamlik "gehalte en betroubare dienste".

Plaveide strate benodig spesifieke intervensies van instandhouding om die funksionaliteit te handhaaf. Versuim om geskeduleerde instandhouding en herseeling te implementeer, sal lei tot 'n toename in die vorming van slaggate en agteruitgang van die basislaag van die straat.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die status quo-verslag vir 2025/2026 ten opsigte van die toestand van plaveide residensiële strate in die Swartland munisipale gebied.

7.9 AFSKRYWING VAN ONINBARE EN ANDER SKULD, JUNIE 2026 (5/7/3)

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste behandel die verslag en wys weereens daarop dat die uitstaande skulde in gebiede waar Eskom die elektrisiteitsvoorsiener is, en waar kredietbeheer nie toegepas kan word nie, die hoogste is.

Op versoek van rdl A K Warnick dat meganismes in plek gestel moet word om kredietbeheer in Eskom-gebiede toe te pas, bevestig die Munisipale Bestuurder dat hierdie aspek al telkemale op SALGA-platforms bespreek was en dat daar 'n regspraak aan die gang is dat munisipaliteite hierdie funksie by Eskom moet oorneem.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

- (a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgermeesterskomitee goedkeuring verleen dat die bedrag van **R4 683 045.30** ten opsigte van deernishuishoudings, afgeskryf word as oninvorderbaar;
- (b) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgermeesterskomitee goedkeuring verleen dat die bedrag van **R3 254 660.96** ten opsigte van ander uitstaande debiteure, afgeskryf word as oninvorderbaar soos per die individuele redes;
- (c) Dat, indien dit vanaf datum van hierdie goedkeuring aan die lig kom dat 'n gedeelte van die skuld of die totale skuld van 'n debiteur nie korrek sou wees nie, of dat enige inligting wat op datum van afskrywing nie aan die Uitvoerende Burgermeesterskomitee bekend was wat daartoe sou lei dat die komitee die voorgelegde skuld nie vir afskrywing sou oorweeg nie, die Uitvoerende Burgermeesterskomitee die reg voorbehou om die skuld weer terug te skryf na die betrokke debiteur en dat die nodige stappe geneem sal word om die skuld in te vorder;
- (d) Dat, indien 'n eiendom op welke wyse ookal vervreem sou word, die Raad die reg voorbehou om uitklaring op die betrokke eiendom te weerhou en die bedrae afgeskryf eers in te vorder, alvorens uitklaring op die betrokke eiendom gegee sal word. Ten einde uitvoering aan hierdie besluit te gee, is 'n register by die eiendoms-belastingafdeling ingestel waarin gekontroleer word of daar ten opsigte van die betrokke uitklaring vir die voorafgaande twee jaar voor uitklaring, enige afskrywing was, en dat indien wel, die afgeskryfde bedrag met die uitklaring verhaal word;
- (e) Dat verder goedkeuring verleen word dat lopende heffings wat nie by die bestaande lys bygewerk is nie, vanweë die tydsverloop van wanneer die administratiewe proses van genoemde afskrywingslys begin is en die tydperk daarna, ook deel van die afskrywings sal wees, onderhewig daaraan dat die Kredietbeheerafdeling oortuig is dat die nuwe skuld onder dieselfde omstandighede ook oninvorderbaar is;

7.8 CONDITION OF PAVED RESIDENTIAL ROADS IN THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL AREA (16/5/5/1)

The maintenance and upgrading of existing paved residential streets in the Swartland municipal area is supported by strategic objective 3 in the Integrated Development Plan, namely "quality and reliable services".

Paved streets require specific interventions of maintenance to maintain functionality. Failure to implement scheduled maintenance and resealing will result in an increase in pothole formation and degradation of the base layer of the street.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald rdh T van Essen, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That the Executive Mayoral Committee takes cognisance of the 2025/26 status quo report of municipal surfaced roads in the Swartland.

7.9 WRITE-OFF OF IRRECOVERABLE DEBTS AND OTHER DEBTS, JUNE 2026 (5/7/3)

The Director: Financial Services dealt with the report and once again pointed out that the outstanding debts are highest in areas where Eskom is the electricity supplier, and where credit control cannot be applied.

At the request of cllr A K Warnick that mechanisms should be put in place to apply credit control in Eskom areas, the Municipal Manager confirmed that this aspect has been discussed on SALGA platforms several times and that there is a legal case underway that municipalities should take over this function from Eskom.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

- (a) That the Executive Mayoral Committee approves that the amount of **R4 683 045.30** be written off as irrecoverable, in respect of indigent households;
- (b) That the Executive Mayoral Committee approves that the amount of **R3 254 660.96** be written off as irrecoverable, in respect of other debtors linked to and as a direct result of the individual reasons per case;
- (c) That, if after the date of this approval, it comes to light that a portion of the debt owed by a debtor is not correct, or that any information was not made known to the Executive Mayoral Committee at the time of write-off, which would have led to the committee not considering the amount for write-off, the Executive Mayoral Committee retains the right to write back the debt to the relevant debtor and that the necessary steps will be taken to recover the debt;
- (d) That, if a property is in any way alienated, the Council retains the right to refuse clearance on the relevant property in order to recover the amounts written-off, before clearance is given. In order to enforce this decision a register is kept by the Rates and Taxes Division which enables the department to see if any debts were written-off within the previous two years, and if so to recover the amounts before clearance is considered;
- (e) That approval is also given that the current levies, which is not yet incorporated in the current list due to the period from the starting of the administrative process of compiling the write-off list and the period thereafter, form part of the write-off, providing that the Credit Control Division is convinced that the new debt is also irrecoverable under the same circumstances;
- (f) That approval is also given that the amounts owed to the Council, which to date, do not appear on the schedule as a result of the non-completion of socio-economic investigations at all indigent households, will also form part of the write-off, providing that the Credit Control Division is convinced that the new debt is also irrecoverable under the same circumstances;

7.9/...

- (f) Dat verder goedkeuring verleen word dat die bedrae wat aan die Raad verskuldig is, wat op datum van hierdie Item nie by die bestaande lys bygewerk is nie, as gevolg van sosio-ekonomiese ondersoeke wat nog nie kon plaasvind aan al die deernishuishoudings nie, ook deel van die afskrywings sal wees, onderhewig daaraan dat die Kredietbeheerafdeling oortuig is dat die nuwe skuld onder dieselfde omstandighede ook oninvorderbaar is;
- (g) Dat die werklike bedrag afgeskryf, nadat hierdie voorlegging gemaak was, tydens die volgende Uitvoerende Burgemeestersekomiteevergadering voorgelê sal word;
- (h) Dat enige BTW op dienste gehê op die gebruikelike manier vanaf die Ontvanger van Inkomste teruggeëis word;
- (i) Dat die Kredietbeheerafdeling poog om besoeke aan die deernishuishoudings te bring, ten einde die afskrywing, veral in Eskom-gebiede, te verduidelik en die implikasie van toekomstige verpligtinge van 'verantwoordelike verbruikers' aan hulle duidelik te maak, asook om die installering van 'n waterbeheermeganismestelsel en die werking daarvan aan die deernishuishoudings te verduidelik, ten einde voorkomende kredietbeheer toe te pas;
- (j) Dat verdere goedkeuring verleen word dat die kostes met betrekking tot die vervanging van die konvensionele elektrisiteitsmeter deur 'n voorafbetaalde elektrisiteitsmeter, deur die munisipaliteit gedra word en dat die Hoof Finansiële Beambte die kostes vanaf die Deernistoekenning sal verhaal;
- (k) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee kennis neem dat meganismes in plek gestel word deur die administrasie om aansluitings te beperk waar die verbruiker nie die nodige dienste-aansluiting afgeteken het nie.

7.10 UITSTAANDE DEBITEURE: MEI 2026 (5/7/1/1)

'n Volledige verslag van die stand van uitstaande debiteure is met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

Dat kennis geneem word van die verslag aangaande die stand van Swartland Munisipaliteit se uitstaande debiteure vir Mei 2026.

7.11 VORDERING MET UITSTAANDE VERSEKERINGSEISE (5/14/3/5)

Ingevolge die Batebestuursbeleid moet maandeliks verslag gedoen word insake die uitstaande versekeringseise.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste gee agtergrond tot die diefstal by die Moorroesburg WWTW en bevestig dat die alarmstelsel aan die diensverskaffer se beheerkamer gekoppel is, in goeie orde is, sluitkode ontvang was dat alarm geaktiveer was, maar op die aand van die diefstal nie afgegaan het by die beheerkamer nie.

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die stand van uitstaande versekeringseise tot en met 31 Mei 2026 soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

7.12 AFSKRYF EN VERWYDERING VAN BATES UIT DIE BATEREGISTER WEENS VERMISTE BATES, VERKOPE AS SKROOT BY VEILING, VERSEKERINGSEISE EN VERVANGING TOT 31 MEI 2026 (5/14/3/5)

Die Batebestuursbeleid bepaal die redes vir die afskryf van bates, onder andere, as gevolg van diefstal, vernietiging, onherstelbaar, ens. en 'n register word gedurende die jaar bygehou van sodanige bates.

7.9/...

- (g) That the actual amount for write-off be submitted to the Executive Mayoral Committee at the next meeting;
- (h) That any VAT levied on the services is claimed back from the Receiver of Revenue in the prescribed manner;
- (i) That the Credit Control Division attempt to pay a personal visit to each indigent household in order to explain the write-off and the future obligations of 'responsible users', as well as to explain the installation and workings of water demand management systems, as a proactive credit control measure;
- (j) That approval be given that the costs relating to the replacement of the credit meter with a prepaid electricity meter are for the municipality to bear and that the Chief Financial Officer will recover the costs from the Equitable Share allocation;
- (k) That the Mayoral Committee takes cognizance of the fact that the administration will attempt to put measures in place in a bid to force those users of services not on our financial system to agree and complete the necessary services connection form/s.

7.10 OUTSTANDING DEBT: MAY 2026 (5/7/1/1)

A full report of the state of outstanding debtors was circulated with the Agenda.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by ald T van Essen)

That cognizance be taken of the report with reference to the state of the outstanding debtors of Swartland Municipality for May 2026.

7.11 PROGRESS ON OUTSTANDING INSURANCE CLAIMS (5/14/3/5)

In terms of the Asset Management Policy, a monthly report must be made regarding the outstanding insurance claims.

RESOLUTION

That cognizance be taken of the report on outstanding insurance claims by 31 May 2026.

7.12 WRITE-OFF AND REMOVAL OF ASSETS FROM THE ASSET REGISTER DUE TO MISSING ASSETS, SALES AS SCRAP AT AUCTION, INSURANCE CLAIMS AND REPLACEMENTS UP TO 31 MAY 2026 (5/14/3/5)

The Asset Management Policy determines the reasons for the write-off of assets due to theft, destruction, irreparable, etc. and a register is maintained during the year of such assets.

The assets are recommended for write-off as it could be verified during the physical inspection that the assets to the value of R67 627.21 no longer exists, for reasons stated in the report.

RESOLUTION

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

- (a) That council grants approval for the assets as per the attached list (R 29 022.77) to be written off and that same be removed from the asset register for purposes of maintenance of the municipality's financial accounting records for the year ended 30 June 2026;
- (b) That should more such insurance cases materialise for the month of June 2026, that the CFO be authorized to also write those items off and report any difference between the aforementioned amount and those finally written-off for the period ending 30 June 2026;

7.12/...

Die bates word vir afskrywing aanbeveel, aangesien dit tydens die fisiese inspeksie geverifieer kon word dat die bates met 'n waarde van R67 627.21, vir die redes genoem in die verslag, nie meer bestaan nie.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

- (a) Dat die raad goedkeuring verleen vir die afskryf van bates per die aangehegde lys (R29 022.77) en dat daardie bates verwyder word vanuit die Bateregister ten einde die munisipaliteit se finansiële rekordhouding te volvoer vir die jaar geëindig 30 Junie 2026;
- (b) Dat indien daar nog versekeringseise geskied vir die maand van Junie 2026, dat die Hoof Finansiële Beampte gemagtig is om daardie items af te skryf en verslagdoening van enige verskille tussen die voorafgaande bedrag en die finale afskrywings vir die jaar geëindig 30 Junie 2026 aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee te lewer;
- (c) Dat die Hoof Finansiële Beampte gemagtig word om daardie items af te skryf wat geïdentifiseer word as vervangde bates tydens die jaarlikse bate opname ingevolge die kapitale spanderingsprogram tot en met 30 Junie 2026. Enige sulke bates sal aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gerapporteer word.

7.13 SALGA WERKGROEP RAPPORTERING: MUNICIPAL FINANCE & FISCAL POLICY (11/11/24)

Die SALGA Werkgroep: *Municipal Finance and Fiscal Policy* was op 14 Mei 2026 deur rdl N Smit bygewoon.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur rdl N Smit van die SALGA *Municipal Finance and Fiscal Policy* werkgroepvergadering op 14 Mei 2026;
- (b) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomstes sowel as die voorlegging gedoen deur Mnr Bongisizwe Mali op voormelde SALGA-werkgroepvergadering gehou op 14 Mei 2026.

7.14 SALGA WERKGROEP RAPPORTERING: ELECTRICITY ENERGY PROVISION PUBLIC WORKS (11/11/24)

Die SALGA Werkgroep: *Electricity Energy Provision Public Works* was op 11 Mei 2026 deur rdl R Jooste bygewoon.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur rdl R Jooste van die SALGA: *Electricity Energy Provision Public Works* werkgroepvergadering op 11 Mei 2026;
- (b) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomstes van die voormelde SALGA: werkgroepvergadering gehou op 11 Mei 2026.

7.15 SALGA WERKGROEP RAPPORTERING: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (11/11/24)

Die SALGA Werkgroep: *Development Planning and Rural Development* was op 13 Mei 2026 deur rdl D G Bess bygewoon.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur rdl D G Bess van die SALGA: *Development Planning and Rural Development* werkgroepvergadering op 13 Mei 2026;

7.12/...

- (c) That the CFO be authorized to also write off those items those additional assets that are identified as replaced during the asset recordkeeping of the capital expenditure programs due to finalise by 30 June 2026. Any such assets will be reported to Council.

7.13 SALGA WORKING GROUP REPORTING: MUNICIPAL FINANCE AND FISCAL POLICY (11/11/24)

The SALGA Working Group: *Municipal Finance and Fiscal Policy* was attended by cllr N Smit on 14 May 2026.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Finance and Fiscal Policy working group of 14 May 2026 was attended by Cllr Nicolene Smit;
- (b) That the contents of the summary of the outcomes as well as the presentation done by Mr Bongisizwe Mali of the Municipal Finance and Fiscal Policy working group held on 14 May 2026 be noted.

7.14 SALGA WORKING GROUP REPORTING: ELECTRICITY, ENERGY SUPPLY, PUBLIC WORKS (11/11/24)

The SALGA Working Group: *Electricity, Energy Supply, Public Works* was attended by cllr R Jooste on 11 May 2026.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken that the Electricity, Energy Supply, Public Works working group of 11 May 2026 was attended by Cllr. Richard Jooste;
- (b) That the contents of the summary of the outcomes of the Electricity, Energy Supply, Public Works working group held on the 11 May 2026 be noted.

7.15 SALGA WORKING GROUP REPORTING: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (11/11/24)

The SALGA Working Group: *Development Planning and Rural Development* was attended by cllr D G Bess on 13 May 2026.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken that the working group: *Development Planning & Rural Development* of 13 May 2026 was attended by Councillor Desiree Bess;
- (b) That the contents of the report and the minutes working group: *Development Planning & Rural Development* 13 May 2026 be noted.

7.16 SALGA WORKING GROUP REPORTING: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CLIMATE RESILIENCE (11/11/24)

The SALGA Working Group: *Environmental Management and Climate Resilience* was attended by cllr A K Warnick on 12 May 2026.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken that the working group: *Environmental Management and Climate Resilience* of 12 May 2026 was attended by Councillor Albert Warnick;
- (b) That the contents of the report and the minutes working group: *Environmental Management and Climate Resilience* of 12 May 2026 be noted.

7.15/...

- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomst van die voormelde SALGA: werkgroepvergadering van 13 Mei 2026.

7.16 SALGA WERKGROEP RAPPORTERING: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CLIMATE RESILIENCE (11/1/1/24)

Die SALGA Werkgroep: *Environmental Management and Climate Resilience* was op 12 Mei 2026 deur rdl A K Warnick bygewoon.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur rdl A K Warnick van die SALGA: *Environmental Management and Climate Resilience* werkgroepvergadering op 12 Mei 2026;
- (b) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomst van die voormelde SALGA: werkgroepvergadering gehou op 12 Mei 2026.

7.17 SALGA WERKGROEP RAPPORTERING: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND URBAN AGENDA (11/1/1/24)

Die SALGA Werkgroep: *Human Settlements and Urban Agenda* was op 12 Mei 2026 deur rdl D Pypers bygewoon.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur rdl D Pypers van die SALGA: *Human Settlements and Urban Agenda* werkgroepvergadering op 12 Mei 2026;
- (b) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomst van die voormelde SALGA: werkgroepvergadering gehou op 12 Mei 2026.

7.18 SALGA WERKGROEP RAPPORTERING: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND SECURITY (11/1/1/24)

Die SALGA Werkgroep: *Community Development and Security* was op 13 Mei 2026 deur rdl D G Bess bygewoon.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur rdl D G Bess van die SALGA: *Community Development and Security* werkgroepvergadering op 12 Mei 2026;
- (b) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomst van die voormelde SALGA: werkgroepvergadering gehou op 12 Mei 2026.

7.19 SALGA WERKGROEP RAPPORTERING: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION (11/1/1/24)

Die SALGA Werkgroep: *Economic Development and Job Creation* was op 11 Mei 2026 deur rdh M A Rangasamy bygewoon.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur rdh M A Rangasamy van die SALGA: *Economic Development and Job Creation* werkgroepvergadering op 11 Mei 2026;
- (b) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomst van die voormelde SALGA: werkgroepvergadering gehou op 11 Mei 2026.

7.20 AFWYKING VAN VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGSPROSEDURES: HERSTEL EN TOETS VAN CHERRY PICKER, CK 39937 (8/1/B/2)

7.17 SALGA WORKING GROUP REPORTING: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND URBAN AGENDA (11/1/1/24)

The SALGA Working Group: Human Settlements and Urban Agenda was attended by cllr D Pypers on 12 May 2026.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken that the SALGA, Human Settlements Urban Agenda Provincial Working Group of 12 May 2026 was attended by Councillor Desmond Pypers;
- (b) That the contents of the report and the minutes of the SALGA, Human Settlements Urban Agenda Provincial Working Group of 12 May 2026 be noted.

7.18 SALGA WORKING GROUP REPORTING: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND SECURITY (11/1/1/24)

The SALGA Working Group: Community Development and Security was attended by cllr D G Bess on 13 May 2026.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken that the working group: Joint Community Development and Security of 13 May 2026 was attended by Councillor Desiree Bess;
- (b) That the contents of the report and the minutes working group: Joint Community Development and Security of 13 May 2026 be noted.

7.19 SALGA WORKING GROUP REPORTING: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION (11/1/1/24)

The SALGA Working Group: Economic Development and Job Creation was attended by ald M A Rangasamy on 11 May 2026.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken that the Economic Development and Job Creation working group of 11 May 2026 was attended by Alderman Michael Rangasamy;
- (b) That the contents of the summary of the outcomes of the Economic Development and Job Creation working group held on 11 May 2026 be noted.

7.20 DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: REPAIR AND TESTING OF CHERRY PICKER, CK 39937 (8/1/B/2)

The Isuzu Cherry Picker, CK 39937 is used by the Department of Electrical Engineering Services in Moorsburg.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved the repairs and testing of the Cherry Picker CK 39937 for the amount of R34 040.00 VAT Inclusive by Alpha Hydraulics;
- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 36(1) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed due to the vehicle being taken to a reputable supplier to strip and quote for the repairs and testing of the hydraulic system;
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/4-34-5 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R34 040.00

7.20/...

Die Isuzu Cherry Picker, CK 39937 word deur die Departement: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste in Moorreesburg gebruik.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygings-prosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstel en toets van Cherry Picker, CK 39937 deur Alpha Hydraulics ten bedrae van R34 040.00 (BTW ingesluit);
- (c) Dat verder kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 36(1) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig was om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien die voertuig geneem was na 'n kundige diensverskaffer vir 'n *strip-and-quote* vir die herstel en toets van die hidroliese stelsel;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R34 040.00 (BTW ingesluit) teen posnommer 9/4-34-5 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.21 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGS-PROSEDURES: HERSTEL VAN KRAANTROK, CK 24542 (8/1/B/2)

Die Isuzu Kraantrok, CK 24542 word deur die Departement: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste in Moorreesburg gebruik. Met die diens van die voertuig is verskeie gebreke opgetel.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygings-prosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstelwerk aan die Kraantrok, CK 24542 deur Isuzu Malmesbury ten bedrae van R76 027.63 (BTW uitgesluit);
- (c) Dat verder kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 36(1) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig was om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien dit as onprakties beskou was om die voertuig na 'n ander diensverskaffer as die ondersteuningsagent van die diens behartig het te neem;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R76 027.63 (BTW uitgesluit) teen posnommer 9/4-5-5 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.22 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGS-PROSEDURES: HERSTEL-WERK AAN DIE KOMPAKTEERVRAGMOTOR, CK 34173 (8/1/B/2)

Die kompakteervragmotor, CK 34173 word deur die Departement: Siviële Ingenieursdienste in Malmesbury en die Riebeeck Vallei gebruik vir die verwydering van vullis.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygings-prosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;

Including VAT;

- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

7.21 DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: REPAIR OF CRANE TRUCK, CK 24542 (8/1/B/2)

The Isuzu Crane Truck, CK 24542 is used by the Department: Electrical Engineering Services in Moorreesburg. On servicing of the vehicle, several defects were picked up.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved the repairs of the Crane Truck CK 24542 for the amount of R76 027.63 excluding VAT by Isuzu Malmesbury;
- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 36(1) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed due to the vehicle being taken the OEM since it is impractical to take it to another supplier other than the OEM who did the service of the vehicle;
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/4-5-5 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R76 027.63 Excluding VAT;
- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

7.22 DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: REPAIR WORK TO COMPACTOR TRUCK, CK 34173 (8/1/B/2)

The Compactor Truck, CK 34173 is used by the Department of Civil Engineering Services in Malmesbury and Riebeeck Valley for the removal of garbage.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved the replacement of link assemblies and refurbishment of bushes and cylinder rod ends of compactor truck CK 34173 for the amount of R 79,459.61 excluding VAT by Transtech;
- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 2(6)(g) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed as Transtech is the support agent for Heil compactor bodies;
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated mSCOA Code: 9/4-68-5 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R 79,459.61 excluding VAT;
- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

7.23 DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: REPAIR WORK TO COMPACTOR TRUCK, CK 32551 (8/1/B/2)

7.22/...

- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die vervanging van parte (link assembled, refurbishment of bushes and cylinder tod ends) van die kompakteervrasmotor, CK 34173 deur Transtech ten bedrae van R79 459.61 (BTW uitgesluit);
- (c) Dat verder kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 36(1) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig was om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien Transtech die ondersteuningsagent van Heil-kompakteerders is;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R79 459.61 (BTW uitgesluit) teen posnommer 9/4-68-5verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.23 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGS-HERSTELWERK AAN KOMPAKTEERVRAASMOTOR, CK 32551 (8/1/B/2)

Die kompakteervrasmotor, CK 32551 word deur die Departement: Siviële Ingenieursdienste gebruik in Moorreesburg en Koringberg vir die verwydering van vullis. Dit trok is 'n 2021 model UD 330 Quester.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygings-prosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die vervanging van parte (front main pump assembly, lifter pump, roofmech pulleys and packer blade cylinder) van die kompakteervrasmotor, CK 32551 deur Transtech ten bedrae van R83 442.19 (BTW uitgesluit);
- (c) Dat verder kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 36(1) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig was om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien Transtech die ondersteuningsagent van Heil-kompakteerders is;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R83 442.19 (BTW uitgesluit) teen posnommer 9/4-62-5 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.24 AFWYKING VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGS-HERSTELWERK AAN JCB 4CX LAAIGRAAF, CK 32912 (8/1/B/2)

Die JCB 4CX Laaigraaf, CK 32912 word in Riebeeck Kasteel deur die Strate- en Stormwaterafdeling gebruik.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygings-prosedures ingevolge paragraaf 36 van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstel van die hidroliese silinder van CK 32912 vir bedrag van R50 206.22 (BTW uitgesluit) deur Bell Equipment;
- (c)/...

The Compactor Truck, CK 32551 is used by the Department: Civil Engineering Services in Moorreesburg and Koringberg for the removal of garbage. This truck is a 2021 model UD 330 Quester.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy;
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved the replacement of the front main pump assembly, lifter pump, Roofmech pulleys and packer blade cylinder of compactor truck CK 32551 for the amount of R 83,442.19 excluding VAT by Transtech;
- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 2(6)(g) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed as Transtech is the support agent for Heil compactor bodies;
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated mSCOA Code: 9/4-62-5 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R 83,442.19 excluding VAT;
- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

7.24 DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: REPAIR WORK TO JCB 4CX BACKHOE LOADER, CK 32912 (8/1/B/2)

The JCB 4CX Backhoe Loader, CK 32912 is used in Riebeeck-Kasteel by the Streets and Stormwater Division.

RESOLUTION

- (a) That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy.
- (b) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager has approved the repairs to the hydraulic cylinders of CK 32912 for the amount of R 50,206.22 excluding VAT by Bell Equipment.
- (c) That cognisance be taken that in terms of paragraph 2(6)(d) of the SCM Policy a formal tender process was not followed as Bell Equipment is the agent for JCB equipment.
- (d) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/7-9-5 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R 50,206.22 excluding VAT.
- (e) That the Senior Manager: Financial Statements and Asset Management be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

(SIGNED) J H CLEOPHAS
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

7.24/...

- (c) Dat verder kennis geneem word dat, in terme van paragraaf 36(1) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid, dit nie nodig was om 'n formele tenderproses te volg nie, aangesien Bell Equipment die ondersteuningsagent van JCB-toerusting is;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R50 206.22 (BTW uitgesluit) teen posnommer 9/7-9-5 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

(GET) J H CLEOPHAS
UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER



**MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE HELD IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM:
CORPORATE SERVICES ON MONDAY, 18 MAY 2026 AT 12:00**

PRESENT

Director: Corporate Services, Ms M S Terblanche (chairperson)
Director: Financial Services, Mr M Bolton
Director: Civil Engineering Services, Mr L D Zikmann
Director: Development Services, Ms J S Krieger
Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management, Mr P Swart
Senior Manager: Public Services and PMU, Mr J Spies (observer)
Manager: Secretariat and Records Services, Ms N Brand (secretariat)

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson opened the meeting.

2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

RESOLVED that cognisance is taken that no declaration of interests was made.

3. MINUTES

3.1 MINUTES OF A BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 6 MAY 2026

RESOLUTION

That the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 May 2026 be approved, subject to the correction of the report for Tender T32/25/26: Supply and Delivery of Emergency Kits regarding the updating of the table of tenders received with the unit price and fixed delivery cost.

3.2 MINUTES OF A BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 12 MAY 2026

That cognisance be taken of a Bid Evaluation Committee meeting held on 12 May 2026.

4. MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION

4.1 TENDER T09/25/26: REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL: PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS FOR THE PERIOD UP TO 30 JUNE 2028 (8/2/212)

Tenders were invited for the appointment of a panel of suitably experienced Civil and Electrical Consulting Engineers for investigations, option analyses, feasibility studies, planning, prelim design, detailed design, compilation of tender specifications/ documentation and tender evaluation, execution of construction monitoring, engineering project management, dispute resolution and supervision for the execution of various capital and other projects in the service area of Swartland Municipality for the period up to 30 June 2028.

The tender provided for consultancies to make an application for admission on the panel on any one or more of the following categories:
(1) Civil and Structural Engineering
(2) Electrical Engineering
(3) Civil Engineering: Water & Water Treatment and Landfill Rehabilitation and Development
(4) Engineering Support Services.

A discussion followed on the method to be applied for the ranked tenderers to be rotated on a fair and transparent basis.

4.1/...

RESOLUTION

That the item be referred back to the Bid Evaluation Committee to –

- (a) Indicate the names of persons responsible for the functionality evaluation of each respective category;
- (b) Elaborate on the application of the rankings in Annexure C which must be done on a fair and transparent basis, especially in cases where a particular consultancy has had involvement in previous work associated with the assignment.

4.2 TENDER T37/25/26: APPOINTMENT OF AUCTIONEER FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2029 (8/2/2/4)

The Municipality invited tenders for the purpose of appointing suitably qualified and experienced service providers to conduct auctions for the disposal of municipal movable and immovable property on an as-and-when required basis, for the period ending 30 June 2029.

A total of four tenders were received of which two adhered to the tender specifications and tender requirements – see table below for the preferential procurement evaluation:

Bidder	Tender price	Preferential Procurement								Preference points	Total points
		Points for Price	Contribution level	BBBEE Points	Western Cape		Swartland				
					Yes/No	Points	Yes/No	Points			
Claremart Auctioneers (Pty) Ltd	4,25%	80,00	1	10	Yes	4	No	0	14	94,00	
WH Auctioneers (Cape) (Pty) Ltd	4,25%	80,00	2	9		0	No	0	9	89,00	

RECOMMENDATION¹

- (a) That Claremart Auctioneers (Pty) Ltd be appointed as auctioneer for the period ending 30 June 2029 to conduct auctions on the Municipality's behalf, based on the following commission:
 - Immovable property 4.50% (to be halved in respect of the selling of fixed property to first homeowners)
 - Movable assets 4.00%
- (b) That it be noted that all commission is charged to the buyer. No commission is levied to the Municipality.

(sgd) M S TERBLANCHE
CHAIRPERSON

¹ Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 19 May 2026



**MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE HELD IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM:
CORPORATE SERVICES ON MONDAY, 8 JUNE 2026 AT 12:00**

PRESENT

Director: Corporate Services, Ms M S Terblanche (chairperson)
Director: Financial Services, Mr M Bolton
Director: Civil Engineering Services, Mr L D Zikmann
Director: Development Services, Ms J S Krieger
Head: Supply Chain Management, Ms E R Scholtz
Senior Manager: Public Services and PMU, Mr J Spies (observer for Item 4.1)
Manager: Secretariat and Records Services, Ms N Brand (secretariat)

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson opened the meeting.

2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

RESOLVED that cognisance is taken that no declaration of interests was made.

3. MINUTES

3.1 MINUTES OF A BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 18 MAY 2026

RESOLUTION

That the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 18 May 2026 be approved.

3.2 MINUTES OF A BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25 MAY 2026

That cognisance be taken of the minutes of a Bid Evaluation Committee meeting held on 25 May 2026.

3.3 MINUTES OF A BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 2 JUNE 2026

That cognisance be taken of the minutes of a Bid Evaluation Committee meeting held on 2 June 2026.

4. MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION

4.1 TENDER T09/25/26: REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL: PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS FOR THE PERIOD UP TO 30 JUNE 2028 (8/2/212)

[The item was referred back.]

4.2 TENDER T41/25/26: MONITORING OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS, ALARMS AND ARMED RESPONSE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2027 (8/2/2/9)

Tenders were invited for the monitoring of surveillance cameras, alarms and armed response at various service points indicated on the pricing schedule.

The two tenders received adhered to the tender specifications and tender requirements and was evaluated in accordance with the 80/20 preferential procurement point system:

Table/...

4.2/...

Tenderer	Tender amount	Preferential Points							
		Points for Price	Contribution level	BBBEE Points	Western Cape		Swartland		Total points
					Yes/ No	Points	Yes / No	Points	
Dogs and All	R 202 515.00	80.00	0	0		0		0	80.00
Drakenstein Security and CCTV Room (Pty) Ltd t/a PACRS	R 303 902.49	39.95	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	51.95

RECOMMENDATION¹

- (a) That Tender T41/25/26 for the Monitoring of Surveillance Cameras, Alarms and Armed Response be awarded to Dogs and All for the amount of R202,515.00 (VAT included) / R176 100.00 (VAT excluded) for the period ending 30 June 2027;
- (b) That the expenditure be allocated to the following operating budget vote numbers 9/217-1017-1311, 9/240-1017-1317, 9/226-1017-1311, 9/254-1017-1311, 9/230-1017-1313 (Security Services).

4.3 TENDER T42/25/26: RENDERING OF SECURITY SERVICES AT WESBANK SPORTSGROUND AND MULTI-PURPOSE SPORT CENTRE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2027 (8/2/2/9)

Tenders were invited for the provision of 24/7 security services at the Wesbank Sportsground and Multi-Purpose Sport Centre.

RESOLUTION

That, due to the vandalism at the facilities, the item be referred back to give background on what is the reaction time specified for an incident to be reported and what actions is taken by the service provider to react and report on an incident.

4.4 TENDER T50/25/26: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LIGHT BLUE REFUSE BAGS FOR PERIOD 1 JULY 2026 TO 30 JUNE 2027 (8/2/2/1)

Since 2014 the indigent households in the municipal area receive five refuse bags per month, showing the Municipality's commitment to support the nearly 9000 registered indigent households in addressing this basic need.

Tenders were invited for the supply and delivery of light blue refuse bags and a total of 19 tenders were received of which all tenders complied with the tender specifications and tender requirements – see table below for the preferential procurement evaluation:

		Preferential Points							
Tenderer	Tender amount	Points for Price	Contribution level	BBBEE Points	Western Cape		Swartland		Total points
					Yes/ No	Points	Yes / No	Points	
M & E Roofing *	R 174 000.00	80.00	1	10		0		0	90.00
Sakhikhaya Suppliers cc	R 186 300.00	74.34	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	86.34
Wastewant Plastics (Pty) Ltd	R 191 820.00	71.81	0	0		0		0	71.81
Memotek Trading cc	R 195 960.00	69.90	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	81.90
Mzingisi Logistics Solutions (Pty) Ltd	R 197 340.00	69.27	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	81.27
Aysto Gro (Pty) Ltd *	R 198 000.00	68.97	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	80.97
Inhle Cleaners	R 223 560.00	57.21	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	69.21
GT Equipment Services cc	R 244 260.00	47.70	2	9	Yes	2	No	0	58.70
Marzlink Solutions *	R 246 000.00	46.90	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	58.90

¹ Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 9 June 2026

		Preferential Points							
Tenderer	Tender amount	Points for Price	Contribution level	BBBEE Points	Western Cape		Swartland		Total points
					Yes/ No	Points	Yes / No	Points	
Ergonomics Construction (Pty) Ltd*	R 268 100.00	36.74	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	48.74
Gemini Stationery Manufacturers	R 291 180.00	26.12	1	10		0	No	0	36.12
Ropak (Pty) Ltd	R 297 194.50	23.36	1	10		0	No	0	33.36
Hindani Holdings (Pty) Ltd	R 317 400.00	14.07	1	10	No	0	No	0	24.07
Arthystone Investment *	R 348 000.00	0.00	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	12.00
ZAE ZAES (Pty) Ltd *	R 360 000.00	-5.52	1	10		0	No	0	4.48
Blinds Group (Pty) Ltd	R 375 590.00	-12.69	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	-0.69
Grace Power Solutions (Pty) Ltd	R 424 028.00	-34.96	1	10		0	No	0	-24.96
Spec Hardware (Pty) Ltd	R 435 053.28	-40.02	2	9	No	0	No	0	-31.02
Eugene Jansen Solutions *	R 584 800.00	-108.87	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	-96.87

RECOMMENDATION²

- (a) That tender T50/25/26 for the Supply and Delivery of Light Blue Refuse Bags for the period 1 July 2026 to 30 June 2027 be awarded to M&E Roofing for the tendered tariff of R1.45 per bag (delivery costs are included in tariff, bidder not VAT registered);
- (b) That the expense be allocated to vote number: 508069006841 (Consumable Stores MBY Acquisition)

4.5 TENDER T36/25/26: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MATERIALS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2026 TO 30 JUNE 2027 (8/2/2)

Tenders for the supply and delivery of materials and services for the Department Electrical Engineering Services were invited for the period ending 30 June 2027.

A total of 19 tenders were received and the qualifying items will be listed and priced will be reevaluated when each specific item is required, considering the escalation indexes, rate of exchange variance, preferential procurement and delivery time.

RECOMMENDATION³

- (a) That the tenders for the supply and delivery of materials and requirements for the electricity department for the financial year 2026/27 of the tenderers listed below be accepted:
1. Aberdare Cables
 2. Actom Electrical Products
 3. Kader Technologies (Pty) Ltd
 4. ARB Electrical Wholesalers (Pty) Ltd
 5. Smart Switch Distributors (pty) Ltd
 6. South Ocean Electric Wire Co (Pty) Ltd
 7. Apsingama Electrical Solution
 8. Memotek Trading cc
 9. Powercomm Solutions (Pty) Ltd
 10. Ithuba Industries
 11. Maboneng Electrical Distributors (Pty) Ltd
 12. Take Note Trading 245cc t/a Universal Trading
 13. Obhejane Trading (Pty) Ltd
 14. Zonart Labour Distributions (Pty) Ltd
 15. Bloemhof Electrical (Pty) Ltd
 16. Technoserve Medium Voltage (Pty) Ltd
 17. JoCastro (Pty) Ltd

18. Onlab Specialist Electro-Technology (Pty) Ltd
19. Antley Distributors (Pty) Ltd
20. Pentafortis cc
21. Ontec Systems (Pty) Ltd
22. Landis + Gyr (Pty) Ltd
23. Conlog (Pty) Ltd

- (b) That the tender prices be re-evaluated when each specific item is required, considering the escalation indexes, rate of exchange variance, preferential procurement and delivery time.

4.6 TENDER T40/25/26: EXECUTION OF A GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATIONS OF ALL PROPERTIES IN THE AREA OF JURISDICTION OF SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY (8/2/2/7)

Tenders were invited for the execution of a General and Supplementary Valuations of all properties (±28 530) in the Swartland municipal area. The date of the General Valuation is 1 July 2027 for implementation on 1 July 2028.

A total of ten tenders were received of which five tenderers did not have the required experience in the Western Cape Region and was regarded as non-responsive. See table below for the procurement evaluation of the remaining tenderers:

Tenderer	Tender amount	Preferential Points							
		Points for Price	Contribution level	BBBEE Points	Western Cape		Swartland		Total points
					Yes/ No	Points	Yes / No	Points	
HCB Valuation and Services (Pty) Ltd	R 1 850 000.00	80.00	2	9	Yes	2	Yes	8	99.00
CDV Munval PTY LTD	R 2 339 134.50	58.85	1	10		0	No	0	68.85
Qhawekaza t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerdes	R 2 496 191.70	52.06	2	9	Yes	2	No	0	63.06
Evaluations Enhance Property Appraisals	R 4 147 125.17	-19.34	1	10		0	No	0	-9.34
DDP Property Valuation Experts	R 4 923 285.00	-52.90	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	-40.90

RECOMMENDATION⁴

- (a) That tender T40/25/26 for the Execution of the General Valuation and the Physical Inspection of all properties in the area of jurisdiction of Swartland Municipality be awarded to **HCB Valuations and Services Pty Ltd** to the amount of R1 850 000 (VAT included) for the period 1 July 2026 to 30 June 2028;
- (b) That the below tendered tariffs of **HCB Valuations and Services Pty Ltd** for the Execution of the General Valuation and ad hoc valuations be accepted for the period 1 July 2026 to 30 June 2029:

	Rand/ Item including VAT
Agri	R 200,00
Agri other use	R 200,00
Properties used for mining	R 5 000,00
Business/Commercial/PSP/ Industrial	R 250,00
Res	R 65,00
RDP	R 50,00
Sectional Title	R 45,00
PSI	R 45,00
Mun	R 150,00
PBO	R 200,00
Vacant	R 45,00
Protected Area	R 10,00

² Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 9 June 2026

³ Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 9 June 2026

⁴ Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 9 June 2026

	Rand/ Item including VAT	
Ad hoc Res	R	2 500,00
Ad hoc Commercial and industrial	R	5 000,00
Ad hoc Vacant	R	1 500,00
Ad hoc Mun Insurance	R	1 500,00
Section 53(3) reasons	R	350,00
Appeal Board Hearings p/h	R	850,00
Attendance Appeal Board	R	6 000,00
Consultation hour rate	R	850,00
Travel	R	4,50
Additional Copies of Valuation Roll	R	1 500,00

- (c) The tender for **HCB Valuations and Services Pty Ltd** also includes the following Supplementary Valuations for the period 1 July 2028 to 30 June 2029 and the price per item (VAT included) is as follows:

Supplementary Valuations	Rate per entry
	Year 3: 2028-2029
Res	R 350
RDP Housing	R 350
Agricultural	R 350
Business/Commercial/PSP/Industrial	R 350
PSI	R 350

- (d) That the tender of **HCB Valuations and Services PTY LTD** be accepted for the remaining period of the Supplementary Valuations, namely from 1 July 2029 to 30 June 2032, for the price per item (VAT included) below, subject to the conclusion of the requirements of section 33 of the MFMA;

Supplementary Valuations	Rate per entry	Rate per entry	Rate per entry
	Year 4: 2029-2030	Year 5: 2030-2031	Year 6: 2031-2032
Res	R 350	R 400	R 400
RDP Housing	R 350	R 400	R 400
Agricultural	R 350	R 400	R 400
Business/Commercial/PSP/Industrial	R 350	R 400	R 400
PSI	R 350	R 400	R 400

	Rand/ Item including VAT	
Ad hoc Res	R	2 500,00
Ad hoc Commercial and industrial	R	5 000,00
Ad hoc Vacant	R	1 500,00
Ad hoc Mun Insurance	R	1 500,00
Section 53(3) reasons	R	350,00
Appeal Board Hearings p/h	R	850,00
Attendance Appeal Board	R	6 000,00
Consultation hour rate	R	850,00
Travel	R	4,50
Additional Copies of Valuation Roll	R	1 500,00

4.6/...

- (e) The **HCB Valuations and Services PTY LTD** confirmed that should the process in accordance with section 33 of the MFMA be concluded successfully, the supplementary prices for year 4 to 6, see paragraph (d), will still be applicable;
- (f) The expenditure for the General Valuation on the Operating Budget for 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 be processed from vote 9/222-1247-957 and the following Supplementary Valuations be processed from vote 9/222-1251-959;
- (g) The expenditure will be limited to available funds;
- (h) That cognizance be taken that the General Conditions of Tender provides for the right to not accept any part of a bid which allows for the award of the tender in respect of the outer years of the supplementary valuations to be done after the section 33 MFMA process.

4.7 TENDER T44/25/26: THE MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL OF THE YZERFONTEIN HARBOUR AND FISH MARKET FOR THE CONTRACT PERIOD 1 JULY 2026 TO 30 JUNE 2029 (8/2/2/1)

Tenders were invited for the purpose to require the services of a suitably qualified service provider to render management services at the Yzerfontein Harbour and Fishmarket on behalf of the Swartland Municipality.

A total of four tenders were received of which all tenderers were responsive and evaluated in accordance with the 80/20 preferential procurement point system:

TENDERER	TENDER AMOUNT	PREFERENTIAL POINTS								TOTAL POINTS
		POINTS FOR PRICE	CONT R. LEVE L	B-BBEE	WESTERN CAPE (YES/NO)	POINTS	SWARTLAND (YES/NO)	POINTS	PREFERE NCE POINTS	
Edwin Genade	R892,800.00	80.00	0	0		0	Yes	8	8	88,00
Arm Secure Protection	R1,018,200.00	68.76	0	0		0		0	0	68,76
West Coast Ocean Management (Pty) Ltd	R1,022,670.12	68.36	0	0		0	No	0	0	68,36
Yzerfontein Armed Response	R1,080,431.95	63.19	4	5	Yes	2	Yes	8	15	78,19

RECOMMENDATION⁵

- (a) That Tender T44/25/26 for the Management and Control of the Yzerfontein Harbour, Slipway and Fish Market be awarded to **Edwin Genade** for the amount of **R892,800,00 (Bidder not VAT registered)** from 1 July 2026 to 30 June 2029 (36 months). Detail of the tender allocation is as follows:

Financial Year	Number of months	Amount per month	Amount per year (Excl VAT)
2026/2027	12	R 24 800. 00	R 297 600. 00
2027/2028	12	R 24 800. 00	R 297 600. 00
2028/2029	12	R 24 800. 00	R 297 600. 00
			R892,800,00

- (b) That the expense be allocated to vote number 9/235-326-1758;
- (c) The award is subject to a **Service Level Agreement (SLA)** being entered into between the service provider and the Swartland Municipality.

4.8/...

⁵ Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 9 June 2026

4.8 TENDER T29/25/26: COMMUNITY BASED COLLECTION OF GENERAL SOLID WASTE AT CHATSWORTH, RIVERLANDS AND KALBASKRAAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2029 (8/2/214)

Tenders were invited for a community based collection of general waste service in Riverlands, Chatsworth and Kalbaskraal. The services include the sweeping of streets, emptying of public refuse bins, kerbside collection of refuse, cleaning public open spaces and operation of two transfer stations.

A total of 15 tenders were received of which three tenderers adhered to the tender specifications and tender requirements – see table below for the 80/20 preferential procurement evaluation.

TENDERER	TENDER AMOUNT VAT INCL (R)	POINTS FOR PRICE	BBBEE		LOCALITY		TOTAL PREFERENCE POINTS
			LEVEL	POINTS	WC	SM	
WasteWant Waste Management (Pty) Ltd	R 8,419,333.15	80.00	2	9	4	0	93.00
Khabokedi Waste Management	R 20,563,952.04	-35.40	1	10	4	0	-21.40
Tshayela Projects CC	R 22,408,578.00	-52.92	4	5	4	6	-37.92

RECOMMENDATION⁶

- (a) That tender T29/25/26 for the Community Based Collection of General Solid Waste at Chatsworth, Riverlands and Kalbaskraal for the period ending 30 June 2029 be awarded to WasteWant (Pty) Ltd for the tendered monthly rates, as per attached Annexure B for the period starting on 01 July 2026 and ending 30 June 2029;
- (b) That the rates as supplied by WasteWant Waste Management be approved accordingly;
- (c) That it be noted that the tender allows for contract price adjustment and minimum wage adjustment;
- (d) That the expenditure be limited within the approved available budget and allocated against vote numbers 9/241-901-1303, 9/242-901-1305 and 9/242-237-1183 in the 2026/27, 2027/28 and 2028/29 financial years;
- (e) That an official order be generated for Year 1 for R2 159 634,00 (excluding VAT).

4.9 TENDER T39/25/26: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES AND SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2027 (8/2/2)

Tenders for the supply and delivery of materials, supplies and services for the Civil Engineering Department are requested annually.

RECOMMENDATION⁷

- (a) That the following tenderers for the supply and delivery of materials, supplies and services for the Civil Engineering Department for the 2026/2027 financial year be accepted:

No.	Tenderer	BBB-EE	No.	Tenderer	BBB-EE
1	PPD Engineering and Hardware Suppliers CC	Level 1	13	Tosas (Pty) Ltd	Level 1
2	Leafix (Pty) Ltd	Level 1	14	Kader Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Level 1
3	2ACS Services (Pty) Ltd	Level 1	15	Memotek Trading CC	Level 1
4	Aliphuma Business Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Level 1	16	Sizwe Paints (Pty) Ltd	Level 1
5	AJ Van Huffel Plinthire CC	Level 2	17	Obhejane Trading (Pty) Ltd	Level 1
6	AWV Project Management (Pty) Ltd	Level 1	18	Take Note Trading 245cc t/a Universal Trading	Level 1
7	Juno Corp (Pty) Ltd	Level 7	19	Henning en Henning (Pty) Ltd	Level 1
8	Maverick Trading 59CC	Level 1	20	Thuthukani SNF Chemicals (Pty) Ltd	Level 2

⁶ Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 9 June 2026

⁷ Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 9 June 2026

9	Patco Manufacturing CC	Level 2	21	WCSS Group (Pty) Ltd	Level 1
10	Lategan's Sementwerke (Pty) Ltd	N/A	22	DeeFour (Pty) Ltd	Level 1
11	VW Civil Engineering Supplies CC	Level 1	23	Conmat 2U (Pty) Ltd	Level 4
12	Otto Signs (Pty) Ltd	Level 2	24	Khabareng (Pty) Ltd	Level 1

- (b) That the tender prices be re-evaluated when a purchase is made against an included item, with cognisance of respective escalation indices, exchange rate variations, preferential procurement and delivery times.

4.10 TENDER T46/25/26: REMOVAL OF SLUDGE FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2026 TO 30 JUNE 2029 (8/2/2/)

Sludge is produced as a waste product from the dewatering plants at the Malmesbury, Darling, and Riebeek Kasteel Waste Water Treatment Works. The municipality does not have the necessary equipment or on-site facilities to remove or store the sludge.

Tenders were invited for the removal of sludge to nearby farms in the vicinity of the treatment works. A total of ten tenders were received of which seven tenderers adhered to the tender specifications and tender requirements – see table below for the 80/20 preferential procurement evaluation:

TENDERER	TENDER PRICE	POINTS FOR PRICE	CONTRIBUT ION LEVEL	BBBEE POINTS	WESTER N CAPE (Yes/No)	POINTS	SWARTLAN D (Yes/No)	POINTS	PREFERENC E POINTS	TOTAL POINTS
Swaco Organies	R 6 404 695.00	80.00	0	0		0		0	0	80.00
Khuruga Empire (Pty)Ltd	R 7 376 560.00	67.86	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	12	79.86
Mikieta Construction	R 8 407 765.00	54.98	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	12	66.98
Amila Investments (Pty)Ltd	R 9 662 530.00	39.31	1	10		0	Yes	8	18	57.31
Mahlabana Waste JV MM Proman Logistics	R 23 971 096.80	-139.42	0	0		0		0	0	-139.42
Jilly Man trading Enterprises	R 24 465 675.00	-145.60	1	10	No	0	No	0	10	-135.60
Aqua Transport & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd	R 85 186 842.25	-904.05	1	10	Yes	2	No	0	12	-892.05

RECOMMENDATION⁸

- (a) That tender T46/25/26: Removal of Sludge for the Period 1 July 2026 till 30 June 2029 be awarded to Swaco Organies (Pty) Ltd;
- (b) That the rates, as tendered below, be approved accordingly:

Finacial Year	Tender Rate per 15m ³ (excl VAT)
2026/2027	
Malmesbury WWTW	R 1,900.00
Riebeek Kasteel WWTW	R 3,850.00
Darling WWTW	R 5,050.00
2027/2028	
Malmesbury WWTW	R 2,000.00
Riebeek Kasteel WWTW	R 4,000.00
Darling WWTW	R 5,300.00
2028/2029	
Malmesbury WWTW	R 2,100.00
Riebeek Kasteel WWTW	R 4,200.00
Darling WWTW	R 5,600.00

- (c) That the expense be allocated against vote number 9/239-206-240 limited to the available funds.

(sgd) M S TERBLANCHE
CHAIRPERSON

⁸ Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 9 June 2026



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder
23 June 2026

4/3/B; 4/3/1
WYK: n/a

ITEM 8.1 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N GEWONE RAADSVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 30 JULIE 2026

**SUBJECT: (1) REPORTING OF A SECTION 56 VACANCY: MS MS TERBLANCHE
(2) FILLING OF SECTION 56 MANAGER POST: DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES
(3) APPOINTMENT OF A SELECTION PANEL**

1. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

- 1.1 To inform Council of the vacancy that will occur due to Ms Madelaine Terblanche's early retirement on 30 November 2026, to get Council approval for the filling of the post: Director Corporate Services and the appointment of a selection panel.

2. COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

2.1 Reporting of a section 56 vacancy: Ms MS Terblanche

- (a) Ms Terblanche applied for early retirement and has given notice that she will be retiring on 30 November 2026.
- (b) As part of our succession planning it is important to pro-actively commence with the process to fill this vacancy so that we can ensure a proper handover of duties and responsibilities.

2.2 Filling of a section 56 Manager post

- (a) Section 54A and 56 of the Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) provides the conditions relating to the filling of vacancies.
- (b) The National Minister published the Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment for Senior Managers GNR 583 GG 37245 on 17 January 2014 (hereafter referred to as the Regulations). The Regulations prescribe detailed processes and procedures (including timelines) for the recruitment, appointment and conditions of employment for Senior Managers.
- (c) The Minister also prescribed the remuneration packages of Senior Managers in the form of the Upper Limit of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers in GG 54505 dated 14 April 2026.
- (d) The Minister of Finance issued the Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels as GNR 493, in GG 29967 dated 15 June 2007, in terms of section 168 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No.56 of 2003.
- (e) When the post of a senior manager becomes vacant (or is due to become vacant) the Municipal Manager must upon of the receipt of the notification, obtain approval from Council at the next Council meeting or at a special Council meeting for the filling of the post.
- (f)/...

- (f) The remuneration – as referred to in par (c) above – has already been mentioned. There is sufficient budget to fill the post. The post is a key post and it is therefore necessary that it be filled as soon as possible. The post of Director Corporate Services is on the approved organogram and necessary to fulfil the strategic objectives in the IDP.
- (g) Attached hereto as an Annexure is a Process Plan to appoint a Director Corporate Services. The vacancy must be advertised in a newspaper circulating nationally and in the Western Cape Province, within 14 days of Councils approval.

2.3 **Appointment of a selection panel**

- (a) A municipal council must appoint a selection panel to make recommendations for the appointment of candidates to vacant Senior Manager posts.
- (b) The selection panel **for the appointment of a manager directly accountable to a municipal manager** must consist of at least three and not more than five members comprising of –
 - the municipal manager – who will be the chairperson;
 - a member of the mayoral committee or councillor who is the portfolio head of the relevant portfolio; and
 - at least one other person, who is not a councillor or a staff member of the municipality, and who has expertise or experience in the area of the advertised post.

A panel member must disclose any interest or relationship with shortlisted candidates during the shortlisting process, and must recuse him or herself from the selection panel if there is any conflict of interest.

The Western Cape Department of Local Government issued a guidance document on the interpretation of the regulations on appointment and conditions of employment of Senior Managers. With regard to the appointment of a selection panel, a Senior Counsel legal opinion was obtained which stipulated that there may only be one councillor serving on a selection panel appointed to consider candidates for a vacant post of a manager directly accountable to the Municipal Manager.

- (c) It is therefore recommended that the panel consist of the following members, namely –
 - Mr Joggie Scholtz – Municipal Manager
 - One councillor to be nominated by Council who must be a member of the mayoral committee or a councillor who is the portfolio head of the relevant portfolio
 - A Director Corporate Services of a neighbouring municipality namely West Coast District Municipality.

3. **KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP**

Strategic Goal 1 - Community Safety And Wellbeing

Due to the fact that this is such a strategic post it will be maintained in its current format with the new 5 year IDP.

4. **FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**

There is sufficient provision made in the budget to fill the post and to accommodate Ms Terblanche in a mentorship role, if deemed necessary.

5. **AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION**

- (a) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die vakature wat sal ontstaan in die pos van Direkteur Korporatiewe Dienste met die vervroegde aftrede van me Madelaine Terblanche einde November 2026.

That notice is taken of the vacancy that will arise in the post of Director of Corporate Services with the early retirement of Ms Madelaine Terblanche at the end of November 2026.

- (b)/...

- (b) Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen en bevestig dat die makro personeelstruktuur soos aangetoon op die goedgekeurde organisasiestruktuur, in ooreenstemming is met die GOP en dat die pos van Direkteur Korporatiewe Dienste relevant is en benodig word ten einde die strategiese doelwitte van die GOP te bereik.

That the Council approve and confirm that the macro personnel structure as shown on the approved organizational structure, is in line with the IDP and the post of Director Corporate Services is relevant and needed to achieve the strategic objectives of the IDP.

- (c) Dat die Raad goedkeur dat die pos van Direkteur Korporatiewe Dienste gevul word en dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die vul daarvan en advertering, – in ooreenstemming met die aangehegte advertensie en die regulasies.

That it be approved that the post of Director Corporate Services be filled and that approval be granted for filling and advertising - in accordance with the attached advertisement and regulations.

- (d) Dat die pos gevul word op 'n allesinsluitende "koste-vir-maatskappy" pakket in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die bo-perk ("upper limits") vir Senior Bestuurders, ingevolge die 14 April 2026 kennisgewing, of soos gewysig.

That the post is filled on an all-inclusive "cost to company" package in accordance with the provisions of the upper limits for senior managers, in terms of 14 April 2026 notice, or as amended.

- (e) Dat die Raad die keuringspaneel bestaande uit die volgende persone goedkeur –

- (h) Die Munisipale Bestuurder - mnr Joggie Scholtz (Voorsitter van paneel)
- (ii) Een raadslid wat deur die Raad genomineer word wat 'n lid van die burgemeesterskomitee of die portefeuljevoorsitter van die betrokke portefeulje moet wees
- (iii) Direkteur Korporatiewe Dienste van 'n buurmunisipaliteit, naamlik Weskus Distrikmunisipaliteit.

That the selection panel consisting of the following persons, be approved –

- (i) *The Municipal Manager - Mr. Joggie Scholtz (Chairperson of the panel)*
- (ii) *One councillor to be nominated by Council who must be a member of the mayoral committee or a councillor who is the portfolio head of the relevant portfolio*
- (iii) *Director Corporate Services of a neighbouring municipality, namely West Coast District Municipality.*

- (f) Dat daar kennis geneem word dat 'n diensverskaffer deur die Munisipale Bestuurder aangestel sal word om te help met die werwing- en keuringsproses vir die aanstel van 'n Direkteur Korporatiewe Dienste.

That it be noted that a service provider will be appointed by the Municipal Manager to assist in the recruitment and selection process for the appointment of a Director Corporate Services.

- (g) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die prosesplan soos hierby aangeheg en dat dit as sulks goedgekeur word.

That the process plan attached hereto be noted and approved.

- (h) Dat goedkeuring verleen word dat me Madelaine Terblanche in 'n mentorskaprol aangewend word na die aanstelling van haar opvolger, vir die oorblywende tydperk van haar kontrakperiode, onderhewig daaraan dat sy ook vir ander take, funksies en verantwoordelikhede aangewend word, soos en wanneer benodig.

That approval be granted that Ms Madelaine Terblanche is used in a mentorship role after the appointment of her successor for the remaining period of her contract period, provided that she also be used for other tasks, functions and responsibilities, as and when required.

(get) J J Scholtz
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
sdj

MUNISIPALITEIT SWARTLAND			REG	
LEER No: 41411			FOLIO No:	
Verwys Na	Inligting	Verslag	Afhandel	Kom/Taar
SBMH (Sunet)				
Marilyn				
Ander Opdrag:				
OPERATORIUM			(get)BK	

64 Ford Street
Malmesbury

9 June 2026

Municipal Manager
Swartland Municipality
1 Kerk Street
Malmesbury

ATTENTION: Mr Joggie Scholtz / Ms Sunet de Jongh

NOTIFICATION OF EARLY RETIREMENT

I hereby give notice of my intention to take early retirement with effect from 30 November 2026, in accordance with the applicable conditions of employment, including the continuation of medical aid benefits, and subject to the relevant provisions of the Consolidated Retirement Fund. My last working day will therefore be 30 November 2026.

As I prepare to conclude my municipal career, I wish to express my sincere gratitude to the Municipality for the opportunities, trust and support afforded to me over the past 32 years of service. It has been both a privilege and an honour to serve the Municipality and the communities of Swartland during this period.

I would like to extend my heartfelt appreciation to the Municipal Council, Municipal Manager, Directors and colleagues with whom I have had the pleasure of working throughout my career. Your guidance, encouragement, professionalism and friendship have contributed greatly to my personal and professional growth and have made my years of service both rewarding and memorable.

I leave with many fond memories and a deep sense of pride in having been part of an organisation committed to serving its community and promoting the development of the Swartland area.

Thank you for the support, cooperation and camaraderie that I have experienced throughout my municipal career.

Yours faithfully



MADELAINE S TERBLANCHE

(Employee Code 1000369)



Annexure A

**PROSESPLAN VIR DIE AANSTEL VAN
DIREKTEUR KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE
PROCESS PLAN FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

	Handeling / aksie Action	Datum / Date	Verantwoordelike persoon / Responsible person
1	Rapportering van vakature aan Raad en verkryging van Raadsgoedkeuring om die vakature te vul <i>Reporting vacancy to Council and obtaining Council approval to fill the vacancy</i>	30 Julie 2026 30 July 2026	MB MM
2	Goedkeuring van inhoud van advertensie ingevolge die goeie praktykkode van Provinsiale Departement van Plaaslike Regering <i>Approval of content of advertisement in terms of the code of good practice of Department of Local Government</i>	30 Julie 2026 30 July 2026	MB en HR MM and HR
3	Advertering van die vakature – binne 14 dae na Raadsgoedkeuring <i>Advertising the vacancy - within 14 days after Council approval</i>	Advertensie moet verskyn op 1 Augustus 2026 <i>Advertisements will appear on 1 August 2026</i>	DK DC (Director Corporate Services)
4	Sluitingsdatum van 'n minimum van 14 dae na datum van advertensie en 'n maksimum van 30 dae <i>Closing date for a minimum of 14 days from the date of advertisement and a maximum of 30 days</i>	Vrydag, 14 Augustus 2026 <i>Friday, 14 August 2026</i>	DK DC
5	Aanstel van diensverskaffer om te help met die werwing, keuring en evaluasieproses <i>Appointment of service provider to assist in the recruitment, selection and evaluation process</i>	Na 30 Julie 2026 <i>After 30 July 2026</i>	DK en HR DC and HR
6	Aanwys van aanstellingspaneel <i>Appointment of appointment panel</i>	30 Julie 2026 30 July 2026	MB MM
7	Samestelling van die langlys van aansoeke ontvang <i>Composition of the longlist of applications received</i>	Vanaf 17 Augustus 2026 (finaliseer op 24 Augustus 2026) <i>From 17 August 2026, to be finalised by 24 August 2026</i>	HR en diensverskaffer HR and service provider
8	Kortlysting van kandidate, welke proses binne 30 dae moet geskied na sluitingsdatum van die advertensie <i>Shortlisting of candidates, which process must be made within 30 days after the closing date of the advertisement</i>	Week van 31 Augustus 2026 <i>Week of 31 August 2026</i>	HR, diensverskaffer en paneel HR, Service Provider and panel

	Handeling / Action	Datum / Date	Verantwoordelike persoon / Responsible person
9	“Screening” van kortlys kandidate binne 21 dae na voltoering van die kortlystingsproses <i>Screening of shortlisted candidates within 21 days after fulfillment of the shortlisting process</i>	Week van 7 September 2026 <i>Week of 7 September 2026</i>	HR en diensverskaffer <i>HR and service provider</i>
10	Aanstellingspaneel moet onderhoude voer binne 21 dae na voltoering van die “screening” <i>After fulfillment of the screening the appointment panel should conduct interviews within 21 days</i>	Week van 14 September 2026 <i>Week of 14 September 2026</i>	Paneel en diensverskaffer <i>Panel and service provider</i>
11	Verslag en aanbeveling aan die RAAD, Raad neem besluit <i>Report and recommendation to the Council, the Council decides</i>	Spesiale Raadsvergadering in Week van 28 September 2026 <i>Special Council meeting in Week of 28 September 2026</i>	DK, HR, Speaker en diensverskaffer <i>DC, HR, Speaker and service provider</i>
12	Binne 14 dae na Raadsbesluit moet die Provinsiale Minister in kennis gestel word <i>The Provincial Minister shall be notified within 14 days of Council Decision</i>	Week of 12 October 2026 <i>Week of 12 October 2026</i>	DK <i>DC</i>



Swartland Municipality, with its head office in Malmesbury, services the towns of Malmesbury, Yzerfontein, Moorreesburg, Darling, Koringberg, Abbottsdale, Kalbaskraal, Chatsworth, Riverlands, Riebeek West and Riebeek Kasteel.

The hub of the Swartland offers you the best of two worlds. You work and live in a tranquil, rural environment with all the modern amenities at hand. When you want to get away from it all, Cape Town is barely 60 km away, while various resorts along the picturesque West Coast are literally just around the corner.

The Municipality currently offers the following vacancies to suitably qualified and equipped persons:



Director: Corporate Services (DK 1/26)
(Stationed in Malmesbury)

Salary Scale: R _____ per annum – Total Cost of Employment, in terms of Upper Limit notice of _____
2026 (Category 4 municipality) or as applicable at date of appointment
The successful candidate will be employed permanently.

The core functions of the successful incumbent shall be: Human Resources Management; Properties, Contracts and Legal Administration; Secretariat and Records Management; Tourism, Library and Client Services; Communications Management; Strategic Management; Financial Management.

Minimum Requirements

- At least a Post Graduate Degree or relevant qualification registered on the National Qualifications Framework at NQF Level 8 with a minimum of 120 credits in Public Administration / Management Sciences / Law or equivalent
- A minimum of seven years relevant experience at senior and middle management level of which at least two years must be at senior management level or as programme/project manager and have proven successful institutional transformation within public or private sector.
- Good knowledge and understanding of relevant policy and legislation as well as a good knowledge and understanding of institutional governance systems and performance management.
- Good knowledge of corporate support services, including
 - Human Capital management
 - Legal services
 - Facilities management
 - Council support
- Good knowledge of Supply Chain Management Regulations and the Framework for Preferred Procurement Policy [Act 5 of 2000].
- Good governance
- Labour Relations Act, and other labour-related prescripts
- Legal background and human capital management
- Knowledge of coordination and oversight of all specialised support functions
- Core competencies as contained in the Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 17 January 2014.
- Certificate in Municipal Finance Management (SAQA qualification ID 48965) as prescribed in Regulation 493 dated 15 June 2007 **or attainment thereof within 18 months from the date of appointment.**
- Competency areas for senior managers in municipalities in terms of the Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels issued in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003: Strategic leadership and management, strategic financial management, operational financial management, governance, ethics and values in financial management, financial and performance reporting, risk and change management, project management, legislation, policy and implementation, stakeholder relations, supply chain management, audit and assurance.
- Computer skills.
- Excellent facilitation and communication skills in at least two of the three official languages of the Western Cape.
- South African Citizen.
- A valid Code B driver's license.
- Own transport.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. Appointment will be made according to the Council's Employment Equity Plan, which ensures representation of designated groups including those with disabilities in the Municipality.
2. It would be expected of candidates to be subjected to thorough evaluations. Previous and current employers and references will be contacted. Verification will be done on his/her qualifications, criminal and credit record. The candidate will be required to disclose all financial interests. Original qualification certificates must be produced at any resultant interviews.
3. Appointment is subject to the signing of an employment contract and performance agreement in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act. The appointment will be done in accordance with the Regulations on appointment and conditions of employment of Senior Managers.
4. Swartland Municipality meets the requirements of the Protection of Personal Information Act, Act 4 of 2013 and has adopted an applicable Privacy Policy in this regard. Applicants hereby grant permission that their personal information is filed and processed.

Commencement of duties: 1 December 2026 or as soon as possible thereafter.

Closing date for applications: 14 August 2026 at 12h00.

Full details and the prescribed application form can be requested telephonically from Ms S de Jongh at 022 487 9400 or on our website at www.swartland.org.za. All applications must be submitted with a detailed CV (maximum 6 pages), certified copies of qualifications, ID document and driver's license, the names and e-mail addresses of three references from current and previous employers and a fully completed official application form, must be addressed to the Human Resources Department, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury, 7299. ONLY hard-copy applications will be considered. No faxed or electronic applications will be accepted. Fraudulent qualifications or documentation will immediately disqualify an applicant. If an applicant has not received any feedback within six weeks of the closing date, it can be assumed that the application has been unsuccessful. Only short-listed candidates will be contacted. Council reserves the right not to make an appointment.

Late application will not be considered. Canvassing of Councillors for the purpose of being appointed is not permitted, and proof hereof will result in disqualification.

Swartland Municipality is committed to Employment Equity and endorses the principles of Affirmative Action. Disabled persons are therefore encouraged to apply.

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder
14 July 2026

4/3/B; 4/3/1
WYK: n/a

ITEM 8.2 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N GEWONE RAADSVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 30 JULIE 2026

SUBJECT: (1) REPORTING OF A SECTION 56 VACANCY: MR MJ MÖLLER
(2) FILLING OF SECTION 56 MANAGER POST: DIRECTOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
(3) APPOINTMENT OF A SELECTION PANEL

1. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

- 1.1 To inform Council of the vacancy that will occur due to Mr Thys Möller's early retirement on 31 January 2027, to get Council approval for the filling of the post: Director Electrical Engineering Services and the appointment of a selection panel.

2. COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

2.1 Reporting of a section 56 vacancy: Mr MJ Möller

- (a) Mr Möller applied for early retirement and has given notice that he will be retiring on 31 January 2027.
- (b) As part of our succession planning it is important to pro-actively commence with the process to fill this vacancy so that we can ensure a proper handover of duties and responsibilities.

2.2 Filling of a section 56 Manager post

- (a) Section 54A and 56 of the Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) provides the conditions relating to the filling of vacancies.
- (b) The National Minister published the Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment for Senior Managers GNR 583 GG 37245 on 17 January 2014 (hereafter referred to as the Regulations). The Regulations prescribe detailed processes and procedures (including timelines) for the recruitment, appointment and conditions of employment for Senior Managers.
- (c) The Minister also prescribed the remuneration packages of Senior Managers in the form of the Upper Limit of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers in GG 54505 dated 14 April 2026.
- (d) The Minister of Finance issued the Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels as GNR 493, in GG 29967 dated 15 June 2007, in terms of section 168 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No.56 of 2003.
- (e) When the post of a senior manager becomes vacant (or is due to become vacant) the Municipal Manager must upon of the receipt of the notification, obtain approval from Council at the next Council meeting or at a special Council meeting for the filling of the post.
- (f)/...

- (f) The remuneration – as referred to in par (c) above – has already been mentioned. There is sufficient budget to fill the post. The post is a key post and it is therefore necessary that it be filled as soon as possible. The post of Director Electrical Engineering Services is on the approved organogram and necessary to fulfil the strategic objectives in the IDP.
- (g) Attached hereto as an Annexure is a Process Plan to appoint a Director Electrical Engineering Services. The vacancy must be advertised in a newspaper circulating nationally and in the Western Cape Province, within 14 days of Councils approval.

2.3 **Appointment of a selection panel**

- (a) A municipal council must appoint a selection panel to make recommendations for the appointment of candidates to vacant Senior Manager posts.
- (b) The selection panel **for the appointment of a manager directly accountable to a municipal manager** must consist of at least three and not more than five members comprising of –
 - the municipal manager – who will be the chairperson;
 - a member of the mayoral committee or councillor who is the portfolio head of the relevant portfolio; and
 - at least one other person, who is not a councillor or a staff member of the municipality, and who has expertise or experience in the area of the advertised post.

A panel member must disclose any interest or relationship with shortlisted candidates during the shortlisting process, and must recuse him or herself from the selection panel if there is any conflict of interest.

The Western Cape Department of Local Government issued a guidance document on the interpretation of the regulations on appointment and conditions of employment of Senior Managers. With regard to the appointment of a selection panel, a Senior Counsel legal opinion was obtained which stipulated that there may only be one councillor serving on a selection panel appointed to consider candidates for a vacant post of a manager directly accountable to the Municipal Manager.

- (c) It is therefore recommended that the panel consist of the following members, namely –
 - Mr Joggie Scholtz – Municipal Manager
 - One councillor to be nominated by Council who must be a member of the mayoral committee or a councillor who is the portfolio head of the relevant portfolio
 - A Director Electrical Engineering Services of a neighbouring municipality namely City of Cape Town.

3. **KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP**

Strategic Goal 1 - Community Safety And Wellbeing

Due to the fact that this is such a strategic post it will be maintained in its current format with the new 5 year IDP.

4. **FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**

There is sufficient provision made in the budget to fill the post and to accommodate Mr Möller in a mentorship role, if deemed necessary.

5. **AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION**

- (a) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die vakature wat sal ontstaan in die pos van Direkteur Elektriese Ingenieursdienste met die vervroegde aftrede van mnr Thys Möller einde Januarie 2027.
That notice is taken of the vacancy that will arise in the post of Director of Electrical Engineering Services with the early retirement of Mr Thys Möller at the end of January 2027.
- (b)/...

- (b) Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen en bevestig dat die makro personeelstruktuur soos aangetoon op die goedgekeurde organisasiestruktuur, in ooreenstemming is met die GOP en dat die pos van Direkteur Korporatiewe Dienste relevant is en benodig word ten einde die strategiese doelwitte van die GOP te bereik.
That the Council approve and confirm that the macro personnel structure as shown on the approved organizational structure, is in line with the IDP and the post of Director Corporate Services is relevant and needed to achieve the strategic objectives of the IDP.
- (c) Dat die Raad goedkeur dat die pos van Direkteur Elektriese Ingenieursdienste gevul word en dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die vul daarvan en advertering, – in ooreenstemming met die aangehegte advertensie en die regulasies.
That it be approved that the post of Director Electrical Engineering Services be filled and that approval be granted for filling and advertising - in accordance with the attached advertisement and regulations.
- (d) Dat die pos gevul word op 'n allesinsluitende "koste-vir-maatskappy" pakket in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die bo-perk ("upper limits") vir Senior Bestuurders, ingevolge die 14 April 2026 kennisgewing, of soos gewysig.
That the post is filled on an all-inclusive "cost to company" package in accordance with the provisions of the upper limits for senior managers, in terms of 14 April 2026 notice, or as amended.
- (e) Dat die Raad die keuringspaneel bestaande uit die volgende persone goedkeur –
- (h) Die Munisipale Bestuurder - mnr Joggie Scholtz (Voorsitter van paneel)
 - (ii) Een raadslid wat deur die Raad genomineer word wat 'n lid van die burgemeesterskomitee of die portefeuljevoorsitter van die betrokke portefeulje moet wees
 - (iii) Direkteur: Elektriese Opwekking en Verspreiding van 'n buurmunisipaliteit, naamlik Stad Kaapstad.
- That the selection panel consisting of the following persons, be approved –*
- (i) *The Municipal Manager - Mr. Joggie Scholtz (Chairperson of the panel)*
 - (ii) *One councillor to be nominated by Council who must be a member of the mayoral committee or a councillor who is the portfolio head of the relevant portfolio*
 - (iii) *Director: Electricity Generation and Distribution of a neighbouring municipality, namely City of Cape Town.*
- (f) Dat daar kennis geneem word dat 'n diensverskaffer deur die Munisipale Bestuurder aangestel sal word om te help met die werwing- en keuringsproses vir die aanstel van 'n Direkteur Elektriese Ingenieursdienste.
That it be noted that a service provider will be appointed by the Municipal Manager to assist in the recruitment and selection process for the appointment of a Director Electrical Engineering Services.
- (g) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die prosesplan soos hierby aangeheg en dat dit as sulks goedgekeur word.
That the process plan attached hereto be noted and approved.
- (h) Dat goedkeuring verleen word dat mnr Thys Möller in 'n mentorskaprol aangewend word na die aanstelling van sy opvolger, vir die oorblywende tydperk van sy kontrakperiode, onderhewig daaraan dat hy ook vir ander take, funksies en verantwoordelikhede aangewend word, soos en wanneer benodig.
That approval be granted that Mr Thys Möller is used in a mentorship role after the appointment of his successor for the remaining period of his contract period, provided that he also be used for other tasks, functions and responsibilities, as and when required.

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
sdj

Annexure A

**PROSESPLAN VIR DIE AANSTEL VAN
DIREKTEUR ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE
PROCESS PLAN FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF
DIRECTOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

	Handeling / aksie Action	Datum / Date	Verantwoordelike persoon / Responsible person
1	Rapportering van vakature aan Raad en verkryging van Raadsgoedkeuring om die vakature te vul <i>Reporting vacancy to Council and obtaining Council approval to fill the vacancy</i>	30 Julie 2026 30 July 2026	MB MM
2	Goedkeuring van inhoud van advertensie ingevolge die goeie praktykkode van Provinsiale Departement van Plaaslike Regering <i>Approval of content of advertisement in terms of the code of good practice of Department of Local Government</i>	30 Julie 2026 30 July 2026	MB en HR MM and HR
3	Advertering van die vakature – binne 14 dae na Raadsgoedkeuring <i>Advertising the vacancy - within 14 days after Council approval</i>	Advertensie moet verskyn op 1 Augustus 2026 <i>Advertisements will appear on 1 August 2026</i>	DK DC (Director Corporate Services)
4	Sluitingsdatum van 'n minimum van 14 dae na datum van advertensie en 'n maksimum van 30 dae <i>Closing date for a minimum of 14 days from the date of advertisement and a maximum of 30 days</i>	Vrydag, 14 Augustus 2026 <i>Friday, 14 August 2026</i>	DK DC
5	Aanstel van diensverskaffer om te help met die werwing, keuring en evaluasieproses <i>Appointment of service provider to assist in the recruitment, selection and evaluation process</i>	Na 30 Julie 2026 <i>After 30 July 2026</i>	DK en HR DC and HR
6	Aanwys van aanstellingspaneel <i>Appointment of appointment panel</i>	30 Julie 2026 30 July 2026	MB MM
7	Samestelling van die langlys van aansoeke ontvang <i>Composition of the longlist of applications received</i>	Vanaf 17 Augustus 2026 (finaliseer op 24 Augustus 2026) <i>From 17 August 2026, to be finalised by 24 August 2026</i>	HR en diensverskaffer HR and service provider
8	Kortlysting van kandidate, welke proses binne 30 dae moet geskied na sluitingsdatum van die advertensie <i>Shortlisting of candidates, which process must be made within 30 days after the closing date of the advertisement</i>	Week van 31 Augustus 2026 <i>Week of 31 August 2026</i>	HR, diensverskaffer en paneel HR, Service Provider and panel

	Handeling / Action	Datum / Date	Verantwoordelike persoon / Responsible person
9	“Screening” van kortlys kandidate binne 21 dae na voltoering van die kortlystingsproses <i>Screening of shortlisted candidates within 21 days after fulfillment of the shortlisting process</i>	Week van 7 September 2026 <i>Week of 7 September 2026</i>	HR en diensverskaffer <i>HR and service provider</i>
10	Aanstellingspaneel moet onderhoude voer binne 21 dae na voltoering van die “screening” <i>After fulfillment of the screening the appointment panel should conduct interviews within 21 days</i>	Week van 14 September 2026 <i>Week of 14 September 2026</i>	Paneel en diensverskaffer <i>Panel and service provider</i>
11	Verslag en aanbeveling aan die RAAD, Raad neem besluit <i>Report and recommendation to the Council, the Council decides</i>	Spesiale Raadsvergadering in Week van 28 September 2026 <i>Special Council meeting in Week of 28 September 2026</i>	DK, HR, Speaker en diensverskaffer <i>DC, HR, Speaker and service provider</i>
12	Binne 14 dae na Raadsbesluit moet die Provinsiale Minister in kennis gestel word <i>The Provincial Minister shall be notified within 14 days of Council Decision</i>	Week of 12 October 2026 <i>Week of 12 October 2026</i>	DK <i>DC</i>

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Swartland Munisipaliteit

RE: DIENSBEËINDIGING

Geagte Meneer Scholtz,

Hiermee gee ek amptelik kennis van my voorneme om uit my pos as Direkteur Elektriese Ingenieursdienste te bedank. My laaste werksdag by Swartland Munisipaliteit sal 31 Januarie 2027 wees.

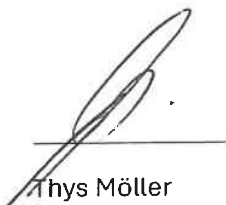
Ek het die tyd by Swartland ongelooflik geniet en is baie verskuldig aan Swartland Munisipaliteit, die Raad en u in besonder. Ek wil my opregte dank uitspreek vir die wonderlike geleentheid wat u my gegun het om op 60 jarige ouderdom 'n nuwe loopbaan te kon begin.

Ek kan u verseker dat die besluit om vroeër af te tree nie ligtelik geneem is nie en gevolglik ag ek dit nodig om u vroegtydig in te lig van die besluit sodat daar genoegsame geleentheid gegun word om met die werwing van 'n opvolger te begin.

U kan op my ondersteuning en volle samewerking staatmaak om my take en verantwoordelikhede na te kom en waar nodig aan die res van die span oor te dra om 'n gladde oorgang te verseker. Laat my asseblief weet hoe ek die proses die beste kan ondersteun.

Ek wens u ook voorspoed toe met die aftrede wat voorlê en vertrou die Raad sal die regte persoon vind om jou skoen vol te staan.

Vriendelike groete,

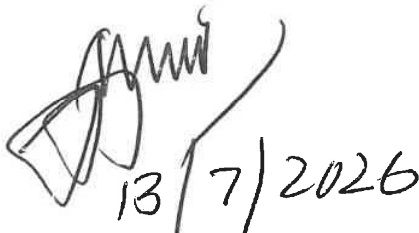


Thys Möller

Direkteur Elektriese Dienste

13/07/2026.

Datum



13/7/2026



Swartland Municipality, with its head office in Malmesbury, services the towns of Malmesbury, Yzerfontein, Moorreesburg, Darling, Koringberg, Abbottsdale, Kalbaskraal, Chatsworth, Riverlands, Riebeek West and Riebeek Kasteel.

The hub of the Swartland offers you the best of two worlds. You work and live in a tranquil, rural environment with all the modern amenities at hand. When you want to get away from it all, Cape Town is barely 60 km away, while various resorts along the picturesque West Coast are literally just around the corner.

The Municipality currently offers the following vacancies to suitably qualified and equipped persons:



Director: Electrical Engineering Services (DE 1/26)
(Stationed in Malmesbury)

Salary Scale: R _____ per annum – Total Cost of Employment, in terms of Upper Limit notice of _____
2026 (Category 4 municipality) or as applicable at date of appointment
The successful candidate will be employed permanently.

The core functions of the successful incumbent shall be: Electrical Operations, Maintenance and Construction; Electrical Design and Planning; Information Management; Strategic Management; Financial Management and Human Resource Management.

Minimum Requirements

- Post Graduate Degree in Electrical Engineering / Engineering (Electrical) or equivalent – NQF 8.
- A minimum of seven years relevant experience at senior and middle management level of which at least two years must be at senior management level or as programme/project manager and have proven successful institutional transformation within public or private sector. Three to four years must be at professional/management level engineering management experience.
- Registration with the Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) as Professional Engineer (Electrical) or Professional Engineering Technologist (Electrical).
- Government Certificate of Competency (GCC) as required in terms of the General Machinery Regulations, 1988.
- Good knowledge and understanding of relevant policy and legislation and a good understanding of institutional governance systems and performance management.
- Extensive knowledge of the public office environment.
- Must be able to formulate engineering master planning, project management and implementation.
- Understanding of council operations and delegation of powers, as well as
 - Electrical Operations, Maintenance and Construction
 - Electrical Design and Planning
 - Information, Communication and Technology Management
- Good knowledge of Supply Chain Management Regulations and the Framework for Preferred Procurement Policy (Act 5 of 2000).
- Core competencies as contained in the Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 17 January 2014.
- Certificate in Municipal Finance Management (SAQA qualification ID 48965) as prescribed in Regulation 493 dated 15 June 2007.
- Competency areas for senior managers in municipalities in terms of the Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels issued in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003: Strategic leadership and management, strategic financial management, operational financial management, governance, ethics and values in financial management, financial and performance reporting, risk and change management, project management, legislation, policy and implementation, stakeholder relations, supply chain management, audit and assurance.
- Computer skills.
- Excellent facilitation and communication skills in at least two of the three official languages of the Western Cape.
- South African Citizen.
- A valid Code B driver's license.
- Own transport.

PLEASE NOTE:

- 1 Appointment will be made according to the Council's Employment Equity Plan, which ensures representation of designated groups including those with disabilities in the Municipality.
2. It would be expected of candidates to be subjected to thorough evaluations. Previous and current employers and references will be contacted. Verification will be done on his/her qualifications, criminal- and credit record. The candidate will be required to disclose all financial interests. Original qualification certificates must be produced at any resultant interviews.
3. Appointment is subject to the signing of an employment contract and performance agreement in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act. The appointment will be done in accordance with the Regulations on appointment and conditions of employment of Senior Managers.
4. Swartland Municipality meets the requirements of the Protection of Personal Information Act, Act 4 of 2013 and has adopted an applicable Privacy Policy in this regard. Applicants hereby grant permission that their personal information is filed and processed.

Commencement of duties: 1 February 2027 or as soon as possible thereafter.

Closing date for applications: 14 August 2026 at 12h00.

Full details and the prescribed application form can be requested telephonically from Ms S de Jongh at 022 487 9400 or on our website at www.swartland.org.za. All applications must be submitted with a detailed CV (maximum 6 pages), certified copies of qualifications, ID document and driver's license, the names and e-mail addresses of three references from current and previous employers and a fully completed official application form, must be addressed to the Human Resources Department, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury, 7299. ONLY hard-copy applications will be considered. No faxed or electronic applications will be accepted. Fraudulent qualifications or documentation will immediately disqualify an applicant. If an applicant has not received any feedback within six weeks of the closing date, it can be assumed that the application has been unsuccessful. Only short-listed candidates will be contacted. Council reserves the right not to make an appointment.

Late application will not be considered. Canvassing of Councillors for the purpose of being appointed is not permitted, and proof hereof will result in disqualification.

Swartland Municipality is committed to Employment Equity and endorses the principles of Affirmative Action. Disabled persons are therefore encouraged to apply.

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Office of the Director: Corporate Services
18 June 2026

4/1/1/2/1
WYK: NVT

ITEM 8.3 OF THE AGENDA OF AN ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TO BE HELD ON 30 JULY 2026

SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF THE ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE TAKING INTO ACCOUNT AMENDMENTS TO CORPORATE SERVICES

1. BACKGROUND

- 1.1 Section 66 of the Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2011 determines that the organisational structure must be approved by the municipal manager.
- 1.2 Amendments to the organisational structure were recommended to the Executive Mayoral Committee by the Local Labour Forum on 18 June 2026 taking into account an amendment to the organisational structure regarding the Corporate Services Directorate which is motivated below.
- 1.3 An amendment to the organisational structure is hereby submitted to the Executive Mayoral Committee for a recommendation to the Council taking into account an amendment to the organisational structure regarding the Corporate Services Directorate which is motivated below.
- 1.4 Directorate Corporate Services
Department: Properties, Contracts and Legal Administration
Division: Halls & Cleaning Services

Section: Kalbaskraal Community Hall

With the building of the new Kalbaskraal Community Hall, no provision was made for additional staff on the organisational structure, however a post of Caretaker: Kalbaskraal was placed on the wish list for additional posts. The Management Team on 29 May 2026 approved the creation of a post of Caretaker T-06 at the Kalbaskraal Community Hall with effect from 1 August 2026 in order to ensure the proper management of the hall.

See the attached excerpt of the Organisational Structure for the proposed amendments (Annexure A).

2. LEGISLATION

Section 66 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000)
Local Government: Municipal Staff Regulations No's 890 and 891 dated 20 September 2021

3. ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP

In terms of Chapter 7 of the IDP this amendment to the organisational structure is aligned to Strategic Goal 5 – A connected and innovative local government.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

Adequate provision has been made in the salary budget for the amendments as motivated above.

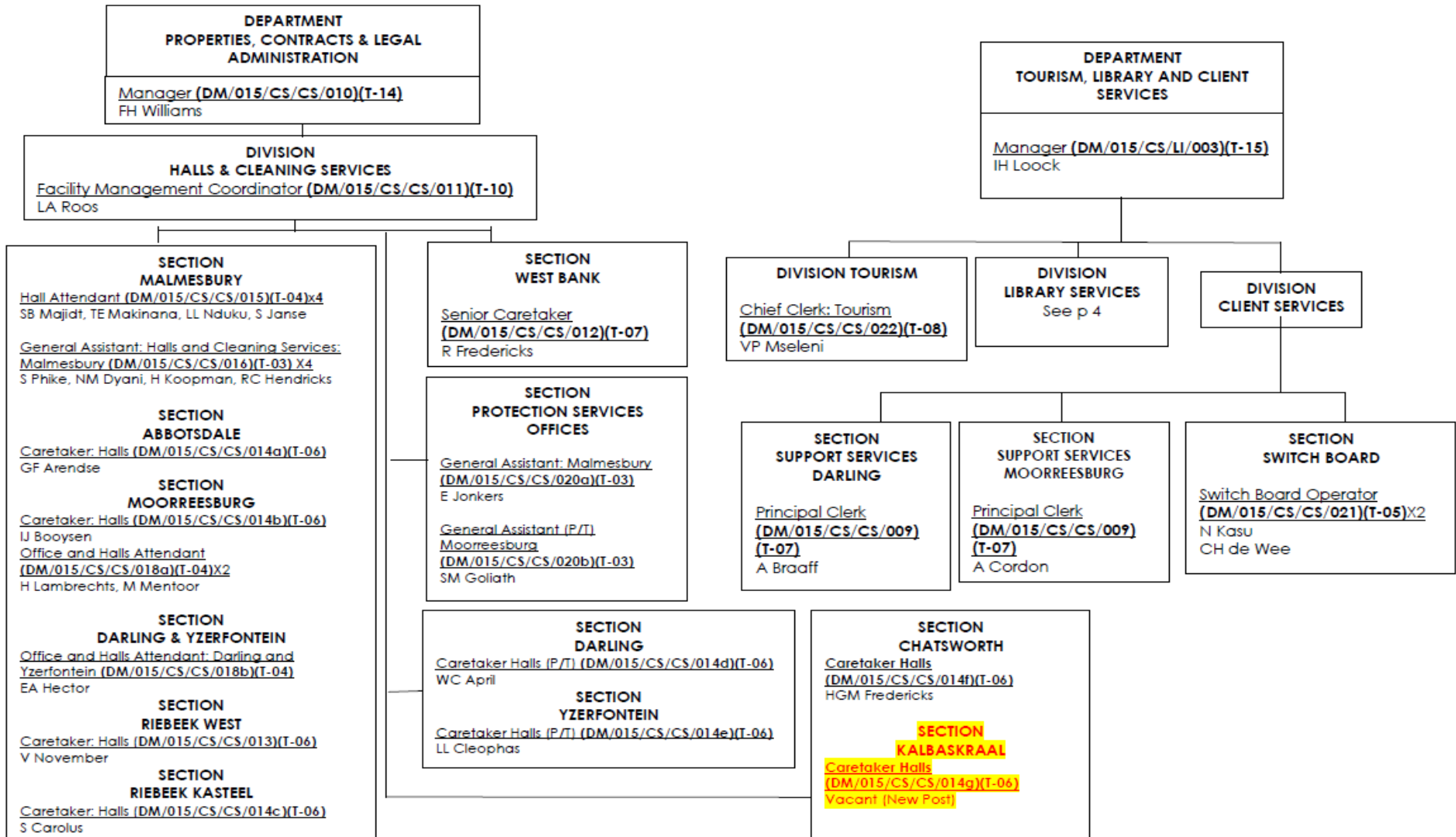
5./...

5. **RECOMMENDATION** (as considered at an Executive Mayoral Committee meeting held on 15 July 2026)
- a) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die wysiging aanbeveel is deur die Plaaslike Arbeidsforumvergadering gehou op 18 Junie 2026;
That Council takes note that the amendment was recommended at the meeting of the Local Labour Forum held on 18 June 2026;
 - b) Dat die Raad die wysiging aan die organisatoriese struktuur vir die direktoraat Korporatiewe Dienste goedkeur vir implementering met ingang van 1 Augustus 2026.
That Council approved the amendment to the organisational structure for the directorate Corporate Services for implementation with effect from 1 August 2026.

(sgd) J J Scholtz
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

3

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES





Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Elektriese en Siviele Ingenieurs Dienste
23 July 2026

8/2/12

ITEM 8.4 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N GEWONE RAADSVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 30 JULY 2026

ONDERWERP:	VOORTSETTING VAN BESTAANDE PROFESSIONELE INGENIEURSDIENSTE TOEGEWYS KRAGTENS TENDER T23/22/23 EN ARTIKEL 116(3) MFMA PROSES
SUBJECT:	CONTINUATION OF EXISTING PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES ALLOCATED UNDER TENDER T23/22/23 AND SECTION 116(3) MFMA PROCESS

1. PURPOSE

To obtain Council approval for the continuation and completion of professional engineering services assignments allocated to Engineering Consultancy firms who were appointed in terms of the panel of professional engineering consulting services under Tender T23/22/23 and to the extent necessary, to authorise a process in terms of section 116(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 ("MFMA") which has already been initiated.

2. BACKGROUND

Council previously appointed a panel of Professional Engineering Consultancies for Civil and Electrical Engineering Services, under Tender T23/22/23 for the period 1 July 2023 until 30 June 2026.

Individual consulting firms were appointed based on the above tender to provide professional engineering services in accordance with the ECSA Guideline Professional Fees (Scope of Services and Tariff of Fees for Persons Registered in terms of the Engineering Professions Act, 46 of 2000).

Following a competitive procurement process, a new panel of professional engineering service providers was established under Tender T09/25/26 for the period 01 July 2026 to 30 June 2028. Through the tender process new service providers, in addition to those on the old panel, were identified and included on the new panel.

Some of the assignments that started during the validity period of the previous panel, for which these consultancies were lawfully appointed could not be completed during the validity period of T23/22/23. There is thus a need to expand the previous appointments through a MFMA Sec 116(3) process.

3. DISCUSSION

3.1 Existing Engineering Assignments

The appointment of a panel Professional Civil and Electrical Engineering Consultancies serves as a procurement mechanism through which engineering consultancies are selected for assignments to assist the Municipality with the implementation of projects as per the MTREF and beyond budget and support for matters such as master planning, investigations and audit support.

These appointments involve the Scope of Services and standard stages of work as defined by the Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA).

The assignments that must be considered for extension are discussed below:

Category 1: Civil and Structural Engineering

No	Professional Service Provider	Current Engineering Assignment	Motivation for Extension of the Contract Duration	Expected Completion Date
1	SKCM Engineers (Pty) Ltd	Civil Engineering Services and Top Structures for Housing Developments: De Hoop and Moorreesburg, ending 30 June 2027	SKCM Engineers (Pty) Ltd is appointed for the engineering designs, construction supervision, associated professional engineering services and implementation of civil engineering services for the greater De Hoop and Moorreesburg housing projects (T31.23.24), the associated construction of top structures contract (T22.24.25). The civil engineering services and top structures are currently under construction. There has been a significant increase in the allocation for the housing projects from R51 359 000 to R160 604 000 during the term of T23.22.23 and therefore the work could not be completed and will now only be completed by June 2027. The consultancy developed the approved designs and contract documentation and is responsible for construction monitoring, quality assurance and contract administration. As such, the consultant possesses detailed project knowledge and retains professional liability for the design and implementation of the works. It is therefore in the best interest of the Municipality to extend the appointment to avoid additional costs and contractual risks associated with the transfer of professional liability, the review and verification of completed designs and penalties for standing time.	30 June 2027
2	Zutari (Pty) Ltd	Planning, design and implementation of civil engineering services: upgrading and rehabilitation for the period ending 30 June 2027	Zutari (Pty) Ltd was appointed for the engineering designs, construction supervision, associated professional engineering for pipe replacement projects associated with contract T27.24.25. The project is currently in the construction phase. The scheduled pipe replacement could not be concluded during the term of T23.22.23 due to budget amendments and re-prioritisation and will now will completed by 30 June 2027. The consultancy developed the approved designs and contract documentation and is responsible for construction monitoring, quality assurance and contract administration. As such, the consultant possesses detailed project knowledge and retains professional liability for the design and implementation of the works. It is therefore in the best interest of the Municipality to extend the appointment to avoid additional costs and contractual risks associated with the transfer of professional liability, the review and verification of completed designs and penalties for standing time.	30 June 2027

Category 2: Electrical Engineering

No	Professional Service Provider	Current Engineering Assignment	Motivation for Extension of the Contract Duration	Expected Completion Date
1	Neil Lyners and Associates	De Hoop housing project, electrical bulk supply, LV infrastructure and housing connections, ending 30 June 2028	Neil Lyners and Associates is appointed for the engineering designs, construction supervision, associated professional engineering services and implementation of electrical engineering services for the greater De Hoop Development. There has been a significant increase in the allocation for the housing projects from R51 359 000 to R160 604 000 during the term of T23.22.23 and therefore the work could not be completed and will now only be completed by June 2028. The consultancy developed the approved designs and contract documentation and is currently responsible for construction monitoring, quality assurance and contract administration. As such, the consultant possesses detailed project knowledge and retains professional liability for the design and implementation of the works. It is therefore in the best interest of the Municipality to extend the appointment to avoid additional costs and contractual risks associated with the transfer of professional liability, the review and verification of completed designs and penalties for standing time.	June 2028
		132KV Eskom overhead line and switching station to supply the De Hoop municipal substation in Malmesbury, ending 30 June 2028	Neil Lyners and Associates is appointed for the engineering designs, construction supervision, associated professional engineering services and implementation of electrical engineering services for the De Hoop 132 kV substation inclusive of the Eskom 132 kV Line and Switching station Self Build project. The approval of Design Specification from Eskom and environmental approval took longer than anticipated resulting in the awarding of the construction contract only approved in February 2026. The work could not be completed during the term of T23.22.23 and therefore the work could not be completed and will now only be completed by June 2028 The consultancy developed the approved designs and contract documentation and is currently responsible for construction monitoring, quality assurance and contract administration. As such, the consultant possesses detailed project knowledge and retains professional liability for the design and implementation of the works. It is therefore in the best interest of the Municipality to extend the appointment to avoid additional costs and contractual risks associated with the transfer of professional liability, the review and verification of completed designs and penalties for standing time.	June 2028

No	Professional Service Provider	Current Engineering Assignment	Motivation for Extension of the Contract Duration	Expected Completion Date
2	CVW Consulting Pty Ltd	Moorreesburg Development 645 IRDP erven	CVW Consulting Pty Ltd is appointed for the engineering designs, construction supervision, associated professional engineering services and implementation of electrical engineering services for the Moorreesburg IRDP housing development. There has been a significant increase in the allocation for the housing projects from R51 359 000 to R160 604 000 during the term of T23.22.23 and therefore the work could not be completed and will now only be completed by June 2027. The consultancy developed the approved designs and contract documentation and is currently responsible for construction monitoring, quality assurance and contract administration. As such, the consultant possesses detailed project knowledge and retains professional liability for the design and implementation of the works. It is therefore in the best interest of the Municipality to extend the appointment to avoid additional costs and contractual risks associated with the transfer of professional liability, the review and verification of completed designs and penalties for standing time.	June 2027

Category 3: Engineering Support Services

No	Professional Service Provider	Current Engineering Assignment	Motivation for Extension of the Contract Duration	Expected Completion Date
1	IQ Vision (Pty) Ltd	Project management services for the Civil Engineering Services and Top Structures for Housing Developments: De Hoop, Moorreesburg and Darling, ending 30 June 2027	IQ Vision (Pty) Ltd is appointed for project management and engineering support services for the De Hoop, Moorreesburg and Darling housing developments. These projects form an important component of the Municipality's human settlement and infrastructure delivery programme and include various housing developments, land acquisition initiatives and supporting municipal infrastructure projects. There has been a significant increase in the allocation for the housing projects from R51 359 000 to R160 604 000 during the term of T23.22.23 and therefore the work could not be completed and will now only be completed by June 2027. It is therefore in the best interests of the Municipality to extend the appointment in order to avoid additional costs and risks associated with the transfer of institutional knowledge, the review and verification of existing project information, implementation programmes, stakeholder engagements and supporting investigations undertaken to date. Failure to extend the appointment will result in delays in the implementation of the Municipality's social housing projects.	June 2027

3.2 Risks Associated with Terminating Existing Assignments

The termination of existing assignments solely because a new panel has been appointed would not be in the Municipality's best interests. Professional liability remains with the professional engineer who developed a design, prepared reports and documentation, executed construction supervision and involved in the contract administration. Professional liability cannot be transferred from one individual to another, and it cannot be expected of another consulting firm to take on the liability for an assignment unless he/she reviews the design, all test conducted and work already executed. Such a review will entail considerable additional time and costs which could very well be seen as fruitless and wasteful. Also, delays associated with review and handover will lead to standing time for projects in the construction phase with claims from contractors for P&G's and standing time.

3.3 Constitutional and Legislative Considerations

Section 195(1)(b) of the Constitution requires public administration to promote the efficient, economic and effective use of resources. Similarly, section 62 of the MFMA places a duty on the accounting officer to ensure that municipal resources are utilised effectively, efficiently and economically. In the circumstances, requiring new professional engineering consulting service providers to take over existing projects/assignments would result in avoidable duplication of costs and effort. The continuation of existing assignments until their conclusion is therefore consistent with constitutional principles, sound financial management and the Municipality's service delivery obligation.

3.4 No Circumvention of Procurement Processes

The proposed continuation of existing assignments does not amount to the appointment of unsuccessful tenderers to perform new work. It is limited solely to assignments already allocated under Tender T23/22/23 prior to 30 June 2026. All new professional engineering assignments related to the capital program will be allocated through the newly appointed panel, based on rotation and in line with the BAC recommendations. The proposed arrangement therefore does not undermine or circumvent the competitive procurement process followed by the Municipality.

3.5 Section 116(3) of the MFMA

Although it may be argued that existing assignments lawfully issued under Tender T23/22/23 continue independently until completion, legislation requires transparency where contractual arrangements are to continue beyond the original contract period.

It is therefore prudent that the Municipality follow the public participation process contemplated in section 116(3)(b) of the MFMA to ensure transparency and regulatory certainty. Accordingly the public participation process was followed, Notice 04/2026/202 is attached as *Annexure A*. No written inputs, comments or objections were received.

The section 116(3) process is accordingly intended to regularise the continuation of existing mandates and not to authorise the procurement of new/additional professional services.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Provision for the payment of the consultancies for the remaining work is included in the project budgets as contained in the 2026/27 MTREF and will therefore not add additional budgetary requirements to the municipality. Allowing existing professional consultancies to complete the existing assignments will be more cost-effective than appointing different consultants to take over the assignments.

5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The Municipality is obliged to ensure quality assets being constructed, legal liability interests and avoid unnecessary expenditure or prejudice arising from the interruption of existing capital projects.

The proposed expansion is limited to existing assignments already lawfully issued under Tender T23/22/23 and does not authorise the allocation of new work outside the newly appointed panel of Professional Engineering Consultancies for Civil and Electrical Engineering Services.

6. RECOMMENDATION

- a) That Council notes that various Civil and Electrical professional consulting engineering assignments under Tender T23/22/23 as indicated in *Annexure B*, that relates to current infrastructure projects under construction, requires continued professional involvement until completion.
- b) That Council recognises that the termination of existing assignments and transfer of such to other service providers on the new panel may result in duplication of costs, delays, prejudice to the Municipality and inefficient use of municipal resources.
- c) That Council notes the public participation process followed, Notice 04/2026/202 is attached as *Annexure A*, as required by Section 116(3)(b) and that now written submissions, comments or objections were received.
- d) That Council approves the continuation of existing assignments, under Tender T23/22/23 as indicated in *Annexure B* until completion.

7. AANBEVELING

- a) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat verskeie Siviele en Elektriese raadgewende ingenieurs aanstellings onder tender T23/22/23 soos aangedui in *Aanhangsel B*, wat verband hou met huidige infrastruktuur konstruksie projekte, steeds professionele betrokkenheid benodig to met voltooiing van die projekte.
- b) Dat die Raad erken dat die beëindiging van bestaande aanstellings/opdragte en die oordrag van sodanige aanstellings/opdragte na ander diensverskaffers op die paneel kan lei tot duplisering van koste, vertragings, benadeling van die Munisipaliteit en 'n ondoeltreffende aanwending van munisipale hulpbronne.
- c) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die publieke deelname proses, Kennisgewing 04/2026/2027 is aangeheg as *Aanhangsel A*, soos vereis word deur Art 116(3)(b) an dat geen geskrwe voorleggings, besware of insette ontvan was nie.
- d) Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen vir die uitbreiding van die bestaande aanstellings wat ingevolge Tender T23/22/23 gemaak was soos aangedui in *Aanhangsel B* tot en met voltooiing van die onderskeie.

(get) L D Zikmann

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
LDZ/ldz

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 116(3) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 2003 (ACT 56 OF 2003), FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING AGREEMENTS WITH THE FOLLOWING SERVICE PROVIDERS:

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 116 (3) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), as amended, of its intention to expand the contractual appointment of various Professional Engineering Consultancies under contract reference T23.22.23 for the provision of professional consulting engineering services for the listed projects below.

LIST OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICE PROVIDERS

No	Professional Engineering Service Provider	Current	Expected
		Engineering Assignment	Completion Date
1	SKCM Engineers (Pty) Ltd	Socio economic facilities in the Swartland Area and Silwertown basic services	30-Jun-28
		Planning, Design and Implementation of Civil Engineering Services for The Development of Serviced Low Cost housing Erven and Top Structures in Malmesbury, Darling and Moorreesburg.	
2	Zutari (Pty) Ltd	Planning, design and implementation of civil engineering services upgrading and rehabilitation	30-Jun-27
3	Neil Lyners and Associates	Electrical engineering services: Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (2000)	30-Jun-28
		Malmesbury De Hoop 132 kV Sub Station and line	
4	CVW Consulting Pty Ltd	Electrical engineering services Moorreesburg Development 645 IRDP erven	30-Jun-27
5	IQ Vision (Pty) Ltd	Project management services for the implementation of civil engineering services for the development of serviced low cost housing erven and top structures in Malmesbury, Darling and Moorreesburg.	30-Jun-28
		Socio economic facilities in the Swartland Area and Silvertown land purchase and basic services, Dalsig Social Housing	

The agreements shall be expanded to extend the contract duration under the same contract terms and conditions for a period, as per the specific related assignment, however the contract will automatically decrease when the contract terms and conditions regarding the execution of the project has been fulfilled.

INVITATION TO SUBMIT REPRESENTATIONS

Members of the local community and other interested persons are invited to submit written comments or representations regarding the proposed contract extension at the Municipal Offices, 1 Kerk Street, Malmesbury or by email swartlandmun@swartland.org.za by no later than 15:45 on Wednesday, 22 July 2026, clearly marked: "Comments: Proposed Extension of Professional Engineering Consultancy Contracts in terms of Section 116(3) of the MFMA".

Enquiries in this regard may be directed to Louis Zikman or Thys Möller, while persons who cannot read or write, may contact Nicolette Brand at the municipal head office in Malmesbury for assistance during normal office hours.

JJ SCHOLTZ
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL OFFICES
1 CURCH STREET
MALMESBURY

08 July 2026

SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING NOMMER 04/2026/2027

KENNISGEWING IN GEVOLGE ARTIKEL 116(3) VAN DIE WET OP PLAASLIKE REGERING MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR 2003 (WET 56 VAN 2003), BETREFFENDE DIE VOORGESTELDE UITBREIDING VAN DIE BESTAANDE OOREENKOMS MET DIE VOLGENDE DIENSVERSKAFFERS:

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 116(3) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003) ("MFMA"), dat die Swartland Munisipale Raad van voorneme is om die uitbreiding van sekere bestaande Professionele Raadgewende Ingenieurs kontrakte ingevolge kontrakverwysing T23.22.23 vir die lewering van professionele raadgewende ingenieursdienste vir die gelyste projekte uit te brei.

LYS VAN PROFESSIONELE INGENIEURS DIENSTE VERSKAFFERS

No	Professional Engineering Service Provider	Current	Expected
		Engineering Assignment	Completion Date
1	SKCM Engineers (Pty) Ltd	Socio economic facilities in the Swartland Area and Silwertown basic services	30-Jun-28
		Planning, Design and Implementation of Civil Engineering Services for The Development of Serviced Low Cost housing Erven and Top Structures in Malmesbury, Darling and Moorreesburg.	
2	Zutari (Pty) Ltd	Planning, design and implementation of civil engineering services upgrading and rehabilitation	30-Jun-27
3	Neil Lyners and Associates	Electrical engineering services: Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (2000)	30-Jun-28
		Malmesbury De Hoop 132 kV Sub Station and line	
4	CVW Consulting Pty Ltd	Electrical engineering services Moorreesburg Development 645 IRDP erven	30-Jun-27
5	IQ Vision (Pty) Ltd	Project management services for the implementation of civil engineering services for the development of serviced low cost housing erven and top structures in Malmesbury, Darling and Moorreesburg.	30-Jun-28
		Socio economic facilities in the Swartland Area and Silvertown land purchase and basic services, Dalsig Social Housing.	

Die ooreenkomste sal uitgebrei word om die kontraktydperk onder dieselfde kontrakvoorwaardes en bepalinge te verleng vir 'n periode, soos per spesifieke Projek. Die kontrak sal egter outomaties beëindig word sodra die kontrakvoorwaardes en bepalinge rakende die uitvoering van die projek nagekom en afgehandel is.

UITNODIGING OM VERTOË TE RIG

Lede van die plaaslike gemeenskap en ander belanghebbende persone word hiermee uitgenooi om skriftelike kommentaar of vertoë rakende die voorgestelde kontrakverlenging by die Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat 1, Malmesbury of per e-pos by swartlandmun@swartland.org.za in te dien nie later as 15:45 op Woensdag, 22 Julie 2026, duidelik gemerk: "Kommentaar: Voorgestelde Uitbreiding van Professionele Raadgewende Ingenieurskontrakte ingevolge Artikel 116(3) van die MFMA".

Navrae in hierdie verband kan gerig word aan Louis Zikmann of Thys Möller, terwyl persone wat nie kan lees of skryf nie, gedurende normale kantoorure vir bystand met Nicolette Brand by die munisipale hoofkantoor in Malmesbury in verbinding kan tree.

J SCHOLTZ
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Munisipale Kantore
Kerk Straat 1
Malmesbury

08 Julie 2026

Annexure B
Category 1: Civil and Structural Engineering

No	Professional Service Provider	Current Engineering Assignment	Motivation for Extension of the Contract Duration	Expected Completion Date
1	SKCM Engineers (Pty) Ltd	Civil Engineering Services and Top Structures for Housing Developments: De Hoop and Moorreesburg, ending 30 June 2027	SKCM Engineers (Pty) Ltd is appointed for the engineering designs, construction supervision, associated professional engineering services and implementation of civil engineering services for the greater De Hoop and Moorreesburg housing projects (T31.23.24), the associated construction of top structures contract (T22.24.25). The civil engineering services and top structures are currently under construction. There has been a significant increase in the allocation for the housing projects from R51 359 000 to R160 604 000 during the term of T23.22.23 and therefore the work could not be completed and will now only be completed by June 2027. The consultancy developed the approved designs and contract documentation and is responsible for construction monitoring, quality assurance and contract administration. As such, the consultant possesses detailed project knowledge and retains professional liability for the design and implementation of the works. It is therefore in the best interest of the Municipality to extend the appointment to avoid additional costs and contractual risks associated with the transfer of professional liability, the review and verification of completed designs and penalties for standing time.	30 June 2027
2	Zutari (Pty) Ltd	Planning, design and implementation of civil engineering services: upgrading and rehabilitation for the period ending 30 June 2027	Zutari (Pty) Ltd was appointed for the engineering designs, construction supervision, associated professional engineering for pipe replacement projects associated with contract T27.24.25. The project is currently in the construction phase. The scheduled pipe replacement could not be concluded during the term of T23.22.23 due to budget amendments and re-prioritisation and will now will completed by 30 June 2027. The consultancy developed the approved designs and contract documentation and is responsible for construction monitoring, quality assurance and contract administration. As such, the consultant possesses detailed project knowledge and retains professional liability for the design and implementation of the works. It is therefore in the best interest of the Municipality to extend the appointment to avoid additional costs and contractual risks associated with the transfer of professional liability, the review and verification of completed designs and penalties for standing time.	30 June 2027

Category 2: Electrical Engineering

No	Professional Service Provider	Current Engineering Assignment	Motivation for Extension of the Contract Duration	Expected Completion Date
1	Neil Lyners and Associates	De Hoop housing project, electrical bulk supply, LV infrastructure and housing connections, ending 30 June 2028	Neil Lyners and Associates is appointed for the engineering designs, construction supervision, associated professional engineering services and implementation of electrical engineering services for the greater De Hoop Development. There has been a significant increase in the allocation for the housing projects from R51 359 000 to R160 604 000 during the term of T23.22.23 and therefore the work could not be completed and will now only be completed by June 2028. The consultancy developed the approved designs and contract documentation and is currently responsible for construction monitoring, quality assurance and contract administration. As such, the consultant possesses detailed project knowledge and retains professional liability for the design and implementation of the works. It is therefore in the best interest of the Municipality to extend the appointment to avoid additional costs and contractual risks associated with the transfer of professional liability, the review and verification of completed designs and penalties for standing time.	June 2028
		132KV Eskom overhead line and switching station to supply the De Hoop municipal substation in Malmesbury, ending 30 June 2028	Neil Lyners and Associates is appointed for the engineering designs, construction supervision, associated professional engineering services and implementation of electrical engineering services for the De Hoop 132 kV substation inclusive of the Eskom 132 kV Line and Switching station Self Build project. The approval of Design Specification from Eskom and environmental approval took longer than anticipated resulting in the awarding of the construction contract only approved in February 2026. The work could not be completed during the term of T23.22.23 and therefore the work could not be completed and will now only be completed by June 2028 The consultancy developed the approved designs and contract documentation and is currently responsible for construction monitoring, quality assurance and contract administration. As such, the consultant possesses detailed project knowledge and retains professional liability for the design and implementation of the works. It is therefore in the best interest of the Municipality to extend the appointment to avoid additional costs and contractual risks associated with the transfer of professional liability, the review and verification of completed designs and penalties for standing time.	June 2028

No	Professional Service Provider	Current Engineering Assignment	Motivation for Extension of the Contract Duration	Expected Completion Date
2	CVW Consulting Pty Ltd	Moorreesburg Development 645 IRDP erven	CVW Consulting Pty Ltd is appointed for the engineering designs, construction supervision, associated professional engineering services and implementation of electrical engineering services for the Moorreesburg IRDP housing development. There has been a significant increase in the allocation for the housing projects from R51 359 000 to R160 604 000 during the term of T23.22.23 and therefore the work could not be completed and will now only be completed by June 2027. The consultancy developed the approved designs and contract documentation and is currently responsible for construction monitoring, quality assurance and contract administration. As such, the consultant possesses detailed project knowledge and retains professional liability for the design and implementation of the works. It is therefore in the best interest of the Municipality to extend the appointment to avoid additional costs and contractual risks associated with the transfer of professional liability, the review and verification of completed designs and penalties for standing time.	June 2027

Category 3: Engineering Support Services

No	Professional Service Provider	Current Engineering Assignment	Motivation for Extension of the Contract Duration	Expected Completion Date
1	IQ Vision (Pty) Ltd	Project management services for the Civil Engineering Services and Top Structures for Housing Developments: De Hoop, Moorreesburg and Darling, ending 30 June 2027	IQ Vision (Pty) Ltd is appointed for project management and engineering support services for the De Hoop, Moorreesburg and Darling housing developments. These projects form an important component of the Municipality's human settlement and infrastructure delivery programme and include various housing developments, land acquisition initiatives and supporting municipal infrastructure projects. There has been a significant increase in the allocation for the housing projects from R51 359 000 to R160 604 000 during the term of T23.22.23 and therefore the work could not be completed and will now only be completed by June 2027. It is therefore in the best interests of the Municipality to extend the appointment in order to avoid additional costs and risks associated with the transfer of institutional knowledge, the review and verification of existing project information, implementation programmes, stakeholder engagements and supporting investigations undertaken to date. Failure to extend the appointment will result in delays in the implementation of the Municipality's social housing projects.	June 2027



Verslag Φ Ingxelo Φ Report

Office of the Municipal Manager:
7 July 2026
8/1/B/2

ITEM 8.5
30 JULY 2026

OF THE AGENDA OF AN ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TO BE HELD ON

SUBJECT: ANNUAL REPORT REGARDING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

1. BACKGROUND

In terms of Regulation 6(2)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations a report regarding the implementation of the Swartland Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy must be submitted to Council within 30 days of the end of each financial year. Regulation 6(3) of the SCM Regulations requires the Accounting Officer to report quarterly on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Mayor, in order to give effect to Council's oversight role.

2. DOCUMENTATION

Attached hereto please find a copy of the report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy for the period 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026 and also the Formal Tenders (Annexure A), Informal Tenders (Annexure B), Deviation Report (Annexure C & C.1) and Deviations with reference to the Supply Chain Management Policy (Annexure D) for the last quarter of the financial year.

3. RECOMMENDATION (as considered by the Executive Mayoral Committee on 15 July 2026)

- (a) That cognisance is taken of the Annual Report regarding the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy in accordance with section 6(2)(a)(i) of the Regulations, as well as reports on the Formal Tenders (Annexure A), Informal Tenders (Annexure B), and the Deviation Report (Annexure C & C.1).

Dat kennis geneem word van die Jaarverslag ten opsigte van die implementering van die Voorsieningskanaalbestuursbeleid soos beoog deur artikel 6(2)(a)(i) van die Regulasies, sowel as verslae van die Formele Tenders (Bylae A), Informele Tenders (Bylae B) , en die Afwykingsverslag (Bylae C & C.1);

- (b) That cognisance is taken of the services rendered for the period 1 April 2026 to 30 June 2026 with reference to the exceptions where it is impractical to test the market and therefore justified a deviation from the procurement processes in terms of paragraph 2(6) of the Supply Chain Management Policy (Annexure D). It must be noted that some payments must still be finalised for the 2025/2026 financial year. To comply with legislation in terms of quarter 4, any differences will be highlighted in the following SCM quarterly report, subject to figures/transactions that would have an impact on the completeness of the financial statements.

Dat kennis geneem/...

Dat kennis geneem word van die dienste gelewer vir die tydperk 1 April 2026 tot 30 Junie 2026 met verwysing na die uitsonderings waar dit onprakties is om die mark te toets en dus 'n afwyking van die verkrygingsprosesse ingevolge paragraaf 2(6) van die Voorsieningskettingbestuurbeleid (Bylae D). Kennis moet geneem word dat sommige betalings nog vir die 2025/2026 finansiële jaar gefinaliseer moet word. Om aan wetgewing in terme van kwartaal 4 te voldoen, sal enige verskille in die volgende VKB-kwartaalverslag uitgelig word, onderhewig aan syfers/transaksies wat 'n impak op die volledigheid van die finansiële state sal hê.

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Supply Chain Management Implementation Report

2025/2026 ANNUAL REPORT

To The Council

Regulation 6(3) of the SCM Regulations requires the Accounting Officer to report quarterly on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Mayor, in order to strengthen Council's oversight role. In accordance with Regulation 6(2)(a)(i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, I also submit the required annual report on the implementation of Swartland Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy for the period: 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026.

Municipal Manager
7 July 2026

Executive Summary

Introduction

This report is a summary of the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy. It highlights the implementation of Supply Chain Management in the Swartland Municipality. Regulation 6(3) of the SCM Regulations requires the Accounting Officer to report quarterly on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Mayor, in order to strengthen Council's oversight role. In accordance with Regulation 6(2)(a)(i) of the SCM Regulations the Accounting Officer must "within 30 days of the end of each financial year, submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy of the municipality to the council of the municipality".

Implementation of Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council on 1 January 2006 to fully comply with the SCM Regulations communicated under National Treasury general notice 868, Gazette no. 27636. The Supply Chain Management Policy has been reviewed and amendments approved by the Council on 31 March 2026.

Committees

The below mentioned committees are established and are functioning fully according to Council's Supply Chain Management Policy and the Supply Chain Management Regulations. The committees are as listed below:

- Bid Specification Committee (BSC)
- Bid Evaluation Committee (BEC)
- Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC)

Tenders Awarded

During the 2025/2026 financial year the BAC met **19 times**, and **54** tenders were awarded.

Attached as Annexure A (Formal Tenders) and Annexure B (Informal Tenders) is a list of all tenders awarded during the last quarter of the 2025/2026 financial year by the Bid Adjudication Committee and Manager: Supply Chain Management respectively.

Herewith a summary of tenders awarded for the 2025/2026 financial year.

	Formal Tenders Awarded			Informal Tenders Awarded	
	Number of Tenders	Bid Committee Meetings	Tender Amount	Number of Tenders	Tender Amount
1 July 2025-30 September 2025	13	5	R 68 516 682.30	48	R 4 571 186.35
1 October 2025-31 December 2025	15	4	R 19 989 768.23	62	R 6 745 525.43
1 January 2026-31 March 2026	4	3	R 100 012 683.66	32	R 3 914 360.31
1 April 2026-30 June 2026	22	7	R 21 178 411.00	34	R 4 320 950.69
	54	19	R 209 697 545.19	176	R 19 552 022.78

Deviations Approved (≤R30,000.00)

In accordance with Paragraph 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy, all deviations from the official procurement processes must be approved and recorded by the Accounting Officer, and reported to Council. The approval of emergency deviations with a transaction value of up to R30,000 (VAT included), has been delegated to the relevant director. The approval of all other deviations with a transaction value of up to R30,000 (VAT included), has been delegated to the Manager: Supply Chain Management. The total value of deviations, up to a value of R30,000 (VAT included), approved for the period 1 April 2026 to 30 June 2026 amount to **R 326 196.22**. The list of approved deviations is attached as Annexure C.

Herewith a summary of deviations up to a value of R30 000 approved for the 2025/2026 financial year as it pertains to the specific quarter.

	Deviations ≤ R30 000			
	2025/2026		2024/2025	
	Number of Deviations	Deviations Amount	Number of Deviations	Deviations Amount
1 July-30 September	42	R 351 187.60	54	R 306 571.74
1 October-31 December	46	R 412 822.10	33	R 277 633.41
1 January-31 March	46	R 315 169.18	37	R 272 554.67
1 April-30 June	51	R 326 196.22	51	R 357 409.25
	185	R 1 405 375.10	175	R 1 214 169.07

Deviations Approved (>R30,000.00)

The total value of deviations, above the value of R30,000 (VAT included), approved for the period 1 April 2026 to 30 June 2026 amount to **R 1 471 997.49**. The list of approved deviations for the period 1 April 2026 to 30 June 2026 is attached as Annexure C.1.

	Deviations > R30 000			
	2025/2026		2024/2025	
	Number of Deviations	Deviations Amount	Number of Deviations	Deviations Amount
1 July-30 September	15	R 1 188 571.29	7	R 700 847.60
1 October-31 December	24	R 2 474 225.07	13	R 1 147 399.60
1 January-31 March	16	R 2 689 761.68	6	R 414 483.76
1 April-30 June	17	R 1 471 997.49	15	R 1 041 574.48
	72	R 7 824 555.53	41	R 3 304 305.44

Deviations with Reference to Paragraph 2(6) of the Supply Chain Management Policy

The total value of deviations, with Reference to Paragraph 2(6) of the Supply Chain Management Policy, approved for the period 1 April 2026 to 30 June 2026 amount to **R 2 367 058.08**. The list of approved deviations for the period 1 April 2026 to 30 June 2026 is attached as Annexure D.

	Deviations: Reference to Policy			
	2025/2026		2024/2025	
	Number of Deviations	Deviations Amount	Number of Deviations	Deviations Amount
1 July-30 September	194	R 6 219 471.12	226	R 6 351 451.44
1 October-31 December	232	R 2 260 244.44	226	R 2 783 973.09
1 January-31 March	206	R 2 148 502.33	206	R 1 981 414.89
1 April-30 June	188	R 2 367 058.08	216	R 2 813 712.66
	820	R 12 995 275.96	874	R 13 930 552.08

Staffing Issues

The staff complement of the Supply Chain Management unit is as follows:

- Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management,
- SCM Manager,
- SCM Head: Logistics and Disposal,
- Head: Demand, Acquisition and Evaluation
- Principal Clerk,
- Assistant Store Controller: Issues & Stocktake,
- Store Keeper: Stationery,
- Store Keeper: Purchase/Stock Levels and
- Four SCM Practitioners

Systems

- **Supplier Database**
 - The municipality has been utilising National Treasury's Central Supplier Database since 1 July 2016.

External Relations

- The SCM Unit works very closely with the Provincial Treasury on all the legislative requirements. No SCM Forum meetings were held during the quarter.

Reporting

All awards made above R300 000 have been registered on the National Treasury ePortal.

Conclusion

The Supply Chain Management Unit is continuously improving its processes and procedures in order to ensure that Council complies with the SCM Regulations.

ANNEXURE A

FORMAL TENDERS (>R300,000) AWARDED: 1 APRIL 2026 - 30 JUNE 2026

DATE	CONTRACT NO	CONTRACT NAME	AMOUNT	COMPLETION / DELIVERY PERIOD	CONTRACTOR	CONTRIBUTION LEVEL
01.04.2026	T28/25/26	Maintenance of 11 Kv Indoor Switchgear, Mini-Substations and Ring Main Units Across the Swartland Municipal Area Covering the Towns of Malmesbury, Moorreesburg, Darling, Yzerfontein and Ongegund/Riebeeck West For the period up to 30 June 2027	R589 097.85	30-Jun-27	AMF International	0
01.04.2026	T30/25/26	Construct New Washing Lines at Protea and Wesbank Flats, Malmesbury	R54 188.00	30 Calendar Days	Teamwork RL	1
22.04.2026	T27/25/26	Supply and Delivery of 1 X 60 Kva Generator	R2 217 649.00	2 Weeks	Spec Hardware	2
06.05.2026	T08/25/26	Appointment of a Panel Service Providers for the Maintenance and Emergency Repairs of Pumps and Electrical Motors, on an as and when required basis, for the period up to 30 June 2027.	Rates	30-Jun-27	Panel	Various
06.05.2026	T32/25/26	Supply and Delivery of Emergency Fire Kits	R569 802.00	5 Working Days	Jonty Engineering and Trading SA cc	1
18.05.2026	T37/25/26	Appointment of Auctioneer for the period ending 30 June 2029	Rates	30-Jun-29	Claremart Auctioneers (Pty) Ltd	1
08.06.2026	T29/25/26	Community Based Collection of General Solid Waste at Chatsworth, Riverlands and Kalbaskraal for the Period ending 30 June 2029	R8 419 333.15	30-Jun-29	WasteWant (Pty) Ltd	2
08.06.2026	T36/25/26	Supply and Delivery of Materials and Requirements for the Electricity Department for the period 1 July 2026 to 30 June 2027	Rates	30-Jun-27	Panel	Various
08.06.2026	T39/25/26	Supply & Delivery of Materials, Supplies and Services for the period ending 30 June 2027	Rates	30-Jun-27	Panel	Various
08.06.2026	T40/25/26	Appointment of an Experienced and Suitable Qualified Valuers for the Period 1 July 2026 till 30 June 2032 for the Compilation and Maintenance of the General Valuation Roll and the Supplementary Valuation Rolls as well as the Supply of other Valuation Related Services for the Financial Years 1 July 2028 till 30 June 2032	R1 850 000.00	30-Jun-32	HCB Valuations and Services (Pty) Ltd	2
08.06.2026	T41/25/26	Monitoring of Surveillance Cameras, Alarms and Armed Response for the period ending 30 June 2027	R202 515.00	30-Jun-27	Dogs and All	0

DATE	CONTRACT NO	CONTRACT NAME	AMOUNT	COMPLETION / DELIVERY PERIOD	CONTRACTOR	CONTRIBUTION LEVEL
08.06.2026	T44/25/26	Management of Yzerfontein Harbour and Fish Market for the period 1 July 2026 till 30 June 2029	R892 800.00	30-Jun-29	Edwin Genade	0
08.06.2026	T46/25/26	Removal of Sludge for the period 1 July 2026 till 30 June 2029	R5 061 924.00	30-Jun-29	Swaco Organies (Pty) Ltd	0
08.06.2026	T50/25/26	Supply And Delivery Of Light Blue Refuse Bags For The Period Ending 30 June 2027	R174 000.00	30-Jun-27	M & E Roofing	1
17.06.2026	T42/25/26	Appointment of Service Provider to Render Security Services at Wesbank Sportsground and Multi-Purpose Sport Centre for the period ending 30 June 2027	R649 690.00	30-Jun-27	Score Force Security 2 (Pty) Ltd	1
17.06.2026	T43/25/26	Rendering Security Services, Yzerfontein	Rates	30-Jun-29	Pat and Thato Security & ICT (Pty) Ltd	1
17.06.2026	T43/25/26	Rendering Security Services Mun Stores, Malmesbury	Rates	30-Jun-29	Black Quire (Pty) Ltd	1
17.06.2026	T33/25/26	Ad-Hoc Hire and Delivery of Plant and Machinery, as and when Required, for the period up to 30 June 2027	Rates	30-Jun-27	Panel	Various
17.06.2026	T49/25/26	Provision for Printed Monthly Municipal Account Statements for the Period Ending 30 June 2029	Rates	30-Jun-29	CAB Holdings	1
17.06.2026	T09/25/26	Provision of Professional Civil and Electrical Consulting Engineering Services for Various Projects for the Period Up to 30 June 2028	Rates	30-Jun-28	Panel	Various
17.06.2026	T38/25/26	Appointment of A Panel of Specialist Legal Services Providers for a Contract Period Ending 30 June 2029	Rates	30-Jun-29	Panel	Various
24.06.2026	T45/25/26	Provision of Laboratory Services for the Monitoring of Potable Water and Wastewater Quality in the Swartland Municipal Area for a Contract Period 01 July 2026 to 30 June 2029	R497 412.00	30-Jun-29	A.L. Abbot & Associates (Pty) Ltd	2
			R21 178 411.00			

INFORMAL TENDERS (>R30,000≤R300,000) AWARDED: 1 APRIL 2026 - 30 JUNE 2026

Contract Description	Tender Number	Date Awarded	Approved Amount	Successful Bidder	Contribution Level
Installation of New Vinyl Floors and Repair to Cupboard at Darling North Library	SCM174.25.26	09.04.2026	R 87 750.00	Indumiso Cleaning And Projects CC	1
Supply and Delivery of Laptops and Docking Stations	SCM175.25.26	09.04.2026	R 291 205.53	Ello Technology	2
External and Internal Painting of Chalets at Yzerfontein Caravan Park	SCM171.25.26	10.04.2026	R 52 000.00	Wot Projects (Pty) Ltd	1
Road Construction, Maintenance and Rehabilitation Training	SCM181.25.26	15.04.2026	R 179 386.20	Built Environmental Skills And Training (Pty) Ltd	1
Fumigation of Flats in Malmesbury	SCM176.25.26	17.04.2026	R 40 280.00	Inhle Cleaners CC	1
Fumigation of Manholes in Various Towns in the Swartland Municipal Area	SCM178.25.26	17.04.2026	R 135 985.20	Inhle Cleaners CC	1
Renewal of Fortigate 200E UTM License and 1 Year Forticloud Service	SCM185.25.26	20.04.2026	R 44 683.25	Datacentrix (Pty) Ltd	1
Renewal of 120 x Citrix Xendesktop Licenses	SCM184.25.26	20.04.2026	R 206 310.00	Datacentrix (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply and Delivery of Desktop Computers and Monitors	SCM186.25.26	20.04.2026	R 108 531.25	Datacentrix (Pty) Ltd	1
Provision of an Always-On mScoa AFS Dashboard And Specimen AFS Solution	SCM170.25.26	05.05.2026	R 134 952.50	Ducharme Asset Management And Accounting (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply, Delivery and Fitting of Tyres on Various Trucks (WWTW)	SCM194.25.26	06.05.2026	R 181 533.14	VWE Installasies BK t/a VWE Bande	0
Supply and Installation of Sound System Equipment at Kalbaskraal Social Community Facility	SCM183.25.26	06.05.2026	R 70 987.48	Presentation Solutions (Pty) Ltd	2
Supply and Installation of Steel Replacement Bumper and Winch with Synthetic Rope on Vehicle	SCM189.25.26	06.05.2026	R54 705.81	F.E.S Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd	2
Construct Balustrade Walls at Wesbank and Protea Flats, Malmesbury	SCM177.25.26	13.05.2026	R229 900.00	WLF Contractors (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply and Erection of Galvanized Palisade Fencing in Moorreesburg	SCM195.25.26	13.05.2026	R72 657.00	Trade Avail 406 CC t/a CAF Contractors	1
Supply, Deliver, Install, Setup and Commissioning of CCTV Camera Equipment in Malmesbury, Wesbank Area and Moorreesburg Sport Grounds	SCM191.25.26	14.05.2026	R222 140.69	Sacacoms (Pty) Ltd	4
Destruction of Records	SCM196.25.26	20.05.2026	R87 301.01	Document Warehouse Coastal (Pty) Ltd	5
Supply and Delivery of Folding Tables	SCM187.25.26	20.05.2026	R83 375.00	Parkerson Thomas Technologies t/a Officetech CC	0
Renewal of EMC Unity 380F Support	SCM190.25.26	20.05.2026	R142 992.92	First Technology Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply and Delivery of Impact Gloves with Protection Sleeve and Safety Goggles	SCM192.25.26	20.05.2026	R36 980.55	Swartland Workwear Centre (Pty) Ltd	4
Supply, Delivery and Installation of Fencing at the Riverlands Retention Pond	SCM188.25.26	22.05.2026	R282 910.93	Trade Avail 406 CC t/a CAF Contractors	1

Contract Description	Tender Number	Date Awarded	Approved Amount	Successful Bidder	Contribution Level
Supply and Delivery of Navy Blue T-Shirts for Swartland Traffic & Law Enforcement Services	SCM193.25.26	29.052026	R39 328.61	Castlehill Trading 139 CC	1
Translation Services Required for the Period Ending 30 June 2027	SCM199.25.26	29.052026	Rates	On Time Transcribers CC	0
Supply and Install Razor Mesch Wall at Moorreesburg Landfill Site	SCM202.25.26	29.052026	R91 770.00	Sharon Rose Trading CC	0
Interpreting Services Required for Council Meetings and Ad Hoc Meetings for the Period Ending 30 June 2027	SCM200.25.26	03.06.2026	Rates	Thembile Petrus Dapula	1
Pest Control Services in Various Towns in the Swartland Municipal Area	SCM198.25.26	05.06.2026	R30 743.64	Delta Facilities Management (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply & Installation of Pepper Gas Alarm System in the Swartland Municipal Area	SCM197.25.26	05.06.2026	R299 030.13	Quickcall Communications (Pty) Ltd	4
Upgrade and Migration of Active Directory and Identity Infrastructure	SCM203.25.26	10.06.2026	R115 000.00	BUI Medical and Technology Suppliers	1
Backup Solution for Microsoft 365 Environment	SCM204.25.26	10.06.2026	R125 856.00	First Technology Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	1
Transportation of Employees Between Darling and Yzerfontein for the Period 1 July 2026 to 30 June 2027	SCM210.25.26	18.06.2026	R220 000.00	Jacen Peter Filander	1
Provision of Landfill Valuation Report for 30 June 2026	SCM207.25.26	18.06.2026	R145 360.00	JPCE (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply and Erect Fencing at Malmesbury Main Sub Station	SCM179.25.26	23.06.2026	R117 413.85	Afriwire and Steel (Pty) Ltd	1
Real Time Automatic Number Plate Recognition (ANPR) Service for the Period Ending 30 June 2027	SCM212.25.26	26.06.2026	R173 880.00	Navic Platform & Investigations (Pty) Ltd	4
Hiring of 3m ³ Bins for the Period Ending June 2027	SCM213.25.26	30.06.2026	R216 000.00	Mr Rubble Mover	1
			R 4 320 950.69		

ANNEXURE C

**DEVIATIONS WITH A VALUE EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN R30 000.00 APPROVED FOR THE QUARTER 1 APRIL 2026 TO
30 JUNE 2026**

Supplier Name	Approval Date	Deviation Type	Department	Total
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	01.04.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 7 507.20
VWE Installasies BK	07.04.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 622.50
VWE Installasies BK	07.04.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 737.50
VWE Installasies BK	07.04.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 5 462.50
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	09.04.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 9 384.00
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	10.04.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 7 761.60
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	20.04.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 9 384.00
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	21.04.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 7 022.40
VWE Installasies BK	23.04.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 226.25
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	23.04.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 8 914.80
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	23.04.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 6 652.80
Niklaas Raman Bouers	28.04.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 5 550.00
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	04.05.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 11 260.80
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	05.05.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 7 022.40
VWE Installasies BK	07.05.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 012.50
J Lawrence	07.05.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 7 800.00
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	12.05.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 4 457.40
Integrity Control Systems (Pty) Ltd	12.05.2026	Sole Supplier	Financial Services	R 5 794.06
Swartland Ingenieurswerke	12.05.2026	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 3 220.00
WOT Projects	12.05.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 500.00
Dogs and All	12.05.2026	Emergency	Corporate Services	R 4 672.29
NADV Developers (Pty) Ltd	13.05.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 7 200.00
WOT Projects	13.05.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 800.00
J Lawrence	13.05.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 240.00
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	14.05.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 141.60
J Lawrence	18.05.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 16 500.00
Niklaas Raman Bouers	18.05.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 6 000.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	18.05.2026	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 22 524.51
J Lawrence	19.05.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 160.00
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	01.06.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 9 853.20
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	02.06.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 7 576.80
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	08.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 696.00
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	08.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 457.40
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	10.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 5 800.00
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	10.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 5 175.00
First Battery Centre	11.06.2026	Emergency	Protection Services	R 2 403.81
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	12.06.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 8 914.80
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	12.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 141.60
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	12.06.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 6 837.60
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	12.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 457.40
Isolabantu	15.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 10 254.30
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	19.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 457.40
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	19.06.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 988.20
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	19.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 7 976.40
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	19.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 065.60

Supplier Name	Approval Date	Deviation Type	Department	Total
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	19.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 6 098.40
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	23.06.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 284.40
FluidInk Media (Swartland Joernaal)	24.06.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 2 587.20
Drakenstein Security & CCTV Room (PACRS)	26.06.2026	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 16 440.40
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	29.06.2026	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 815.20
Novus Media (Swartland Gazette)	29.06.2026	Impractical	Development Services	R 9 384.00
				R 326 196.22

ANNEXURE C.1

**DEVIATIONS WITH A VALUE MORE THAN R30 000.00 APPROVED FOR THE QUARTER 1 APRIL 2026 TO 30
JUNE 2026**

Supplier Name	Deviation Type	Approval Date	Department	Total
Babcock Equipment	Sole Provider	07.04.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 210 545.86
Cape Armature Winders	Emergency	10.04.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 78 796.56
Cape Diggers	Impractical	30.03.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 47 319.05
Bell Equipment Sales	Sole Provider	22.04.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 54 315.57
600CT Manufacturing	Sole Provider	29.04.2026	Electrical Engineering Services	R 142 930.05
Isuzu Malmesbury	Sole Provider	05.05.2026	Electrical Engineering Services	R 34 077.71
JB's Trucks	Sole Provider	05.05.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 71 136.48
Isuzu Malmesbury	Sole Provider	07.05.2026	Electrical Engineering Services	R 33 793.42
JB's Trucks	Sole Provider	08.05.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 42 976.41
JB's Trucks	Sole Provider	08.05.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 35 640.94
Bell Equipment Sales	Sole Provider	14.05.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 57 737.15
WJ Cotter Electrical	Emergency	21.05.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 228 473.35
Cape Armature Winders	Emergency	18.04.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 34 379.25
Alpha Hydraulics	Impractical	08.06.2026	Electrical Engineering Services	R 34 040.00
Isuzu Malmesbury	Impractical	05.06.2026	Electrical Engineering Services	R 87 431.77
Transtech	Sole Provider	03.06.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 91 378.55
Transtech	Sole Provider	02.06.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 95 958.52
JB's Trucks	Sole Provider	22.06.2026	Civil Engineering Services	R 91 066.84
				R 1 471 997.49

ANNEXURE D

DEVIATIONS WITH REFERENCE TO PARAGRAPH 2(6) OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY (WHERE IT IS IMPRACTICAL TO TEST THE MARKET) FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2026 TO 30 JUNE 2026		
SERVICE PROVIDER	AMOUNT	TOTAL TRANSACTIONS
<u>Vehicles: Services & Repairs (Para 2(6)d)</u>		
AFGRI	R 34 321.80	3
Babcock Equipment	R 149 606.48	6
Barloworld Equipment (Pty)Ltd	R 44 276.13	4
Bell Equipment Sales	R 25 404.85	3
Cape Diggers Cc	R 10 510.00	1
Demolition Technologies	R 19 667.54	1
Henrit Agri	R 10 603.36	2
JB's Nissan (Diens En Herstel)	R 112 349.88	12
JB's Trucks - UD Trucks Malmesbury	R 661 419.90	46
Malmesbury Toyota	R 21 939.70	5
Perdeberg Motors	R 209 541.29	26
Rola VW Malmesbury	R 15 605.82	4
TFM Transtech	R 106 942.11	5
Van Breda Agri	R 2 803.30	1
Weskus Meganisasie	R 80 232.26	5
<u>Equipment: Repairs (Para 2(6)i)</u>		
AFGRI	R 46 814.90	3
Armstrong Kruger Plumbing and Electrical cc	R 3 361.30	1
CAW-Cape Armature Winders	R 9 655.00	1
Cinzaco 158 (Pty) Ltd	R 25 280.11	4
Compaction + Industrial Equipment	R 12 758.21	1
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	R 3 457.70	1
Euraf Agencies	R 7 608.70	1
FES Manufacturing	R 12 470.83	1
Fremtac Fire and Rescue cc	R 2 399.69	1
GW Trautmann cc	R 13 949.56	1
HEM Services (Pty) Ltd	R 1 968.00	1
Kaltron Electrical Engineering	R 7 869.57	1
Lumber & Lawn (Pty)Ltd	R 15 264.84	2
MA Powercable Solutions	R 21 350.00	3
SDK Compressors	R 3 550.00	1
Tricom Africa	R 13 548.00	1
VWE Installasies BK	R 24 417.14	5
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	R 40 957.67	5
<u>IT Software (Para 2(6)b)</u>		
Channel Mobile (Pty) Ltd	R 39 200.00	2
Esri South Africa	R 166 619.33	1
Payday Software Systems	R 10 775.00	1
RT Systems	R 22 761.57	1

SERVICE PROVIDER	AMOUNT	TOTAL TRANSACTIONS
Spectrum Communications	R 13 450.91	1
<u>Insurance Claims (Para 2(6)(c))</u>		
Tricom Africa	R 219 956.00	1
<u>Training, Courses, Seminars (Para 2(6)(e))</u>		
CIGFARO	R 11 302.61	2
<u>Machinery & Equipment-Agent (Para 2(6)(g))</u>		
FES Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd	R 14 162.60	1
Jubilee Power	R 3 886.88	1
<u>Medical Specialists (Para 2(6)(h))</u>		
I Griessel Occupational Therapy	R 5 943.84	1
WM van Niekerk	R 5 700.00	1
<u>Subscription & Membership Fees (Para 2(6)(k))</u>		
Engineering Council of South Africa	R 28 022.61	2
The Institute of Internal Auditors	R 7 128.14	2
<u>Travel Agencies (Para 2(6)(l))</u>		
Swartland Travel Services	R26 859.33	4
<u>Tyre Repairs (Para 2(6)(m))</u>		
VWE Bande	R19 383.63	9
	R 2 367 058.08	188



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder
23 July 2026

7/1/2/2-2
WYK: ALLE

ITEM 8.6 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N RAADSVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP
30 JULIE 2026.

ONDERWERP: KWARTAALVERSLAG (ARTIKEL 52 van MFMA) – APRIL – JUNIE 2026

SUBJECT: QUARTERLY REPORT (SECTION 52 of MFMA) – APRIL – JUNE 2026

1. AGTERGROND / BACKGROUND

Die doel van hierdie verslag is om te voldoen aan die vereistes van Artikel 52 (d) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, No. 56 van 2003, wat die algemene verantwoordelikhede van die Burgermeester voorskryf om aan die raad die finansiële posisie asook die finansiële vordering van die munisipaliteit voor te lê, gemeet teenoor die goedgekeurde begroting vir die 4de kwartaal soos op 30 Junie 2026.

Hierdie verslag bevat ook die nie-finansiële inligting in die vorm van die munisipaliteit se prestasie gemeet teen die teikens soos uiteengesit in die Topvlak Dienslewering en Begroting Implementeringsplan van 2025/2026.

The purpose of this report is to comply with the requirements of Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, which prescribes the general responsibilities of the Mayor to table to council the financial position as well as the financial progress of the municipality, measured against the approved budget for the 4th quarter as at 30 June 2026.

This report also includes the non-financial information in the form of the municipality's performance measured against the targets set out in the Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2025/2026.

2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION

- 2.1 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
- 2.2 Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / LINK TO THE IDP

The monthly report links with Chapter 4 of the IDP - Strategic Goal 5 (A Connected and Innovative Local Government).

4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

Not applicable.

Grants and Subsidies received and recognised for the period April - June 2026

- Human Settlements Grant - R 4 832 285

5. AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION

Dat kennis geneem word dat die kwartaalverslag op 28 Julie 2026 by die MPAC ter tafel gelê was “en dat die MPAC, by wyse van verslagdoening aan die Raad, aanbeveel dat die Raad kennis neem van die kwartaalverslag, soos voorgeskryf deur Artikel 52 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 ten opsigte van die implementering van die begroting sowel as die prestasie teenoor die Topvlak Dienslewering en Begroting Implementeringsplan van die munisipaliteit vir die periode 1 April tot 30 Junie 2026”

That cognisance be taken that the quarterly report was tabled at the MPAC on 28 July 2026 “and that the MPAC, by way of reporting to the Council, recommends that the Council takes note of the quarterly report as required by Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 in respect of the implementation of the budget as well as the performance against the Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan of the municipality for the period 1 April to 30 June 2026”.

(get) J Scholtz

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

WC015 Swartland Municipality

Section 52

Quarterly Report



Quarter 4

April 2026 – June 2026

Table of Contents

PART 1: IN-YEAR REPORT	PAGE
Section 1 – Mayor’s Report	3
Section 2 – Resolutions	3
Section 3 – Executive Summary	3-15
Section 4 – In-year budget statement tables	16-22
 PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
Section 5 – Debtors' analysis	23-24
Section 6 – Creditors' analysis	25
Section 7 – Investment portfolio analysis	26-27
Section 8 – Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure	28-30
Section 9 – Expenditure on Councillor, Senior Managers and Other Staff.....	31-32
Section 10 – Material variances to the SDBIP	32
Section 11– Capital programme performance	33
Section 12 – Other supporting documentation	34-39
Section 13 – Quality certification	40-41

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Section 1 – Mayor’s Report

1.1 In -Year Report – Quarterly Budget Statement

The quarterly budget statement for the period ended **30 June 2026** has been prepared to meet the legislative requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and the MFMA.

1.2 Financial problems or potential risks facing the municipality

Currently none, it will be reviewed and assessed at the end of each quarter.

Section 2 - Resolutions

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council takes cognisance of the quarterly budget statement and supporting documentation for the quarter ended 30 June 2026.

Section 3 – Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

It is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act that the Mayor of the Municipality, must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

3.2 High-level Results

The following table provides a high-level summary of the municipality’s **YTD performance** on the capital, operational revenue and expenditure measured against the **YTD budget** as at 30 June 2026. (**Note: Year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026**)

Description	YTD Operating Revenue	YTD Operating Expenditure	YTD Capital Expenditure
Year-to-date Budget 2025/26	R 1 725 538 886	R 1 515 384 860	R 280 050 142
Actuals as at 30 June 2026	R 1 783 269 710	R 1 415 315 645	R 264 953 617
Variance between YTD Budget and Actuals (over/-under)	R 57 730 824	R -100 069 215	R -15 096 525
Variance %	3%	-7%	-5%

Note: Operating revenue includes capital transfers compared to the revenue schedule under

3.2.3.

Operational Revenue

The YTD Revenue (**including capital transfers**) at the end of June 2026 was **R1.783 billion, 3% above** the YTD budgeted projections.

Operational Expenditure

The YTD Expenditure at the end of June 2026 was **R1.415 billion, 7% below** the YTD budgeted projections.

Capital Expenditure

The YTD Capital expenditure at the end of June 2026 was **R264.954 million**, which is **94.61%** of the total budget of **R280 050 142**.

- The following table provides a high-level summary of the municipality's **Annual performance** on the capital, operational revenue and expenditure measured against the **Annual budget** as at 30 June 2026.

Description	Annual Operating Revenue	Annual Operating Expenditure	Annual Capital Expenditure
Annual Budget 2025/26	R 1 725 538 886	R 1 515 384 860	R 280 050 142
Actuals as at 30 June 2026	R 1 783 269 710	R 1 415 315 645	R 264 953 617
Actuals as % of Total Annual Budget	103%	93%	95%

➤ **Debtors**

The collection rate for June 2026 was **97.35%** compared to **99.42%** in May 2026 (Amounts received in the current month for the previous month's debtors raised).

➤ **Cash flow**

The municipality started the fiscal year with a positive audited cash balance of R677.020 million (Excluding the long term investment of R300 million that matured on 29 June 2026). The closing balance as at 30 June 2026 was **R1.147 billion**, which includes short-term and long-term investments made of R1.087 billion. (**Note: Year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026**)

3.2.1 Actual vs Planned - Capital, Operational Expenditure and Revenue per directorate (SDBIP – 2025/26)

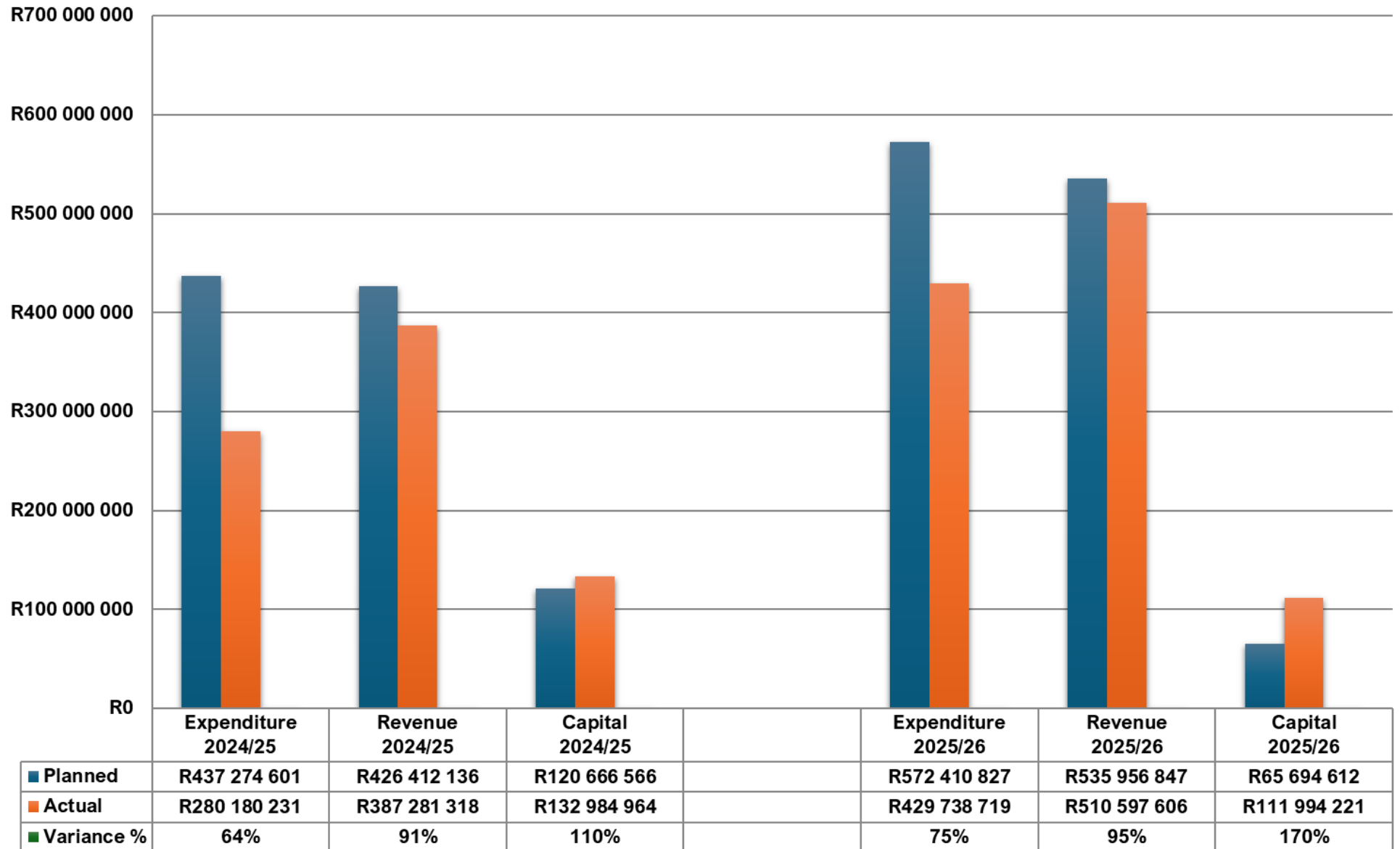
SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN		APRIL			MAY			JUNE			QUARTER 4		
		Planned	Actual	%	Planned	Actual	%	Planned	Actual	%	Planned	Actual	%
2025/26											Q4		
CIVIL SERVICES	Expenditure	27 023 585	27 272 444	101%	26 696 649	(15 825 039)	-59%	119 001 545	35 206 813	30%	172 721 779	46 654 218	27%
	Revenue	25 640 104	21 602 587	84%	23 325 176	24 350 201	104%	27 409 894	21 182 954	77%	76 375 174	67 135 742	88%
	Capital	12 785 000	15 429 479	121%	6 081 266	19 911 945	327%	3 057 176	23 634 106	773%	21 923 442	58 975 530	269%
CORPORATE SERVICES	Expenditure	3 840 089	4 021 701	105%	3 502 321	3 608 587	103%	12 347 457	3 815 619	31%	19 689 867	11 445 908	58%
	Revenue	1 569 847	1 253 323	80%	1 569 847	423 298	27%	1 609 838	842 651	52%	4 749 532	2 519 272	53%
	Capital	7 900	69 127	875%	65 000	25 714	40%	121 800	173 301	142%	194 700	268 141	138%
COUNCIL SERVICES	Expenditure	1 560 471	2 810 731	180%	1 599 945	1 341 736	84%	2 139 355	1 635 933	76%	5 299 771	5 788 399	109%
	Revenue	22 116	1 840	8%	22 116	30 809	139%	22 103	498 393	2255%	66 335	531 041	801%
	Capital	776	-	0%	-	12 775	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!	776	12 775	1646%
ELECTRICITY SERVICES	Expenditure	44 612 661	45 508 916	102%	51 977 245	47 812 858	92%	114 489 811	110 446 215	96%	211 079 717	203 767 990	97%
	Revenue	53 002 312	52 490 025	99%	51 064 826	60 151 697	118%	48 529 658	58 393 162	120%	152 596 796	171 034 883	112%
	Capital	2 221 500	4 599 902	207%	1 803 500	4 144 883	230%	760 000	4 392 338	578%	4 785 000	13 137 123	275%
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Expenditure	5 239 719	5 669 485	108%	4 849 908	5 725 792	118%	21 582 328	6 462 078	30%	31 671 955	17 857 355	56%
	Revenue	19 546 851	19 659 938	101%	19 045 679	24 111 019	127%	113 722 092	100 537 485	88%	152 314 622	144 308 441	95%
	Capital	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Expenditure	16 858 596	13 440 717	80%	16 597 908	56 711 086	342%	21 263 602	47 312 160	223%	54 720 106	117 463 963	215%
	Revenue	34 796 057	16 513 162	47%	56 474 372	57 314 853	101%	13 797 013	47 798 259	346%	105 067 442	121 626 274	116%
	Capital	18 397 527	17 190 931	93%	9 824 527	3 704 868	38%	10 242 874	18 108 038	177%	38 464 928	39 003 837	101%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Expenditure	779 569	1 055 852	135%	462 504	880 199	190%	3 613 262	829 647	23%	4 855 335	2 765 698	57%
	Revenue	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!	7 500	-	0%	7 500	-	0%
	Capital	(776)	20 484	-2640%	-	-	#DIV/0!	9 500	19 479	205%	8 724	39 963	458%
PROTECTION SERVICES	Expenditure	5 761 117	7 434 384	129%	4 965 320	7 714 366	155%	61 645 860	8 846 438	14%	72 372 297	23 995 188	33%
	Revenue	2 022 363	824 167	41%	2 069 124	981 009	47%	40 687 959	1 636 775	4%	44 779 446	3 441 952	8%
	Capital	300 000	6 900	2%	15 000	483 166	3221%	2 042	66 786	3271%	317 042	556 852	176%
TOTAL	Expenditure	105 675 807	107 214 230	101%	110 651 800	107 969 586	98%	356 083 220	214 554 904	60%	572 410 827	429 738 719	75%
	Revenue	136 599 650	112 345 043	82%	153 571 140	167 362 885	109%	245 786 057	230 889 678	94%	535 956 847	510 597 606	95%
	Capital	33 711 927	37 316 823	111%	17 789 293	28 283 350	159%	14 193 392	46 394 048	327%	65 694 612	111 994 221	170%

- Variances are explained under point 3.2.3 up until point 3.2.5. **(Note: Year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026)**
- Civil Services - the negative actual for May 2026 under operating expenditure is due to the R31.5mil reversal of the water inventory consumed transaction. The total actual expenditure for the month of May was R15.675mil.

Actual vs Planned - Capital, Operational Expenditure and Revenue per directorate (SDBIP – 2024/25)

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN		APRIL			MAY			JUNE			QUARTER 4		
		Planned	Actual	%	Planned	Actual	%	Planned	Actual	%	Planned	Actual	%
2024/25											Q4		
CIVIL SERVICES	Expenditure	30 353 545	22 614 853	75%	29 613 766	21 968 391	74%	115 923 992	27 222 827	23%	175 891 303	71 806 072	41%
	Revenue	21 951 535	28 119 126	128%	20 917 936	16 822 890	80%	31 481 618	17 743 256	56%	74 351 089	62 685 272	84%
	Capital	4 414 296	5 248 787	119%	9 682 734	6 160 002	64%	15 879 024	26 670 615	168%	29 976 054	38 079 404	127%
CORPORATE SERVICES	Expenditure	4 057 842	4 062 306	100%	3 881 829	3 017 112	78%	5 812 757	4 399 863	76%	13 752 428	11 479 281	83%
	Revenue	817 575	808 346	99%	767 575	593 667	77%	817 585	168 069	21%	2 402 735	1 570 083	65%
	Capital	-	3 570	#DIV/0!	50 000	71 591	143%	-	13 165	#DIV/0!	50 000	88 326	177%
COUNCIL SERVICES	Expenditure	2 515 103	2 314 191	92%	1 615 841	1 238 983	77%	2 535 124	2 333 318	92%	6 666 068	5 886 492	88%
	Revenue	19 941	(128 162)	-643%	20 141	28 648	142%	84 939	14 992	18%	125 021	(84 522)	-68%
	Capital	50 000	-	0%	-	1 650	#DIV/0!	-	451 473	#DIV/0!	50 000	453 123	906%
ELECTRICITY SERVICES	Expenditure	38 283 176	34 582 480	90%	40 471 822	33 567 169	83%	69 792 862	75 275 600	108%	148 547 860	143 425 249	97%
	Revenue	37 549 369	43 086 398	115%	39 298 060	43 767 479	111%	40 424 742	48 979 231	121%	117 272 171	135 833 108	116%
	Capital	4 655 015	1 072 291	23%	5 197 515	3 656 629	70%	6 127 460	9 595 769	157%	15 979 990	14 324 690	90%
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Expenditure	5 791 021	5 302 281	92%	6 101 872	5 136 871	84%	12 747 552	5 971 775	47%	24 640 445	16 410 927	67%
	Revenue	21 891 675	18 439 628	84%	18 661 892	20 897 321	112%	93 685 628	94 781 402	101%	134 239 195	134 118 352	100%
	Capital	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Expenditure	3 030 404	2 678 666	88%	5 807 826	2 670 585	46%	7 303 960	3 586 247	49%	16 142 190	8 935 499	55%
	Revenue	20 942 182	15 105 949	72%	20 746 001	33 432 658	161%	21 512 936	828 306	4%	63 201 119	49 366 914	78%
	Capital	29 873 765	10 768 861	36%	21 455 087	28 640 381	133%	21 462 073	39 339 200	183%	72 790 925	78 748 442	108%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Expenditure	941 802	971 440	103%	753 494	663 260	88%	1 275 593	776 351	61%	2 970 889	2 411 050	81%
	Revenue	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!	80 000	-	0%	80 000	-	0%
	Capital	-	-	#DIV/0!	30 000	-	0%	50 000	70 500	141%	80 000	70 500	88%
PROTECTION SERVICES	Expenditure	7 560 290	6 774 467	90%	7 325 101	6 115 184	83%	33 778 027	6 936 010	21%	48 663 418	19 825 661	41%
	Revenue	1 204 621	839 817	70%	1 267 431	(338 356)	-27%	32 268 754	3 290 651	10%	34 740 806	3 792 112	11%
	Capital	1 724 814	5 409	0%	14 783	1 102 577	7458%	-	112 493	#DIV/0!	1 739 597	1 220 479	70%
TOTAL	Expenditure	92 533 183	79 300 685	86%	95 571 551	74 377 554	78%	249 169 867	126 501 992	51%	437 274 601	280 180 231	64%
	Revenue	104 376 898	106 271 101	102%	101 679 036	115 204 309	113%	220 356 202	165 805 908	75%	426 412 136	387 281 318	91%
	Capital	40 717 890	17 098 918	42%	36 430 119	39 632 830	109%	43 518 557	76 253 215	175%	120 666 566	132 984 964	110%

SDBIP QUARTER 4 COMPARISON



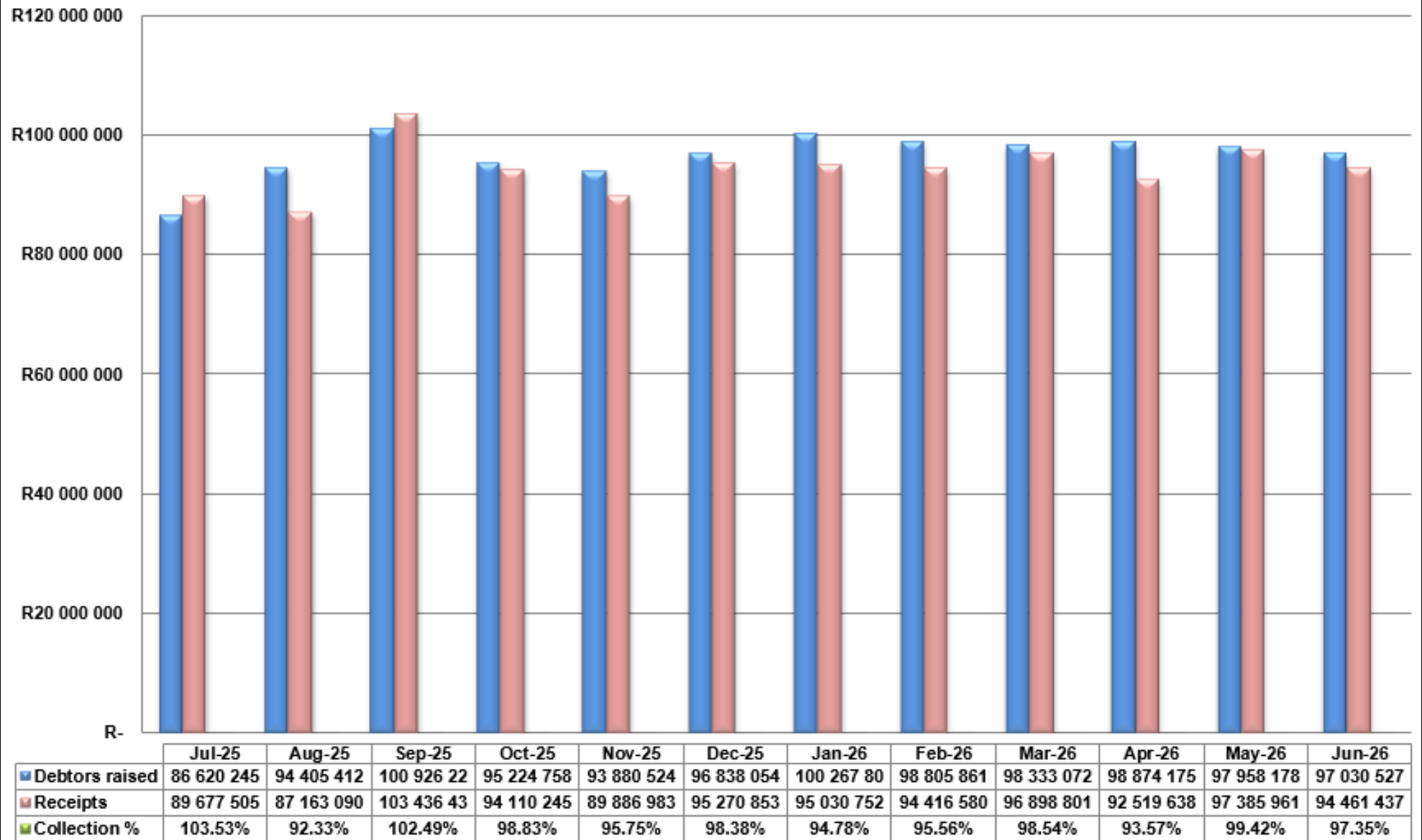
3.2.2 OPERATING REVENUE – ACTUAL RECEIPTS VERSUS BILLING PER SERVICE

2025/26	Apr-26		May-26		Jun-26		Quarter 4		%
	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	
ELECTRICITY	55 024 299	52 984 290	56 858 120	57 566 502	56 321 083	56 537 482	168 203 501.72	167 088 274.15	99%
RATES	19 405 918	17 314 373	18 094 693	17 453 959	17 479 714	17 214 241	54 980 325.48	51 982 572.93	95%
SEWERAGE	4 964 114	4 569 447	4 934 025	4 578 027	4 953 305	4 624 510	14 851 443.58	13 771 984.07	93%
AVAILABILITY	872 313	1 059 573	932 593	1 036 528	1 017 436	1 058 518	2 822 341.73	3 154 620.05	112%
HOUSING	35 020	28 393	37 098	54 396	44 681	31 883	116 798.73	114 671.63	98%
WATER	11 760 403	10 596 209	9 532 668	10 030 596	11 613 374	8 905 880	32 906 445.03	29 532 685.39	90%
REFUSE	4 525 557	3 982 895	5 135 340	4 040 521	3 560 200	4 089 279	13 221 097.02	12 112 695.45	92%
OTHER	2 286 551	1 984 457	2 433 641	2 625 431	2 040 735	1 999 645	6 760 926.95	6 609 532.84	98%
	R 98 874 175	R 92 519 638	R 97 958 178	R 97 385 961	R 97 030 527	R 94 461 437	R 293 862 880	R 284 367 037	96.77%

2024/25	Apr-25		May-25		Jun-25		Quarter 4		%
	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	
ELECTRICITY	48 236 494	44 245 108	49 138 634	51 166 621	47 989 129	49 446 923	145 364 257.47	144 858 652.62	100%
RATES	18 436 244	15 351 375	16 595 031	16 741 921	15 302 564	18 067 099	50 333 838.61	50 160 394.53	100%
SEWERAGE	4 629 993	4 098 880	4 640 084	4 548 960	4 679 653	4 506 903	13 949 730.62	13 154 742.45	94%
AVAILABILITY	902 925	1 053 758	990 976	953 659	838 356	942 936	2 732 256.39	2 950 352.29	108%
HOUSING	37 072	32 367	34 237	38 668	63 324	35 820	134 633.04	106 854.97	79%
WATER	12 548 338	10 823 605	15 608 248	9 554 221	5 098 972	9 355 750	33 255 557.71	29 733 576.18	89%
REFUSE	3 911 304	3 351 867	3 755 749	3 620 164	3 891 606	3 554 187	11 558 659.53	10 526 218.72	91%
OTHER	2 902 332	2 879 786	2 112 869	2 104 890	2 405 816	2 202 038	7 421 017.08	7 186 714.15	97%
	R 91 604 701	R 81 836 746	R 92 875 830	R 88 729 104	R 80 269 419	R 88 111 657	R 264 749 950	R 258 677 506	97.71%

The combined monthly services collection rate of **96.77%** for the fourth quarter of the 2025/26 financial year, shows a decrease when compared to the previous financial year's rate of **97.71%**. The actual payments refer to amounts received for the previous month's debtors raised.

Monthly Collection Rate %



3.2.3 Revenue by source against Annual Budget

WC015 Swartland - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	516 001	548 246	572 557	53 715	589 022	572 557	16 465	3%	572 557
Service charges - Water	95 518	103 605	107 755	7 142	112 087	107 755	4 332	4%	107 755
Service charges - Waste Water Management	63 839	61 128	63 518	5 531	68 343	63 518	4 826	8%	63 518
Service charges - Waste management	38 791	42 709	44 665	3 793	45 236	44 665	571	1%	44 665
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	15 295	14 664	186 080	45 274	276 723	186 080	90 643	49%	186 080
Agency services	5 658	7 194	7 194	417	6 063	7 194	(1 132)	-16%	7 194
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables	4 078	3 821	3 749	359	3 868	3 749	120	3%	3 749
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	95 899	81 529	104 459	82 138	98 228	104 459	(6 231)	-6%	104 459
Dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 883	1 759	1 921	136	2 052	1 921	131	7%	1 921
Licence and permits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue	12 085	4 885	5 347	1 051	5 953	5 347	606	11%	5 347
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates	200 765	212 727	215 090	17 329	216 058	215 090	968	0%	215 090
Surcharges and Taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	36 326	38 363	39 146	241	786	39 146	(38 361)	-98%	39 146
Licence and permits	4 838	5 669	5 669	403	4 958	5 669	(711)	-13%	5 669
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	181 836	342 208	208 818	2 180	207 676	208 818	(1 142)	-1%	208 818
Interest	1 783	2 253	2 193	211	2 287	2 193	93	4%	2 193
Fuel Levy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue	11 581	12 484	12 394	883	12 224	12 394	(170)	-1%	12 394
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 702	2 680	3 145	(125)	2 550	3 145	(595)	-19%	3 145
Other Gains	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 287 878	1 485 925	1 583 700	220 681	1 654 113	1 583 700	70 412	4%	1 583 700

The statement of Financial Performance compares the expenditure and revenue against the budget for the period ended 30 June 2026.

- **Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services** stands above the YTD budgeted projections mainly due to the recognition of direct payments made by the Department of Infrastructure (DOI) to the amount of R93.8 million for the De Hoop and Moorreesburg Top Structure housing projects, linked to DOI-allocations available in the municipality's 2026-2027 fiscal year.
- **Fines, penalties and forfeits** stands below the YTD budgeted projections due to the largest portion of Fines that must still be recognised for the year ended 30 June 2026 as a result of the reconciliation process associated with the payments received and the actual payment rate for fines in the process of being finalized.
- Revenue for the month of **June 2026** was **R220.681 million** whilst the overall YTD performance **excluding capital transfers** is **4% above** YTD budgeted projections. **Year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026.**

3.2.4 Expenditure by source against Annual Budget

WC015 Swartland - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	339 021	368 788	375 844	28 391	343 844	375 952	(32 107)	-9%	375 844
Remuneration of councillors	12 598	12 630	12 850	1 049	12 675	12 851	(176)	-1%	12 850
Bulk purchases - electricity	410 595	479 999	495 451	99 868	499 709	500 351	(643)	0%	495 451
Inventory consumed	57 826	72 865	71 123	2 963	26 866	70 789	(43 923)	-62%	71 123
Debt impairment	22 562	5 959	35 581	–	–	35 581	(35 581)	-100%	35 581
Depreciation and amortisation	103 497	133 697	125 306	9 057	110 336	122 359	(12 023)	-10%	125 306
Interest	9 903	9 954	8 836	–	2 588	8 836	(6 248)	-71%	8 836
Contracted services	66 354	231 960	262 960	60 078	341 330	264 227	77 103	29%	262 960
Transfers and subsidies	3 486	4 073	3 666	326	2 933	3 661	(728)	-20%	3 666
Irrecoverable debts written off	19 367	41 008	22 797	7 104	19 410	22 797	(3 387)	-15%	22 797
Operational costs	47 569	67 124	71 228	5 691	53 195	65 291	(12 097)	-19%	71 228
Losses on Disposal of Assets	3 360	17 260	12 840	28	2 430	15 460	(13 030)	-84%	12 840
Other Losses	13 071	13 490	16 903	–	(0)	17 230	(17 230)	-100%	16 903
Total Expenditure	1 109 209	1 458 809	1 515 385	214 555	1 415 316	1 515 385	(100 069)	-7%	1 515 385

- **Employee related costs** stands at 9% below the YTD budget projections, with year-end transactions still being processed.
- **Inventory consumed, Debt Impairment and Irrecoverable debts written off** stands below YTD budget projections with year-end transactions still being processed mainly for traffic fines not collected for 30 June 2026.
- **Depreciation and amortisation** - Year-end transactions will influence the final result.
- **Interest** is below the YTD budget due to Interest costs for Landfill Sites that must still be recognized for 30 June 2026.
- **Contracted Services** stands at 29% above the YTD budgeted projections mainly due to the recognition of direct payments made by the Department of Infrastructure to the amount of R93.8 million for the De Hoop and Moorreesburg Top Structure housing projects within the current year, whilst the grant allocation/s was for the 2026-2027 year.
- **Transfers and Subsidies** are paid out when beneficiaries submit audited financial statements as required, in order for SM to pay out these financial contributions.
- **Operational costs** stand at 19% below the YTD budgeted projections due to underspending on various line items.
- **Losses on Disposal of Assets and Other Losses** stands below the YTD budget projections, with year-end transactions still being processed.
- Expenditure for the month of **June 2026** was **R214.555 million** whilst the overall YTD performance is **7% below** the YTD budgeted projections. **Year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026.**

3.2.5 Capital expenditure and graphs against Annual Budget

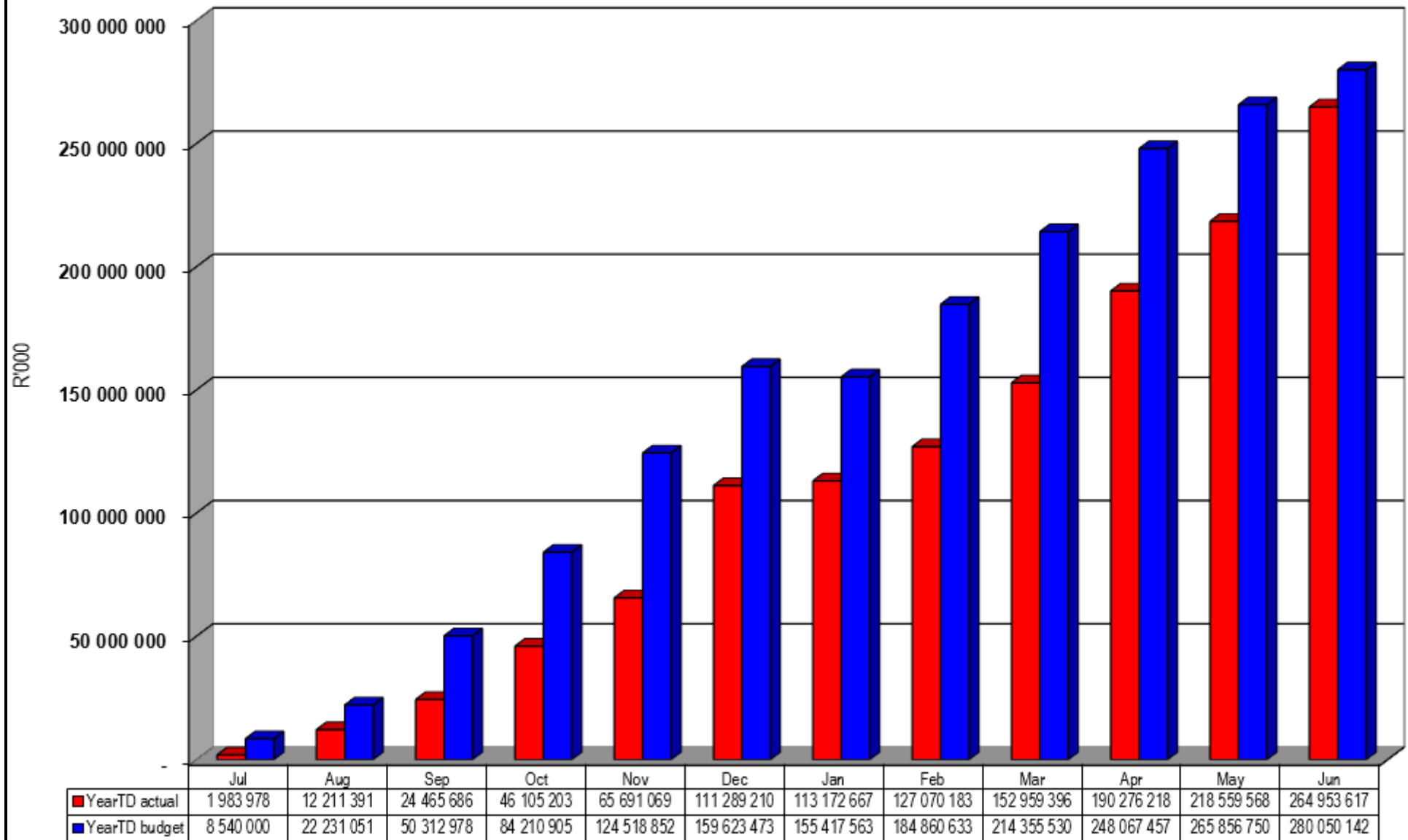
WC015 Swartland - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Vote Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 2 - Civil Services	46 693	94 706	103 658	14 948	99 180	101 758	(2 578)	-3%	103 658
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	25 001	75 133	23 033	2 951	22 960	23 033	(73)	0%	23 033
Vote 6 - Development Services	145 662	58 712	89 655	18 050	86 267	89 655	(3 389)	-4%	89 655
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	217 356	228 552	216 347	35 949	208 406	214 447	(6 040)	-3%	216 347
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	424	573	448	173	443	448	(5)	-1%	448
Vote 2 - Civil Services	55 508	49 284	48 835	8 686	42 313	50 665	(8 352)	-16%	48 835
Vote 3 - Council	1 328	12	12	-	13	13	(0)	0%	12
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	19 283	13 033	12 077	1 441	11 729	12 147	(417)	-3%	12 077
Vote 5 - Financial Services	632	168	82	-	82	82	(0)	0%	82
Vote 6 - Development Services	545	364	364	58	218	364	(146)	-40%	364
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	90	12	42	19	40	41	(1)	-3%	42
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 003	1 800	1 844	67	1 709	1 844	(134)	-7%	1 844
Total Capital single-year expenditure	80 812	65 247	63 703	10 445	56 547	65 603	(9 056)	-14%	63 703
Total Capital Expenditure	298 168	293 799	280 050	46 394	264 954	280 050	(15 097)	-5%	280 050
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	3 915	4 267	2 685	210	2 315	2 598	(284)	-11%	2 685
Executive and council	1 417	24	34	19	32	34	(1)	-4%	34
Finance and administration	2 498	4 243	2 651	190	2 282	2 565	(282)	-11%	2 651
Community and public safety	24 804	14 390	14 093	4 130	12 968	13 915	(947)	-7%	14 093
Community and social services	888	10 343	9 922	3 999	9 289	10 009	(720)	-7%	9 922
Sport and recreation	20 913	2 247	2 327	64	1 970	2 062	(92)	-4%	2 327
Public safety	3 003	1 800	1 844	67	1 709	1 844	(134)	-7%	1 844
Economic and environmental services	123 692	97 186	132 780	25 844	136 367	141 277	(4 911)	-3%	132 780
Planning and development	11 610	12 760	24 188	7 638	23 483	24 188	(705)	-3%	24 188
Road transport	112 082	84 426	108 592	18 206	112 883	117 089	(4 206)	-4%	108 592
Trading services	145 757	177 955	130 492	16 211	113 305	122 260	(8 955)	-7%	130 492
Energy sources	43 061	86 083	33 983	4 298	33 569	34 053	(484)	-1%	33 983
Water management	42 191	31 588	30 955	4 438	23 661	28 487	(4 827)	-17%	30 955
Waste water management	33 490	21 338	26 563	5 466	18 559	20 728	(2 169)	-10%	26 563
Waste management	27 015	38 946	38 992	2 009	37 516	38 992	(1 476)	-4%	38 992
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Class	298 168	293 799	280 050	46 394	264 954	280 050	(15 097)	-5%	280 050
Funded by:									
National Government	53 459	60 270	49 893	5 071	49 034	49 893	(858)	-2%	49 893
Provincial Government	146 149	60 016	91 310	18 017	87 543	91 310	(3 767)	-4%	91 310
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	18 795	-	318	7	316	318	(2)	-1%	318
Transfers recognised - capital	218 403	120 287	141 520	23 095	136 893	141 520	(4 628)	-3%	141 520
Borrowing	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	79 765	143 512	138 530	23 299	128 061	138 530	(10 469)	-8%	138 530
Total Capital Funding	298 168	293 799	280 050	46 394	264 954	280 050	(15 097)	-5%	280 050

- Capital expenditure for the month of **June 2026** amounts to **R46 394 048** and stands at **5.39% below** the planned YTD budget.
- The YTD actual is **R264 953 617, 94.61%** of the total budget of **R280 050 142**.
- Some payments and year-end journals are still being processed for 30 June 2026.

2025-2026 Top 10 Capital Projects												
No	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Approved budget	Adjustments Budget	Month Actual	YTD Expenditure	YTD Budget	YTD Variance R'000	YTD Variance %	Status of the project	Project Location	At what stage is each project currently (%)	Any challenges identified that is resulting in delays?
Roads												
1	Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads	20 500 000	20 500 000	3 696 093	18 800 000	18 800 000	-		Contractually Complete	Swartland	100%	N/A
2	Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roads	39 027 405	44 027 405	8 423 734	45 251 695	45 727 405	-475 710	-1%	Contractually Complete	Swartland	100%	N/A
Refuse												
3	Highlands: Development of new cell	23 435 581	23 435 581	606 138	22 889 959	23 435 581	-545 622	-2%	Contractually Complete	Swartland	100%	N/A
4	Highlands: Security Wall	9 600 000	10 300 000	1 402 970	10 112 152	10 300 000	-187 848	-2%	Contractually Complete	Swartland	100%	N/A
Water												
5	Water networks: Upgrades and Replacement	10 700 000	10 700 000	634 953	9 149 999	11 711 780	-2 561 781	-22%	Contractually Complete	Swartland	100%	N/A
Electrical Services												
6	Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites	10 315 000	10 315 000	2 228 891	11 500 760	11 565 000	-64 240	-1%	Construction	Malmesbury	100%	N/A
7	Moorreesburg 600 IRDP erven. Electrical infrastructure and connections	7 550 000	7 550 000	111 683	7 542 258	7 550 000	-7 742	0%	Construction	Moorreesburg	100%	N/A
Housing												
8	Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project	40 500 000	62 500 000	5 703 641	59 444 231	62 500 000	-3 055 769	-5%	Construction	Malmesbury	100%	N/A
9	Kalbaskraal SEF	9 300 000	9 364 000	3 866 840	8 720 886	9 364 000	-643 114	-7%	Construction	Kalbaskraal	100%	N/A
10	Purchasing of Land: Silvertown	-	8 300 000	162 186	7 748 219	8 300 000	-551 781	-7%	Purchase agreement finalised.	Silvertown	100%	N/A
TOTAL		223 027 986	206 991 986	26 837 130	201 160 159	209 253 766	-8 093 607	-4%				

Note: Year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026.

Chart C2 2025/26 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD budget



3.2.6 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - Q4 Fourth Quarter						
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Capital Charges to Operating	Interest & principal paid/Operating	0.4%	1.1%	2.8%	2.5%	2.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	20.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	7.2%	7.2%	6.1%	6.5%	6.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	7.6%	10.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5:1	7:1	7:1	6:1	7:1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4:1	7:1	6:1	4:1	7:1
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	97.9%	95.0%	95.0%	97.51%	95.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.57%	100.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.0%	6.0%	5.0%	4.17%	5.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	23.0%	21.0%	21.0%	22.44%	21.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	26.3%	24.8%	23.7%	20.8%	23.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	5.5%	5.9%	5.6%	4.9%	5.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	8.8%	9.7%	8.5%	6.8%	8.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11.8%	12.2%	3.9%	0.4%	3.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.9%	18.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	11	9	9	9	9

Note: These are interim results due to year-end transactions that are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026.

Section 4 – In-year budget statement tables

4.1 Monthly budget statements

4.1.1 Table C1: s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC015 Swartland - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	200 765	212 727	215 090	17 329	216 058	215 090	968	0%	215 090
Service charges	714 148	755 688	788 495	70 182	814 688	788 495	26 193	3%	788 495
Investment revenue	95 899	81 529	104 459	82 138	98 228	104 459	(6 231)	-6%	104 459
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	181 836	342 208	208 818	2 180	207 676	208 818	(1 142)	(0)	208 818
Other own revenue	95 229	93 773	266 839	48 851	317 462	266 839	50 624	19%	93 773
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 287 878	1 485 925	1 583 700	220 681	1 654 113	1 583 700	70 412	4%	1 583 700
Employee costs	339 021	368 788	375 844	28 391	343 844	375 952	(32 107)	-9%	375 844
Remuneration of Councillors	12 598	12 630	12 850	1 049	12 675	12 851	(176)	-1%	12 850
Depreciation and amortisation	103 497	133 697	125 306	9 057	110 336	122 359	(12 023)	-10%	125 306
Interest	9 903	9 954	8 836	–	2 588	8 836	(6 248)	-71%	8 836
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	468 421	552 865	566 574	102 831	526 575	571 140	(44 565)	-8%	566 574
Transfers and subsidies	3 486	4 073	3 666	326	2 933	3 661	(728)	-20%	3 666
Other expenditure	172 283	376 802	422 309	72 901	416 364	420 586	(4 222)	-1%	422 309
Total Expenditure	1 109 209	1 458 809	1 515 385	214 555	1 415 316	1 515 385	(100 069)	-7%	1 515 385
Surplus/(Deficit)	178 669	27 116	68 316	6 126	238 797	68 316	170 482	250%	68 316
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	232 022	120 566	141 797	10 209	129 114	141 797	(12 684)	-9%	141 797
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	41	–	43	41	2	5%	41
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	410 692	147 681	210 154	16 335	367 954	210 154	157 800	75%	210 154
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	410 692	147 681	210 154	16 335	367 954	210 154	157 800	75%	210 154
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	298 168	293 799	280 050	46 394	264 954	280 050	(15 097)	-5%	280 050
Capital transfers recognised	218 403	120 287	141 520	23 095	136 893	141 520	(4 628)	-3%	141 520
Borrowing	–	30 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	79 765	143 512	138 530	23 299	128 061	138 530	(10 469)	-8%	138 530
Total sources of capital funds	298 168	293 799	280 050	46 394	264 954	280 050	(15 097)	-5%	280 050
Financial position									
Total current assets	888 805	1 146 461	1 309 594		1 488 652				1 309 594
Total non current assets	2 912 460	2 670 947	2 688 076		2 697 290				2 688 076
Total current liabilities	185 059	156 461	185 660		258 377				185 660
Total non current liabilities	199 419	227 630	185 069		186 686				185 069
Community wealth/Equity	3 416 787	3 433 317	3 626 941		3 372 926				3 626 941
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	479 550	341 602	373 358	120 134	378 717	373 358	(5 359)	-1%	373 358
Net cash from (used) investing	(269 511)	148	47 407	327 447	122 238	47 407	(74 832)	-158%	47 407
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 511)	23 956	(32 711)	134	(30 827)	(32 711)	(1 884)	6%	(32 711)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	677 020	895 335	1 065 074	–	1 147 148	1 065 074	(82 074)	-8%	1 065 074
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	84 513	15 621	3 403	1 862	1 703	3 434	19 357	25 963	155 855
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	2 047	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 092

4.1.2 Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC015 Swartland - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	387 011	389 717	419 012	101 356	413 008	419 012	(6 005)	-1%	419 012
Executive and council	295	265	265	498	619	265	353	133%	265
Finance and administration	386 716	389 452	418 747	100 858	412 389	418 747	(6 358)	-2%	418 747
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	227 428	262 229	310 486	48 519	358 222	310 486	47 737	15%	310 486
Community and social services	15 104	13 027	24 013	5 111	24 066	24 013	54	0%	24 013
Sport and recreation	11 246	5 939	6 239	298	6 946	6 239	706	11%	6 239
Public safety	46 318	49 236	50 060	232	11 572	50 060	(38 488)	-77%	50 060
Housing	154 760	194 028	230 174	42 877	315 639	230 174	85 465	37%	230 174
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	35 862	39 587	46 569	1 954	40 368	46 569	(6 201)	-13%	46 569
Planning and development	6 114	5 592	6 287	1 005	8 036	6 287	1 749	28%	6 287
Road transport	29 749	33 995	40 283	949	32 332	40 283	(7 951)	-20%	40 283
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Trading services</i>	869 594	914 931	949 445	79 061	971 671	949 445	22 226	2%	949 445
Energy sources	559 073	586 262	610 831	58 392	624 532	610 831	13 701	2%	610 831
Water management	124 101	135 595	139 767	6 453	143 420	139 767	3 653	3%	139 767
Waste water management	106 953	106 188	109 988	9 926	113 308	109 988	3 320	3%	109 988
Waste management	79 467	86 886	88 860	4 290	90 412	88 860	1 551	2%	88 860
<i>Other</i>	5	26	26	-	-	26	(26)	-100%	26
Total Revenue - Functional	1 519 900	1 606 491	1 725 539	230 890	1 783 270	1 725 539	57 731	3%	1 725 539
Expenditure - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	174 609	198 566	201 626	14 555	171 445	198 403	(26 958)	-14%	201 626
Executive and council	27 834	30 531	30 714	1 991	28 145	30 755	(2 610)	-8%	30 714
Finance and administration	144 227	165 245	168 057	12 355	140 686	164 760	(24 074)	-15%	168 057
Internal audit	2 549	2 789	2 855	208	2 614	2 888	(274)	-10%	2 855
<i>Community and public safety</i>	161 193	322 271	345 330	57 961	384 600	345 650	38 950	11%	345 330
Community and social services	27 579	30 804	33 275	2 851	28 749	33 231	(4 482)	-13%	33 275
Sport and recreation	36 485	42 431	42 605	3 236	38 332	42 721	(4 389)	-10%	42 605
Public safety	93 104	107 805	116 149	7 170	73 267	116 393	(43 127)	-37%	116 149
Housing	4 026	141 231	153 301	44 704	244 253	153 305	90 948	59%	153 301
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	67 362	108 231	98 238	6 823	83 446	98 935	(15 488)	-16%	98 238
Planning and development	16 497	17 956	17 915	1 518	16 317	18 085	(1 768)	-10%	17 915
Road transport	50 865	90 275	80 323	5 305	67 129	80 850	(13 721)	-17%	80 323
<i>Trading services</i>	703 779	827 409	867 986	135 181	774 068	870 207	(96 139)	-11%	867 986
Energy sources	461 517	556 387	588 014	112 060	575 389	588 368	(12 979)	-2%	588 014
Water management	98 059	117 662	118 677	8 962	59 295	118 874	(59 579)	-50%	118 677
Waste water management	82 335	85 910	88 881	7 673	81 827	89 265	(7 438)	-8%	88 881
Waste management	61 869	67 452	72 413	6 486	57 557	73 700	(16 144)	-22%	72 413
<i>Other</i>	2 265	2 332	2 206	35	1 756	2 190	(434)	-20%	2 206
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 109 209	1 458 809	1 515 385	214 555	1 415 316	1 515 385	(100 069)	-7%	1 515 385
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	410 692	147 681	210 154	16 335	367 954	210 154	157 800	75%	210 154

4.1.3 Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC015 Swartland - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Vote Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	14 062	11 982	16 149	843	15 297	16 149	(852)	-5%	16 149
Vote 2 - Civil Services	338 702	354 006	369 701	21 183	372 601	369 701	2 900	1%	369 701
Vote 3 - Council	295	265	265	498	619	265	353	133%	265
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	559 090	586 280	610 849	58 393	624 549	610 849	13 701	2%	610 849
Vote 5 - Financial Services	384 310	387 011	414 299	100 537	408 942	414 299	(5 357)	-1%	414 299
Vote 6 - Development Services	165 993	204 042	250 539	47 798	338 059	250 539	87 520	35%	250 539
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	131	–	8	–	–	8	(8)	-100%	8
Vote 8 - Protection Services	57 318	62 905	63 729	1 637	23 203	63 729	(40 526)	-64%	63 729
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	1 519 900	1 606 491	1 725 539	230 890	1 783 270	1 725 539	57 731	3%	1 725 539
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	44 343	49 233	55 687	3 816	46 677	55 249	(8 572)	-16%	55 687
Vote 2 - Civil Services	352 599	431 330	429 799	35 207	330 094	432 475	(102 381)	-24%	429 799
Vote 3 - Council	23 585	25 469	25 414	1 636	23 786	25 457	(1 671)	-7%	25 414
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	463 276	559 645	590 606	110 446	574 396	590 101	(15 705)	-3%	590 606
Vote 5 - Financial Services	75 249	84 577	84 884	6 462	71 071	82 755	(11 685)	-14%	84 884
Vote 6 - Development Services	32 120	172 555	184 321	47 312	272 540	184 429	88 111	48%	184 321
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	9 706	11 298	11 682	830	10 123	11 682	(1 559)	-13%	11 682
Vote 8 - Protection Services	108 331	124 701	132 992	8 846	86 629	133 237	(46 607)	-35%	132 992
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 109 209	1 458 809	1 515 385	214 555	1 415 316	1 515 385	(100 069)	-7%	1 515 385
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	410 692	147 681	210 154	16 335	367 954	210 154	157 800	75%	210 154

4.1.4 Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC015 Swartland - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	516 001	548 246	572 557	53 715	589 022	572 557	16 465	3%	572 557
Service charges - Water	95 518	103 605	107 755	7 142	112 087	107 755	4 332	4%	107 755
Service charges - Waste Water Management	63 839	61 128	63 518	5 531	68 343	63 518	4 826	8%	63 518
Service charges - Waste management	38 791	42 709	44 665	3 793	45 236	44 665	571	1%	44 665
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	15 295	14 664	186 080	45 274	276 723	186 080	90 643	49%	186 080
Agency services	5 658	7 194	7 194	417	6 063	7 194	(1 132)	-16%	7 194
Interest earned from Receivables	4 078	3 821	3 749	359	3 868	3 749	120	3%	3 749
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	95 899	81 529	104 459	82 138	98 228	104 459	(6 231)	-6%	104 459
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 883	1 759	1 921	136	2 052	1 921	131	7%	1 921
Operational Revenue	12 085	4 885	5 347	1 051	5 953	5 347	606	11%	5 347
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates	200 765	212 727	215 090	17 329	216 058	215 090	968	0%	215 090
Fines, penalties and forfeits	36 326	38 363	39 146	241	786	39 146	(38 361)	-98%	39 146
Licence and permits	4 838	5 669	5 669	403	4 958	5 669	(711)	-13%	5 669
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	181 836	342 208	208 818	2 180	207 676	208 818	(1 142)	-1%	208 818
Interest	1 783	2 253	2 193	211	2 287	2 193	93	4%	2 193
Operational Revenue	11 581	12 484	12 394	883	12 224	12 394	(170)	-1%	12 394
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 702	2 680	3 145	(125)	2 550	3 145	(595)	-19%	3 145
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 287 878	1 485 925	1 583 700	220 681	1 654 113	1 583 700	70 412	4%	1 583 700
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	339 021	368 788	375 844	28 391	343 844	375 952	(32 107)	-9%	375 844
Remuneration of councillors	12 598	12 630	12 850	1 049	12 675	12 851	(176)	-1%	12 850
Bulk purchases - electricity	410 595	479 999	495 451	99 868	499 709	500 351	(643)	0%	495 451
Inventory consumed	57 826	72 865	71 123	2 963	26 866	70 789	(43 923)	-62%	71 123
Debt impairment	22 562	5 959	35 581	-	-	35 581	(35 581)	-100%	35 581
Depreciation and amortisation	103 497	133 697	125 306	9 057	110 336	122 359	(12 023)	-10%	125 306
Interest	9 903	9 954	8 836	-	2 588	8 836	(6 248)	-71%	8 836
Contracted services	66 354	231 960	262 960	60 078	341 330	264 227	77 103	29%	262 960
Transfers and subsidies	3 486	4 073	3 666	326	2 933	3 661	(728)	-20%	3 666
Irrecoverable debts written off	19 367	41 008	22 797	7 104	19 410	22 797	(3 387)	-15%	22 797
Operational costs	47 569	67 124	71 228	5 691	53 195	65 291	(12 097)	-19%	71 228
Losses on Disposal of Assets	3 360	17 260	12 840	28	2 430	15 460	(13 030)	-84%	12 840
Other Losses	13 071	13 490	16 903	-	(0)	17 230	(17 230)	-100%	16 903
Total Expenditure	1 109 209	1 458 809	1 515 385	214 555	1 415 316	1 515 385	(100 069)	-7%	1 515 385
Surplus/(Deficit)	178 669	27 116	68 316	6 126	238 797	68 316	170 482	250%	68 316
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	232 022	120 566	141 797	10 209	129 114	141 797	(12 684)	-9%	141 797
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	41	-	43	41	2	5%	41
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	410 692	147 681	210 154	16 335	367 954	210 154	157 800	75%	210 154
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	410 692	147 681	210 154	16 335	367 954	210 154	157 800	75%	210 154

4.1.5 Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC015 Swartland - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Vote Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 2 - Civil Services	46 693	94 706	103 658	14 948	99 180	101 758	(2 578)	-3%	103 658
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	25 001	75 133	23 033	2 951	22 960	23 033	(73)	0%	23 033
Vote 6 - Development Services	145 662	58 712	89 655	18 050	86 267	89 655	(3 389)	-4%	89 655
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	217 356	228 552	216 347	35 949	208 406	214 447	(6 040)	-3%	216 347
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	424	573	448	173	443	448	(5)	-1%	448
Vote 2 - Civil Services	55 508	49 284	48 835	8 686	42 313	50 665	(8 352)	-16%	48 835
Vote 3 - Council	1 328	12	12	-	13	13	(0)	0%	12
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	19 283	13 033	12 077	1 441	11 729	12 147	(417)	-3%	12 077
Vote 5 - Financial Services	632	168	82	-	82	82	(0)	0%	82
Vote 6 - Development Services	545	364	364	58	218	364	(146)	-40%	364
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	90	12	42	19	40	41	(1)	-3%	42
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 003	1 800	1 844	67	1 709	1 844	(134)	-7%	1 844
Total Capital single-year expenditure	80 812	65 247	63 703	10 445	56 547	65 603	(9 056)	-14%	63 703
Total Capital Expenditure	298 168	293 799	280 050	46 394	264 954	280 050	(15 097)	-5%	280 050
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	3 915	4 267	2 685	210	2 315	2 598	(284)	-11%	2 685
Executive and council	1 417	24	34	19	32	34	(1)	-4%	34
Finance and administration	2 498	4 243	2 651	190	2 282	2 565	(282)	-11%	2 651
Community and public safety	24 804	14 390	14 093	4 130	12 968	13 915	(947)	-7%	14 093
Community and social services	888	10 343	9 922	3 999	9 289	10 009	(720)	-7%	9 922
Sport and recreation	20 913	2 247	2 327	64	1 970	2 062	(92)	-4%	2 327
Public safety	3 003	1 800	1 844	67	1 709	1 844	(134)	-7%	1 844
Economic and environmental services	123 692	97 186	132 780	25 844	136 367	141 277	(4 911)	-3%	132 780
Planning and development	11 610	12 760	24 188	7 638	23 483	24 188	(705)	-3%	24 188
Road transport	112 082	84 426	108 592	18 206	112 883	117 089	(4 206)	-4%	108 592
Trading services	145 757	177 955	130 492	16 211	113 305	122 260	(8 955)	-7%	130 492
Energy sources	43 061	86 083	33 983	4 298	33 569	34 053	(484)	-1%	33 983
Water management	42 191	31 588	30 955	4 438	23 661	28 487	(4 827)	-17%	30 955
Waste water management	33 490	21 338	26 563	5 466	18 559	20 728	(2 169)	-10%	26 563
Waste management	27 015	38 946	38 992	2 009	37 516	38 992	(1 476)	-4%	38 992
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Class	298 168	293 799	280 050	46 394	264 954	280 050	(15 097)	-5%	280 050
Funded by:									
National Government	53 459	60 270	49 893	5 071	49 034	49 893	(858)	-2%	49 893
Provincial Government	146 149	60 016	91 310	18 017	87 543	91 310	(3 767)	-4%	91 310
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	18 795	-	318	7	316	318	(2)	-1%	318
Transfers recognised - capital	218 403	120 287	141 520	23 095	136 893	141 520	(4 628)	-3%	141 520
Borrowing	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	79 765	143 512	138 530	23 299	128 061	138 530	(10 469)	-8%	138 530
Total Capital Funding	298 168	293 799	280 050	46 394	264 954	280 050	(15 097)	-5%	280 050

4.1.6 Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC015 Swartland - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q4 Fourth Quarter					
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	677 020	895 335	1 065 074	1 100 392	1 065 074
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	111 498	121 920	127 476	173 201	127 476
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	42 453	52 683	44 133	51 778	44 133
Current portion of non-current receivables	(268)	(287)	–	(0)	–
Inventory	20 101	40 407	22 476	23 139	22 476
VAT	36 386	35 344	48 821	138 041	48 821
Other current assets	1 615	1 058	1 615	2 101	1 615
Total current assets	888 805	1 146 461	1 309 594	1 488 652	1 309 594
Non current assets					
Investments	366 329	–	–	–	–
Investment property	23 402	23 852	22 891	21 753	22 891
Property, plant and equipment	2 517 761	2 642 408	2 660 367	2 670 717	2 660 367
Heritage assets	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121
Intangible assets	848	566	698	700	698
Total non current assets	2 912 460	2 670 947	2 688 076	2 697 290	2 688 076
TOTAL ASSETS	3 801 265	3 817 408	3 997 670	4 185 942	3 997 670
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	6 044	8 325	268	268	268
Consumer deposits	20 857	20 160	21 483	22 234	21 483
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	93 001	90 183	117 478	83 998	117 478
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	29 046	4 581	7 728	16 074	7 728
Provision	24 380	23 708	15 520	8 434	15 520
VAT	11 731	9 505	23 184	120 687	23 184
Other current liabilities	–	–	–	6 681	–
Total current liabilities	185 059	156 461	185 660	258 377	185 660
Non current liabilities					
Financial liabilities	27 292	48 988	–	–	–
Provision	81 974	83 898	89 476	67 893	89 476
Other non-current liabilities	90 153	94 744	95 593	118 793	95 593
Total non current liabilities	199 419	227 630	185 069	186 686	185 069
TOTAL LIABILITIES	384 478	384 091	370 729	445 062	370 729
NET ASSETS	3 416 787	3 433 317	3 626 941	3 740 880	3 626 941
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	3 057 392	2 974 224	3 120 992	3 013 531	3 120 992
Reserves and funds	359 395	459 093	505 949	359 395	505 949
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 416 787	3 433 317	3 626 941	3 372 926	3 626 941

Note: The difference between Net Assets and Total Community Wealth/Equity is the YTD operating surplus and deficit amount that will only be recognised at year-end.

- Year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026.

4.1.7 Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC015 Swartland - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	200 765	203 845	206 090	17 192	206 627	206 090	537	0%	206 090
Service charges	725 729	741 336	772 802	62 815	764 453	772 802	(8 349)	-1%	772 802
Other revenue	38 211	323 218	530 749	70 602	425 346	530 749	(105 403)	-20%	530 749
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	181 823	343 708	209 337	5 100	188 635	209 337	(20 702)	-10%	209 337
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	207 019	115 548	119 984	–	123 404	119 984	3 420	3%	119 984
Interest	67 107	81 529	104 459	148 981	103 783	104 459	(676)	-1%	104 459
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(937 232)	(1 460 203)	(1 564 240)	(184 556)	(1 431 373)	(1 564 240)	(132 866)	8%	(1 564 240)
Interest	(3 871)	(3 305)	(2 156)	–	(2 156)	(2 156)	(0)	0%	(2 156)
Transfers and Subsidies	–	(4 073)	(3 666)	–	–	(3 666)	(3 666)	100%	(3 666)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	479 550	341 602	373 358	120 134	378 717	373 358	(5 359)	-1%	373 358
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 214	2 680	3 145	61	2 711	3 145	(434)	-14%	3 145
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	333 119	366 329	366 329	366 329	366 329	–		366 329
Payments									
Capital assets	(270 725)	(335 652)	(322 067)	(38 943)	(246 802)	(322 067)	(75 265)	23%	(322 067)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(269 511)	148	47 407	327 447	122 238	47 407	(74 832)	-158%	47 407
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	30 000	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 967	–	625	134	2 509	625	1 884	301%	625
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(5 478)	(6 044)	(33 336)	–	(33 336)	(33 336)	–		(33 336)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(3 511)	23 956	(32 711)	134	(30 827)	(32 711)	(1 884)	6%	(32 711)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	206 529	365 706	388 054	447 716	470 128	388 054			388 054
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	470 491	529 629	677 020	677 020	677 020	677 020			677 020
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	677 020	895 335	1 065 074		1 147 148	1 065 074			1 065 074

The Cash and cash equivalents (LT & ST Investments + Interest) as at 30 June 2026 totalled **R1 087 052 610**.

Note: The YTD actual only takes into account the month-to-month movements, bearing in mind that **year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026**.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Debtors' analysis

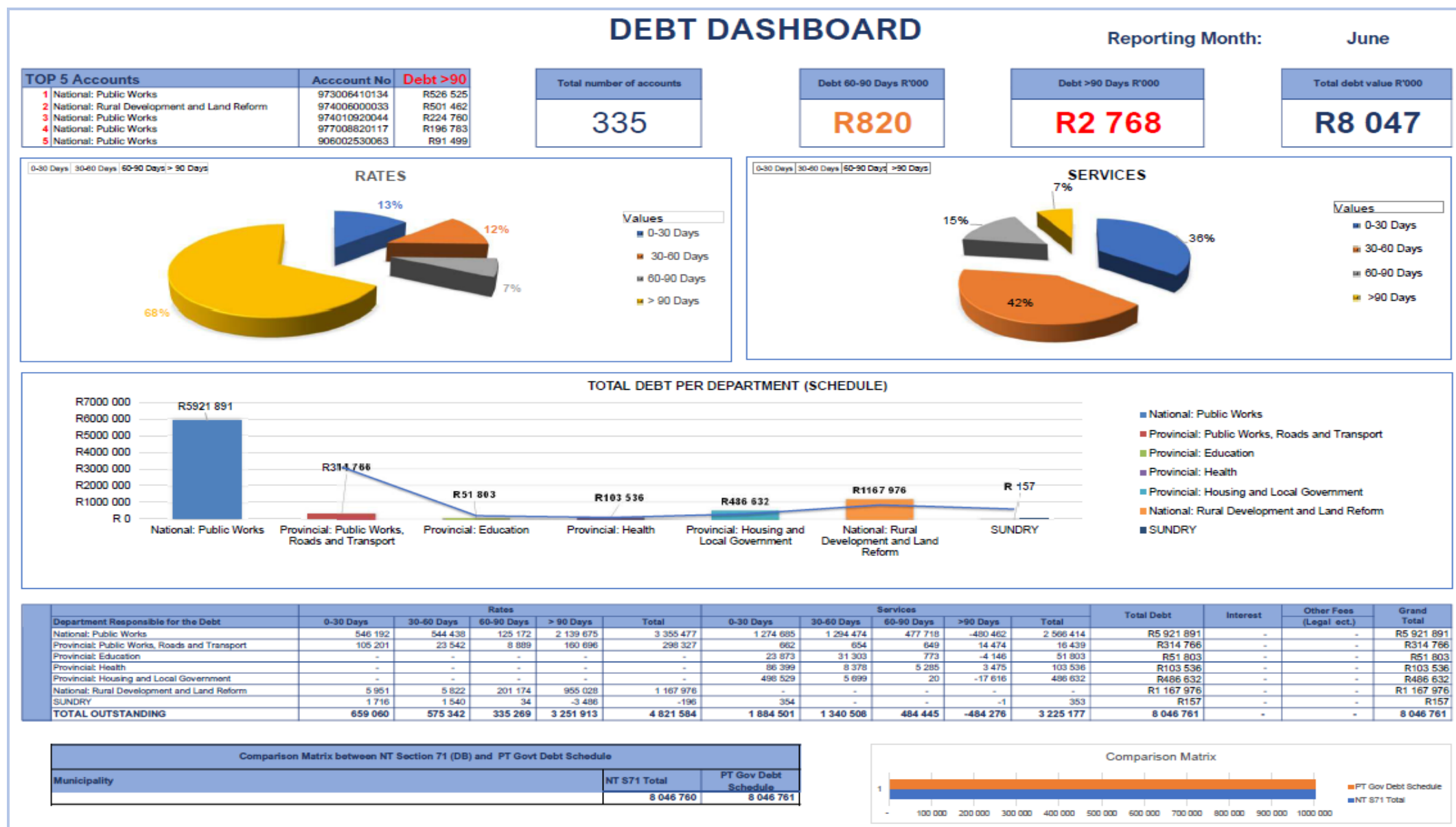
5.1 Supporting Table SC3

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q4 Fourth Quarter											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
R thousands											
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	10 296	4 279	1 007	794	747	696	5 141	5 781	28 741	13 159
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	46 995	4 285	628	76	53	202	852	5 943	59 034	7 126
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	15 972	3 399	714	201	152	1 589	6 904	9 676	38 606	18 522
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	4 918	1 850	437	365	336	443	2 947	3 603	14 898	7 693
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	4 329	1 473	409	335	307	369	2 804	3 463	13 489	7 278
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	37	25	3	1	1	1	10	3	81	16
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	1 965	311	205	89	109	133	700	(2 506)	1 005	(1 476)
Total By Income Source	2000	84 513	15 621	3 403	1 862	1 703	3 434	19 357	25 963	155 855	52 318
2024/25 - totals only		65 269	13 387	2 775	2 049	1 764	2 541	4 773	35 413	127 972	46 540
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	2 544	1 916	820	52	30	306	1 070	1 309	8 047	2 768
Commercial	2300	40 226	1 476	191	86	64	343	1 103	5 408	48 896	7 004
Households	2400	41 744	12 229	2 392	1 723	1 609	2 785	17 183	19 246	98 912	42 546
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	84 513	15 621	3 403	1 862	1 703	3 434	19 357	25 963	155 855	52 318

Total Debtors decreased from **R 156 728 398** in May 2026 to **R 155 855 194** in June 2026.

The collection rate for June 2026 was **97.35%** compared to **99.42%** in May 2026. (Amounts received in the current month for the previous month's debtors raised).

5.2 Government Debt Schedule



Section 6 – Creditors' analysis

6.1 Supporting Table SC4

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q4 Fourth Quarter											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-	
Loan repayments	0600									-	
Trade Creditors	0700	2 047	46	-	-		-	-	-	2 092	2 364
Auditor General	0800									-	
Other	0900									-	
Medical Aid deductions	1000									-	
Total By Customer Type	1000	2 047	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 364

6.2 Outstanding Creditors: 30 days and older

Outstanding creditors: 30 days and older				
Name of supplier	Outstanding Amount	Invoice(s) date(s)	Dispute/Reason for non-payment	Remedial action
Bell Equipment Sales	14 137.23	2026/05/07	Query on the invoice	In the payment process
Bidvest - Waltons	1 234.00	2026/04/22	Query on the goods received	Paid 2026/07/02
Malnots BK	1 200.00	2026/05/28	Query on the invoice	Paid 2026/07/02
PEG Retail Operations	526.14	2026/05/19	Query on the invoice	Paid 2026/07/02
South African Bollards	28 416.16	2026/05/27	Query on the invoice	Paid 2026/07/10

Section 7 – Investment portfolio analysis

7.1 Supporting Table SC5

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q4 Fourth Quarter										
Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands	Yrs/Months									
Municipality										
ABSA	3 Years	Fixed	Fixed	11.07%	28/06/2026	366 329	33 028	(399 357)	-	-
NEDBANK	12 months	Fixed	Fixed	8.07%	29/06/2026	250 000	20 067	(270 067)	-	-
ABSA	12 months	Fixed	Fixed	8.16%	29/06/2026	250 000	20 288	(270 288)	-	-
STANDARD BANK	10 months	Fixed	Fixed	7.50%	29/06/2026	90 000	6 047	(96 047)	-	-
STANDARD BANK	4 Months	Fixed	Fixed	7.38%	04/06/2026	50 000	1 293	(51 293)	-	-
						-				-
Municipality sub-total						1 006 329	80 724	(1 087 053)	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST						1 006 329	80 724	(1 087 053)	-	-

- During the month of June 2026, investments and interest of R1 087 052 610 were taken up in the Current Account.

7.2 Commitments against Cash and Cash Equivalents

Commitments against Cash & Cash Equivalents			
	31 May 2026	Transactions / Movement 2025/2026	Current Month
Cash & Cash Equivalents:	R 1 078 829 665		R 1 100 372 866
Primary Bank Account	R 134 173 372	R 963 497 667	R 1 097 671 039
Short Term Investments (Less than 6 months)	R -		R -
Medium Term Investments (More than 6 months)	R 640 000 000	R -640 000 000	R -
Longterm Investments	R 300 000 000	R -300 000 000	R -
Cash Floats (This amount includes unallocated deposits)	R 4 656 293	R -1 954 466	R 2 701 827
Commitments:	R 195 315 066		R 110 197 339
Unspent Committed Conditional Grants	R 6 521 586	R -3 502 888	R 3 018 698
Capital funding requirement 2025/26 (Grants)	R 27 722 326	R -23 094 750	R 4 627 577
Capital Replacement Reserve Movement	R 33 768 247	R -23 299 298	R 10 468 949
Loan repayment due Dec / June	R -	R -	R -
Consumer Deposits	R 22 185 976	R 47 771	R 22 233 747
Creditor payments	R 7 920 866	R -5 828 633	R 2 092 233
Salaries	R 61 614 944	R -29 439 930	R 32 175 014
Bad Debt Contributions/Impairment	R 35 581 120		R 35 581 120
Working Capital	R 883 514 598		R 990 175 528

7.3 Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Account

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Accounts In accordance with Section 11, Sub-section 1 (b) to (j)		
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY:	SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY	
MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION CODE:	WC015	
QUARTER ENDED:	Jun-26	
MFMA section 11. (1) Only the <i>accounting officer</i> or the <i>chief financial officer</i> of a <i>municipality</i> , or any other senior financial <i>official</i> of the <i>municipality</i> acting on the written authority of the <i>accounting officer</i> may withdraw money or authorise the withdrawal of money from any of the <i>municipality</i> 's bank accounts, and may do so only -	Amount	Reason for withdrawal
(a) to defray expenditure appropriated in terms of an approved budget:	R 650 770 187	To pay creditors, service providers, employee related costs, etc (Cashbook and Balancesheet transactions are also included)
(b) to defray expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4);		
(c) to defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1);		
(d) in the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12. to make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section;		
(e) to pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the <i>municipality</i> on behalf of that person or organ of state, including -		
(i) money collected by the <i>municipality</i> on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or	R 9 505 673	Motor Vehicle Registration and Road Traffic Management Corporation.
(ii) any insurance or other payments received by the <i>municipality</i> for that person or organ of state;		
(f) to refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;		
(g) to refund guarantees, sureties and <i>security</i> deposits;	R 498 902	Service deposits, Community and Town Halls, Sport Club Houses, etc
(h) for cash management and <i>investment</i> purposes in accordance with section 13;	R 0	No investments were made during quarter 4.
(i) to defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or		
(j) for such other purposes as may be <i>prescribed</i> .		
(4) The <i>accounting officer</i> must within 30 days after the end of each <i>quarter</i> - (a) table in the <i>municipal council</i> a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1)(b) to (j) during that <i>quarter</i> ; and (b) submit a copy of the report to the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor-General .		

Section 8 – Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

8.1 Supporting Table SC6

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	157 373	172 480	190 301	–	190 301	190 301	–		190 301
Local Government Equitable Share	153 764	165 310	165 310	–	165 310	165 310	–		165 310
Finance Management	1 600	1 700	1 700	–	1 700	1 700	–		1 700
EPWP Incentive	1 593	1 969	1 969	–	1 969	1 969	–		1 969
Integrated National Electrification Programme	416	3 501	21 322	–	21 322	21 322	–		21 322
Provincial Government:	30 382	170 794	177 534	4 832	174 928	174 928	–		177 534
Community Development Workers	38	59	59	–	59	59	–		59
Human Settlements	7 342	135 609	141 640	4 832	139 115	139 115	–		141 640
Emergency Fire Kits	417	573	573	–	573	573	–		573
Title Deeds Restoration	–	81	81	–	–	–	–		81
Libraries	12 002	12 384	12 384	–	12 384	12 384	–		12 384
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	170	11 900	11 900	–	11 900	11 900	–		11 900
Establishment of a K9 Unit	4 132	4 350	4 350	–	4 350	4 350	–		4 350
Establishment of a Reaction/Rural Safety Unit	5 712	5 838	5 838	–	5 838	5 838	–		5 838
Thusong Service Grant	150	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy	170	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	249	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	–	–	710	–	710	710	–		710
Other grant providers:	–	–	2 505	–	1 568	1 568	–		2 505
CHIETA	–	–	2 505	–	1 568	1 568	–		2 505
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	187 755	343 274	370 341	4 832	366 797	366 797	–		370 341
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	60 945	60 270	42 449	–	42 449	42 449	–		42 449
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	29 302	25 405	25 405	–	25 405	25 405	–		25 405
Integrated National Electrification Programme	22 402	17 821	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	17 044	17 044	–	17 044	17 044	–		17 044
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	9 241	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:	162 274	60 302	79 106	–	73 682	73 682	–		79 106
Human Settlements	161 684	58 112	76 916	–	71 492	71 492	–		76 916
Libraries	50	50	50	–	50	50	–		50
Municipal Fire Service Capacity Support Grant	–	550	550	–	550	550	–		550
Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP)	–	90	90	–	90	90	–		90
Municipal Water Resilience Grant	–	1 500	1 500	–	1 500	1 500	–		1 500
Establishment of a K9 Unit	40	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport Development	500	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	223 219	120 572	121 555	–	116 131	116 131	–		121 555
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	410 974	463 846	491 896	4 832	482 928	482 928	–		491 896

8.2 Supporting Table SC7 (1)

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	89 285	172 480	190 301	80 325	187 390	187 388	2	0.0%	190 301
Local Government Equitable Share	85 233	165 310	165 310	73 612	165 310	165 310	–		165 310
Finance Management	1 477	1 700	1 700	409	1 570	1 568	2	0.1%	1 700
EPWP Incentive	1 809	1 969	1 969	275	1 969	1 969	–		1 969
Integrated National Electrification Programme	416	3 501	21 322	6 029	18 541	18 541	–		21 322
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	350	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:	29 325	170 794	186 482	2 198	187 725	196 718	(9 036)	-4.6%	186 482
Community Development: Workers	33	59	59	–	54	54	(0)	-0.7%	59
Human Settlements	929	135 609	149 743	(1 284)	142 700	148 982	(6 283)	-4.2%	149 743
Fire Damaged Houses	–	–	761	177	761	761	–		761
Emergency Fire Kits	360	573	573	495	495	498	(3)	-0.5%	573
Title Deeds Restoration	–	81	81	23	23	70	(47)	-67.3%	81
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	159	–	83	–	83	83	–		83
Libraries	12 613	12 384	12 384	1 092	13 972	16 435	(2 462)	-15.0%	12 384
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	170	11 900	11 900	–	11 880	11 880	–		11 900
Establishment of a K9 Unit	6 964	4 350	4 350	754	7 801	8 104	(303)	-3.7%	4 350
Establishment of a Reaction/Rural Safety Unit	8 097	5 838	5 838	861	9 296	9 234	62	0.7%	5 838
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	–	–	710	80	660	617	43	7.0%	710
Thusong Service Grant	130	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy	148	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	–	2 505	–	1 568	1 568	–		2 505
CHIETA	–	–	2 505	–	1 568	1 568	–		2 505
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	118 611	343 274	379 288	82 524	376 682	385 673	(9 034)	-2.3%	379 288
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	53 459	60 270	49 893	5 071	46 912	49 893	(2 980)	-6.0%	49 893
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	29 292	25 405	25 405	606	22 737	25 405	(2 668)	-10.5%	25 405
Integrated National Electrification Programme	22 402	17 821	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	17 044	17 044	4 465	16 731	17 044	(313)	-1.8%	17 044
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	1 766	–	7 444	–	7 444	7 444	–		7 444
Provincial Government:	146 149	60 302	91 595	18 017	87 543	91 310	(3 767)	-4.1%	91 595
Human Settlements	145 662	58 112	89 405	17 994	86 017	89 405	(3 389)	-3.8%	89 405
Libraries	46	50	50	5	42	43	(2)	-4.3%	50
Municipal Fire Service Capacity Support Grant	–	550	550	–	478	478	(0)	-0.1%	550
Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP)	–	90	90	–	78	78	(0)	0.0%	90
Municipal Water Resilience Grant	–	1 500	1 500	18	928	1 304	(376)	-28.8%	1 500
Establishment of a K9 Unit	13	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport Development	428	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	199 608	120 572	141 488	23 087	134 455	141 202	(6 748)	-4.8%	141 488
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	318 219	463 846	520 776	105 611	511 137	526 876	(15 782)	-3.0%	520 776

Note: Year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026.

8.3 Supporting Table SC7 (2)

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q4 Fourth Quarter					
Description	Budget Year 2025/26				
	Approved Rollover 2024/25	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands					
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>					
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>					
Provincial Government:	8 186	177	8 186	0	0.0%
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	83	–	83	0	0.0%
Fire Damaged Houses	761	177	761	0	0.0%
Human Settlements Development Grant	7 342	–	7 342	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs	8 186	177	8 186	0	0.0%
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>					
National Government:	7 444	–	7 444	–	
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	7 444	–	7 444	–	
Provincial Government:	12 489	3 326	11 937	552	4.4%
Human Settlements Development Grant	12 489	3 326	11 937	552	4.4%
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs	19 933	3 326	19 381	552	2.8%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	28 119	3 503	27 567	552	2.0%

Section 9 – Expenditure on Councillor, Senior Managers and Other Staff

9.1 Supporting Table SC8

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	9 512	9 528	9 713	790	9 576	9 719	(143)	-1%	9 713
Pension and UIF Contributions	976	978	999	82	983	995	(12)	-1%	999
Medical Aid Contributions	218	232	246	19	233	246	(13)	-5%	246
Cellphone Allowance	1 081	1 081	1 081	89	1 071	1 081	(10)	-1%	1 081
Other benefits and allowances	811	811	811	68	811	811	0	0%	811
Sub Total - Councillors	12 598	12 630	12 850	1 049	12 675	12 851	(176)	-1%	12 850
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	11 694	9 241	9 472	984	11 707	12 080	(373)	-3%	9 472
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 068	2 046	2 076	167	1 992	2 078	(86)	-4%	2 076
Medical Aid Contributions	445	469	490	40	455	497	(42)	-8%	490
Performance Bonus	1 791	1 302	1 924	–	1 624	1 910	(287)	-15%	1 924
Motor Vehicle Allowance	980	936	834	59	698	872	(174)	-20%	834
Cellphone Allowance	259	266	266	22	256	259	(4)	-1%	266
Other benefits and allowances	325	236	253	31	372	387	(14)	-4%	253
Payments in lieu of leave	–	37	37	–	–	37	(37)	-100%	37
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1 714	1 714	1 714	–	–	1 714	(1 714)	-100%	1 714
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	19 316	16 246	17 065	1 303	17 105	19 835	(2 729)	-14%	17 065
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	189 317	214 310	216 879	17 027	204 413	214 055	(9 642)	-5%	216 879
Pension and UIF Contributions	34 023	38 600	38 655	3 099	36 719	38 141	(1 422)	-4%	38 655
Medical Aid Contributions	15 016	17 357	17 601	1 429	16 480	17 459	(979)	-6%	17 601
Overtime	20 982	15 909	15 909	2 696	21 762	16 199	5 563	34%	15 909
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 861	6 706	8 107	651	7 802	8 016	(215)	-3%	8 107
Cellphone Allowance	697	684	746	89	816	912	(95)	-10%	746
Housing Allowances	1 238	1 500	1 543	106	1 265	1 493	(228)	-15%	1 543
Other benefits and allowances	35 995	40 507	40 939	1 991	37 482	41 441	(3 958)	-10%	40 939
Payments in lieu of leave	1 397	3 296	3 296	–	–	3 296	(3 296)	-100%	3 296
Long service awards	3 472	2 966	3 278	–	–	3 278	(3 278)	-100%	3 278
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10 706	10 706	11 826	–	–	11 826	(11 826)	-100%	11 826
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	319 705	352 542	358 780	27 088	326 739	356 117	(29 378)	-8%	358 780
Total Parent Municipality	351 619	381 418	388 694	29 440	356 519	388 803	(32 284)	-8%	388 694
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	351 619	381 418	388 694	29 440	356 519	388 803	(32 284)	-8%	388 694
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	339 021	368 788	375 844	28 391	343 844	375 952	(32 107)	-9%	375 844

Note: Year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised for the year ended 30 June 2026.

OVERTIME & STANDBY COSTS PER DEPARTMENT: 30 JUNE 2026									
Overtime	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget (B)	Apr-26	May-26	Jun-26	YTD Actual (A)	YTD Budget	YTD (R) Variance	% Variance (A / B)
Civil Services	7 356 043	7 356 043	906 291	885 289	1 016 779	9 409 225	7 356 043	-2 053 182	127.91%
Corporate Services	201 067	201 067	23 785	23 785	24 310	274 573	201 067	-73 506	136.56%
Electricity Services	1 247 902	1 247 902	163 135	207 250	400 319	1 715 168	1 247 902	-467 266	137.44%
Financial Services	424 428	424 428	33 669	41 214	61 984	261 147	424 428	163 281	61.53%
Development Services	168 416	168 416	188 100	46 469	38 096	912 278	308 416	-603 862	541.68%
Protection Services	4 960 958	4 960 958	654 279	679 481	836 042	6 958 127	4 960 958	-1 997 169	140.26%
K9-Dog Unit	792 539	792 539	37 069	36 550	130 365	608 745	792 539	183 794	76.81%
Reaction Unit	275 386	275 386	117 072	109 861	121 463	1 027 260	275 386	-751 874	373.03%
Grand Total	15 426 739	15 426 739	2 123 399	2 029 900	2 629 360	21 166 522	15 566 739	-5 599 783	137.21%
Overtime Emergency Services	5 820 869	5 820 869	591 699	678 764	710 579	6 429 398	5 820 869	-608 529	110.45%
Civil Services	2 743 210	2 743 210	272 847	316 004	337 452	2 940 493	2 743 210	-197 283	107.19%
Electricity Services	1 197 729	1 197 729	163 135	207 250	191 225	1 442 578	1 197 729	-244 849	120.44%
Financial Services	105 027	105 027	14 725	9 953	13 345	108 645	105 027	-3 618	103.44%
Protection Services	1 774 903	1 774 903	140 992	145 557	168 557	1 937 681	1 774 903	-162 778	109.17%
Overtime Fixed Allowance	813 102	813 102	112 379	97 306	116 646	1 090 912	813 102	-277 810	134.17%
Corporate Services	201 067	201 067	23 785	23 785	23 785	274 048	201 067	-72 981	136.30%
Financial Services	62 806	62 806	18 943	1 227	39 072	91 315	62 806	-28 509	145.39%
Protection Services	549 229	549 229	69 651	72 295	53 789	725 549	549 229	-176 320	132.10%
Overtime Special Projects	8 792 768	8 792 768	1 419 320	1 253 830	1 802 135	13 646 213	8 932 768	-4 713 445	155.20%
Civil Services	4 612 833	4 612 833	633 444	569 285	679 327	6 468 732	4 612 833	-1 855 899	140.23%
Electricity Services	50 173	50 173	-	-	209 094	272 590	50 173	-222 417	543.30%
Financial Services	256 595	256 595	-	30 035	9 567	61 187	256 595	195 408	23.85%
Development Services	168 416	168 416	188 100	46 469	38 096	912 278	308 416	-603 862	541.68%
Protection Services	2 636 826	2 636 826	443 636	461 629	613 696	4 294 896	2 636 826	-1 658 070	162.88%
K9-Dog Unit	792 539	792 539	37 069	36 550	130 365	608 745	792 539	183 794	76.81%
Reaction Unit	275 386	275 386	117 072	109 861	121 463	1 027 260	275 386	-751 874	373.03%
Standby	Original Budget (B)	Adjusted Budget (B)	Apr-26	May-26	Jun-26	YTD Actual (A)	YTD Budget	YTD (R) Variance	Variance (A / B)
Civil Services	3 192 115	3 252 115	227 917	282 903	316 553	2 758 973	3 256 115	497 142	84.84%
Electricity Services	2 100 461	2 100 461	177 368	182 195	191 805	1 937 282	2 125 461	188 179	92.23%
Financial Services	328 074	328 074	26 197	26 523	27 305	291 110	328 074	36 964	88.73%
Development Services	128 925	128 925	10 806	11 046	11 664	124 696	128 925	4 229	96.72%
Protection Services	3 525 996	3 525 996	254 901	268 625	259 577	2 829 330	3 475 996	646 666	80.24%
K9-Dog Unit	134 778	134 778	24 549	18 624	21 545	209 052	214 778	5 726	155.11%
Total Budget for Standby	9 410 349	9 470 349	721 738	789 916	828 449	8 150 443	9 529 349	1 378 906	86.06%
Total Budget for Overtime	15 426 739	15 426 739	2 123 399	2 029 900	2 629 360	21 166 522	15 566 739	-5 599 783	137.21%
Grand Total for Standby & Overtime	24 837 088	24 897 088	2 845 137	2 819 816	3 457 808	29 316 965	25 096 088	-4 220 877	117.75%

Note: That Council note the impact of unsustainable spending on overtime, but moreover the impact on future tariffs.

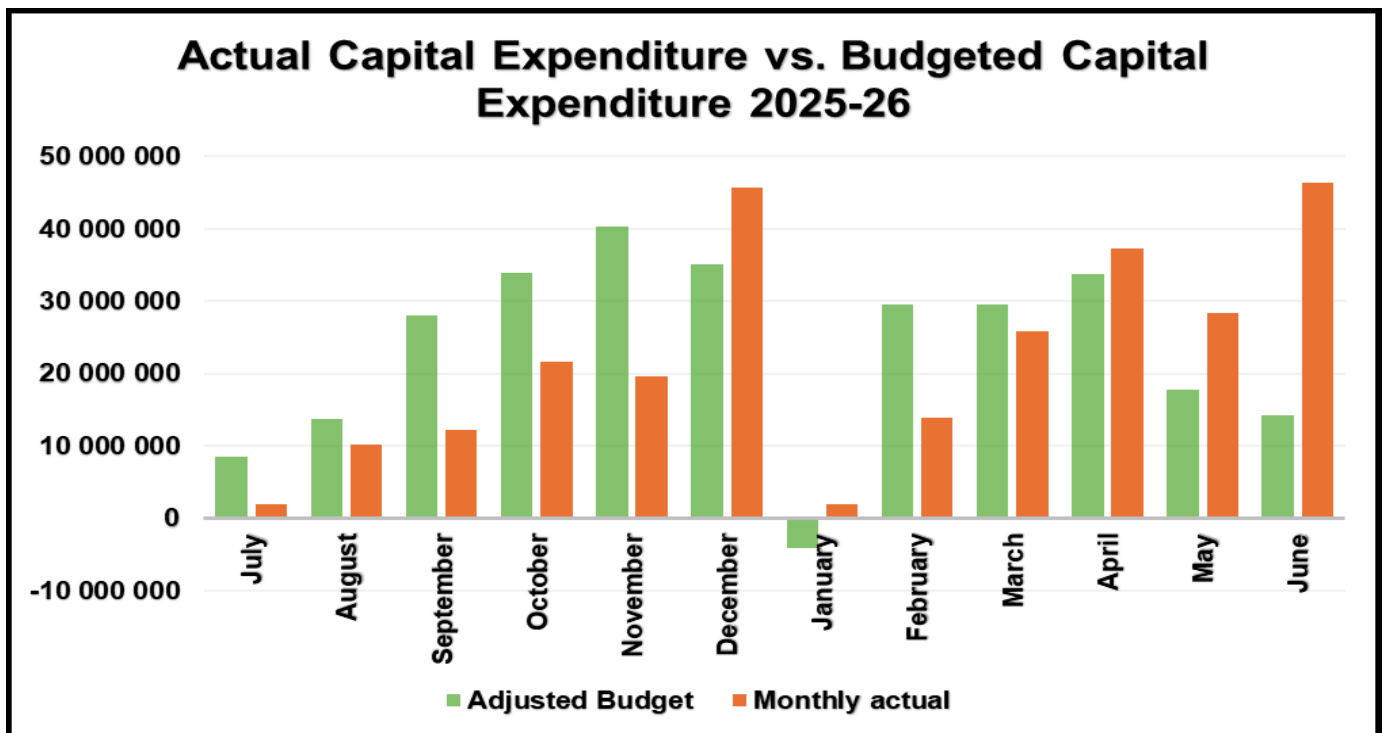
Section 10 – Material variances to the SDBIP

No material variances to the SDBIP.

Section 11 – Capital programme performance

11.1 Supporting Table SC12

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1 968	8 540	8 540	1 984	1 984	8 540	6 556	76.8%	0.71%
August	7 837	13 691	13 691	10 227	12 211	22 231	10 020	45.1%	4.36%
September	13 760	28 082	28 082	12 254	24 466	50 313	25 847	51.4%	8.74%
October	29 965	33 898	33 898	21 640	46 105	84 211	38 106	45.3%	16.46%
November	31 028	40 308	40 308	19 586	65 691	124 519	58 828	47.2%	23.46%
December	27 616	35 105	35 105	45 598	111 289	159 623	48 334	30.3%	39.74%
January	5 482	25 403	(4 206)	1 883	113 173	155 418	42 245	27.2%	40.41%
February	11 860	29 298	29 443	13 898	127 070	184 861	57 790	31.3%	45.37%
March	34 280	28 660	29 495	25 889	152 959	214 356	61 396	28.6%	54.62%
April	17 099	22 975	33 712	37 317	190 276	248 067	57 791	23.3%	67.94%
May	39 633	16 677	17 789	28 283	218 560	265 857	47 297	17.8%	78.04%
June	77 640	11 162	14 193	46 394	264 954	280 050	15 097	5.4%	94.61%
Total Capital expenditure	298 168	293 799	280 050	264 954					



Note: The negative monthly cashflow budget for January is due to the amendments to the capital projects as a result of the mid-year adjustments budget.

Section 12 – Other Supporting Documentation

12.1 Supporting Table SC13a, b and e

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	209 951	196 140	176 667	25 126	175 248	179 218	3 970	2.2%	176 667
Roads Infrastructure	97 216	63 812	87 658	14 510	93 649	97 855	4 206	4.3%	87 658
<i>Roads</i>	97 216	63 812	87 658	14 510	93 649	97 855	4 206	4.3%	87 658
Storm water Infrastructure	1 509	–	1 464	–	1 464	1 464	–		1 464
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	1 509	–	1 464	–	1 464	1 464	–		1 464
Electrical Infrastructure	36 362	76 703	24 603	3 313	25 630	25 745	115	0.4%	24 603
<i>MV Substations</i>	24 418	52 320	220	165	209	225	16	7.1%	220
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>	5 132	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>MV Networks</i>	1 961	10 315	10 315	2 229	11 501	11 565	64	0.6%	10 315
<i>LV Networks</i>	4 851	14 068	14 068	919	13 921	13 955	35	0.2%	14 068
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 566	8 165	11 332	962	8 554	8 310	(244)	-2.9%	11 332
<i>Reservoirs</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Distribution</i>	30 566	8 165	11 332	962	8 554	8 310	(244)	-2.9%	11 332
Sanitation Infrastructure	20 760	13 843	17 604	4 332	12 713	11 839	(874)	-7.4%	17 604
<i>Reticulation</i>	20 760	13 843	17 604	4 332	12 713	11 839	(874)	-7.4%	17 604
Solid Waste Infrastructure	23 538	33 616	34 006	2 009	33 238	34 006	768	2.3%	34 006
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	23 538	33 036	33 736	2 009	33 002	33 736	733	2.2%	33 736
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	–	580	270	–	236	270	35	12.8%	270
Community Assets	14 328	12 028	11 527	3 967	10 539	11 262	724	6.4%	11 527
Community Facilities	1 347	2 050	1 835	45	1 490	1 570	80	5.1%	1 835
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	–	300	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Parks</i>	1 338	1 100	1 110	45	808	845	38	4.4%	1 110
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	8	650	725	–	682	725	43	5.9%	725
Sport and Recreation Facilities	12 981	9 978	9 692	3 922	9 049	9 692	643	6.6%	9 692
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	745	9 900	9 614	3 922	8 971	9 614	643	6.7%	9 614
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	12 236	78	78	–	78	78	0	0.0%	78
Investment properties	31	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	31	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	31	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	11 836	12 954	15 989	7 476	15 567	15 989	422	2.6%	15 989
Operational Buildings	328	380	280	–	10	280	270	96.3%	280
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	26	380	280	–	10	280	270	96.3%	280
<i>Stores</i>	302	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	11 509	12 574	15 709	7 476	15 557	15 709	153	1.0%	15 709
<i>Social Housing</i>	11 509	12 574	15 709	7 476	15 557	15 709	153	1.0%	15 709
Intangible Assets	450	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	450	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	450	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	1 771	2 583	1 668	319	1 659	1 668	9	0.5%	1 668
Computer Equipment	1 771	2 583	1 668	319	1 659	1 668	9	0.5%	1 668
Furniture and Office Equipment	858	665	760	227	834	845	11	1.3%	760
Furniture and Office Equipment	858	665	760	227	834	845	11	1.3%	760
Machinery and Equipment	1 852	3 258	3 088	300	2 754	2 958	204	6.9%	3 088
Machinery and Equipment	1 852	3 258	3 088	300	2 754	2 958	204	6.9%	3 088
Transport Assets	13 612	6 113	5 835	48	5 669	5 835	167	2.9%	5 835
Transport Assets	13 612	6 113	5 835	48	5 669	5 835	167	2.9%	5 835
Land	–	400	8 410	187	7 773	8 324	552	6.6%	8 410
Land	–	400	8 410	187	7 773	8 324	552	6.6%	8 410
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	254 690	234 140	223 943	37 650	220 042	226 100	6 058	2.7%	223 943

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	5 268	25 441	25 441	3 935	20 787	23 741	2 954	12.4%	25 441
Roads Infrastructure	2 268	20 500	20 500	3 696	18 800	18 800	–		20 500
<i>Roads</i>	2 268	20 500	20 500	3 696	18 800	18 800	–		20 500
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	480	480	–	131	480	349	72.8%	480
<i>Pump Stations</i>		480	480	–	131	480	349	72.8%	480
Sanitation Infrastructure	3 000	4 461	4 461	239	1 856	4 461	2 605	58.4%	4 461
<i>Reticulation</i>	3 000	4 461	4 461	239	1 856	4 461	2 605	58.4%	4 461
Community Assets	242	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	242	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	242	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	193	700	700	–	–	700	700	100.0%	700
Machinery and Equipment	193	700	700	–	–	700	700	100.0%	700
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of exist	5 702	26 141	26 141	3 935	20 787	24 441	3 654	15.0%	26 141

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	32 022	33 517	29 966	4 809	24 124	29 509	5 384	18.2%	29 966
Roads Infrastructure	9 473	–	308	–	308	308	–		308
<i>Roads</i>	9 473	–	308	–	308	308	–		308
Storm water Infrastructure	187	550	550	348	465	550	85	15.5%	550
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	187	550	550	348	465	550	85	15.5%	550
Electrical Infrastructure	5 531	8 080	8 020	439	6 659	7 008	349	5.0%	8 020
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		4 880	4 820	60	4 445	4 481	36	0.8%	4 820
<i>MV Networks</i>	4 086	1 300	1 300	91	1 292	1 300	8	0.6%	1 300
<i>LV Networks</i>	1 444	1 900	1 900	288	922	1 227	305	24.8%	1 900
Water Supply Infrastructure	11 218	22 887	19 087	3 475	14 921	19 642	4 721	24.0%	19 087
<i>Reservoirs</i>		500	500	500	500	500	–		500
<i>Bulk Mains</i>	499	6 043	1 743	693	1 424	1 743	319	18.3%	1 743
<i>Distribution</i>	10 719	15 544	16 044	1 483	12 197	16 599	4 402	26.5%	16 044
<i>PRV Stations</i>	–	800	800	800	800	800	–		800
Sanitation Infrastructure	5 613	2 000	2 000	547	1 771	2 000	229	11.5%	2 000
<i>Reticulation</i>		1 500	1 500	438	1 500	1 500	0	0.0%	1 500
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	5 613	500	500	110	271	500	229	45.8%	500
Community Assets	5 755	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 755	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	5 755	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of ex	37 776	33 517	29 966	4 809	24 124	29 509	5 384	18.2%	29 966

12.2 Supporting Table SC13c and d

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	49 848	69 462	69 165	5 446	64 162	69 495	5 333	8%	69 165
Roads Infrastructure	6 192	20 921	20 957	881	20 174	20 909	735	4%	20 957
Roads	5 915	20 801	20 837	856	20 150	20 789	639	3%	20 837
Road Furniture	277	120	120	24	24	120	96	80%	120
Storm water Infrastructure	23 320	24 311	24 359	1 899	22 501	24 395	1 894	8%	24 359
Storm water Conveyance	23 320	24 311	24 359	1 899	22 501	24 395	1 894	8%	24 359
Electrical Infrastructure	3 531	5 794	5 294	559	3 947	5 376	1 429	27%	5 294
MV Substations	207	206	488	68	397	488	91	19%	488
MV Networks	319	2 014	1 200	108	467	1 200	733	61%	1 200
LV Networks	3 005	3 574	3 606	383	3 084	3 688	604	16%	3 606
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 708	2 011	2 128	189	1 895	2 227	333	15%	2 128
Reservoirs	1 273	1 475	1 476	79	1 327	1 476	150	10%	1 476
Pump Stations	126	168	126	73	78	125	47	38%	126
Distribution	309	368	526	37	490	626	136	22%	526
Sanitation Infrastructure	5 558	6 151	6 125	521	5 594	6 286	692	11%	6 125
Pump Station	929	1 061	1 063	179	1 000	1 066	67	6%	1 063
Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works	4 630	5 090	5 062	343	4 594	5 219	625	12%	5 062
Solid Waste Infrastructure	9 538	10 272	10 302	1 396	10 051	10 302	251	2%	10 302
Landfill Sites	9 538	10 272	10 302	1 396	10 051	10 302	251	2%	10 302
Community Assets	3 587	3 605	3 975	441	3 507	3 894	388	10%	3 975
Community Facilities	2 456	2 533	2 442	275	2 559	2 675	116	4%	2 442
Halls	448	452	652	145	873	895	21	2%	652
Centres	1 719	1 787	1 534	103	1 481	1 525	44	3%	1 534
Libraries	47	50	50	–	41	46	4	10%	50
Cemeteries/Crematoria	156	123	136	25	119	140	20	14%	136
Parks	86	120	70	2	44	70	26	37%	70
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 131	1 072	1 533	166	947	1 220	272	22%	1 533
Indoor Facilities	87	100	250	22	235	250	15	6%	250
Outdoor Facilities	1 044	972	1 283	145	713	970	257	26%	1 283
Other assets	1 729	2 884	2 477	306	2 144	2 481	337	14%	2 477
Operational Buildings	1 158	1 260	1 330	69	1 228	1 300	72	6%	1 330
Municipal Offices	1 158	1 260	1 330	69	1 228	1 300	72	6%	1 330
Housing	571	1 624	1 147	237	916	1 181	265	22%	1 147
Staff Housing	200	240	293	–	319	327	8	2%	293
Social Housing	372	1 384	854	237	597	854	258	30%	854
Intangible Assets	5 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	5 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	5 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	327	402	402	156	356	498	142	29%	402
Computer Equipment	327	402	402	156	356	498	142	29%	402
Furniture and Office Equipment	25	72	72	–	35	72	37	51%	72
Furniture and Office Equipment	25	72	72	–	35	72	37	51%	72
Machinery and Equipment	1 309	1 532	1 540	281	1 143	1 520	377	25%	1 540
Machinery and Equipment	1 309	1 532	1 540	281	1 143	1 520	377	25%	1 540
Transport Assets	9 090	10 201	10 312	1 312	10 207	12 136	1 929	16%	10 312
Transport Assets	9 090	10 201	10 312	1 312	10 207	12 136	1 929	16%	10 312
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	70 941	88 157	87 943	7 942	81 554	90 097	8 544	9%	87 943

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	84 574	101 682	98 006	7 443	90 574	98 006	7 433	7.6%	98 006
Roads Infrastructure	21 566	31 365	26 022	1 980	24 090	26 022	1 933	7.4%	26 022
Roads	19 643	29 286	23 990	1 815	22 087	23 990	1 904	7.9%	23 990
Road Structures	275	898	283	23	275	283	8	2.7%	283
Road Furniture	1 649	1 181	1 749	142	1 728	1 749	22	1.2%	1 749
Storm water Infrastructure	3 767	5 828	4 677	378	4 597	4 677	80	1.7%	4 677
Drainage Collection	886	1 761	1 271	102	1 235	1 271	36	2.8%	1 271
Storm water Conveyance	2 881	4 067	3 322	269	3 279	3 322	43	1.3%	3 322
Attenuation	–	–	85	7	84	85	1	1.2%	85
Electrical Infrastructure	14 485	20 749	18 982	1 362	16 581	18 982	2 401	12.6%	18 982
Power Plants	–	3	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations	755	1 401	2 777	225	2 743	2 777	34	1.2%	2 777
HV Transmission Conductors	3	29	177	14	175	177	2	1.2%	177
MV Substations	1 602	2 249	1 652	132	1 609	1 652	43	2.6%	1 652
MV Switching Stations	11	1 259	11	1	11	11	0	1.2%	11
MV Networks	7 064	12 228	9 121	588	7 164	9 121	1 957	21.5%	9 121
LV Networks	5 050	3 367	5 244	401	4 880	5 244	364	6.9%	5 244
Capital Spares	–	214	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	16 871	18 194	17 837	1 377	16 749	17 837	1 088	6.1%	17 837
Dams and Weirs	19	256	19	2	19	19	0	1.2%	19
Boreholes	1 059	186	1 002	77	939	1 002	63	6.3%	1 002
Reservoirs	2 485	2 686	2 519	204	2 486	2 519	33	1.3%	2 519
Pump Stations	1 260	1 015	1 315	107	1 299	1 315	16	1.2%	1 315
Water Treatment Works	737	127	746	61	737	746	9	1.2%	746
Bulk Mains	5 538	2 050	5 623	456	5 554	5 623	69	1.2%	5 623
Distribution	5 773	11 875	6 597	469	5 701	6 597	897	13.6%	6 597
PRV Stations	–	–	15	1	15	15	0	1.2%	15
Sanitation Infrastructure	25 648	22 799	26 928	2 104	25 599	26 928	1 330	4.9%	26 928
Pump Station	887	15 354	1 618	78	948	1 618	671	41.4%	1 618
Reticulation	10 548	1 722	11 234	905	11 010	11 234	224	2.0%	11 234
Waste Water Treatment Works	14 213	5 724	14 076	1 121	13 641	14 076	435	3.1%	14 076
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 236	2 746	3 560	243	2 958	3 560	602	16.9%	3 560
Landfill Sites	2 223	2 560	2 962	197	2 404	2 962	557	18.8%	2 962
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–	541	44	534	541	7	1.2%	541
Waste Drop-off Points	13	132	57	2	19	57	38	66.2%	57
Waste Separation Facilities	–	53	–	–	–	–	–		–

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Community Assets	6 877	9 404	8 512	673	8 192	8 512	320	3.8%	8 512
Community Facilities	2 491	4 212	2 799	210	2 560	2 799	239	8.5%	2 799
Halls	606	683	617	50	609	617	8	1.3%	617
Clinics/Care Centres	82	83	83	7	82	83	1	1.2%	83
Testing Stations	265	268	268	22	265	268	3	1.2%	268
Museums	2	2	2	0	2	2	0	1.2%	2
Libraries	458	474	463	38	458	463	6	1.2%	463
Cemeteries/Crematoria	278	300	278	22	273	278	5	1.9%	278
PurIs	–	174	154	–	–	154	154	100.0%	154
Public Open Space	591	1 442	672	54	663	672	10	1.4%	672
Public Ablution Facilities	86	500	136	7	86	136	50	36.7%	136
Markets	113	260	115	9	113	115	1	1.2%	115
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	9	24	9	1	9	9	0	1.5%	9
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 386	5 192	5 713	463	5 632	5 713	81	1.4%	5 713
Outdoor Facilities	4 386	5 192	5 713	463	5 632	5 713	81	1.4%	5 713
Investment properties	259	398	261	21	257	261	3	1.2%	261
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	398	261	21	257	261	3	1.2%	261
Improved Property	259	398	261	21	257	261	3	1.2%	261
Other assets	1 842	1 996	1 948	156	1 900	1 948	47	2.4%	1 948
Operational Buildings	1 564	1 715	1 667	133	1 623	1 667	44	2.6%	1 667
Municipal Offices	1 267	1 395	1 301	106	1 285	1 301	16	1.2%	1 301
Workshops	297	304	342	28	338	342	4	1.2%	342
Stores	–	16	24	–	–	24	24	100.0%	24
Housing	278	281	281	23	278	281	3	1.2%	281
Staff Housing	278	281	281	23	278	281	3	1.2%	281
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	105	206	150	12	148	150	2	1.2%	150
Licences and Rights	105	206	150	12	148	150	2	1.2%	150
Computer Software and Applications	105	206	150	12	148	150	2	1.2%	150
Computer Equipment	1 741	2 687	2 631	119	1 551	2 631	1 080	41.0%	2 631
Computer Equipment	1 741	2 687	2 631	119	1 551	2 631	1 080	41.0%	2 631
Furniture and Office Equipment	740	1 289	1 181	67	820	1 181	361	30.6%	1 181
Furniture and Office Equipment	740	1 289	1 181	67	820	1 181	361	30.6%	1 181
Machinery and Equipment	2 565	4 431	4 308	225	2 748	4 308	1 560	36.2%	4 308
Machinery and Equipment	2 565	4 431	4 308	225	2 748	4 308	1 560	36.2%	4 308
Transport Assets	3 742	6 054	5 363	340	4 146	5 363	1 217	22.7%	5 363
Transport Assets	3 742	6 054	5 363	340	4 146	5 363	1 217	22.7%	5 363
Total Depreciation	102 445	128 145	122 359	9 057	110 336	122 359	12 023	9.8%	122 359

12.3 Cost Containment

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment In-Year Report Measures	2025/2026 Total Budget	2025/2026 YTD Budget	Actual Expenditure Q4	2025/2026 Total Expenditure	Savings
Use of professional services	R 16 257 661	R 16 257 661	R 5 548 615	R 12 830 492	R 3 427 170
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Actuaries	R 15 775	R 15 775	R -	R -	R 15 775
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safety	R 5 000	R 5 000	R -	R -	R 5 000
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	R 3 288 063	R 3 288 063	R 1 158 541	R 2 888 313	R 399 750
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	R 1 494 467	R 1 494 467	R 338 205	R 1 141 434	R 353 033
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Human Resources	R 215 400	R 215 400	R 13 043	R 37 343	R 178 057
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	R 40 000	R 40 000	R 3 364	R 11 297	R 28 703
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	R 120 000	R 120 000	R 20 055	R 122 895	R -2 895
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators	R 65 000	R 65 000	R -	R -	R 65 000
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	R 199 600	R 199 600	R 152 909	R 152 909	R 46 691
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:System Support	R 1 036 874	R 1 036 874	R 54 180	R 1 019 892	R 16 982
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical	R 2 328 241	R 2 328 241	R 462 638	R 1 561 430	R 766 811
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Town Planner	R 711 842	R 711 842	R 249 400	R 602 970	R 108 872
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	R 448 000	R 448 000	R 231 983	R 429 871	R 18 129
Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Collection	R 10 000	R 10 000	R -	R -	R 10 000
Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	R 1 800 000	R 1 800 000	R 349 006	R 1 093 849	R 706 151
Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Water	R 283 404	R 283 404	R 94 101	R 212 973	R 70 431
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Mechanical	R 432 300	R 432 300	R -	R 195 094	R 237 206
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Quality Control	R 1 122 138	R 1 122 138	R 420 756	R 924 521	R 197 617
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Civil	R 2 399 475	R 2 399 475	R 1 894 259	R 2 327 952	R 71 523
Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Issue of Summons	R 1 000	R 1 000	R -	R -	R 1 000
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Board Member	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 6 175	R 7 747	R 92 253
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committees	R 41 082	R 41 082	R -	R -	R 41 082
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R -
Travel and Subsistence	R 852 011	R 852 011	R 113 802	R 552 200	R 299 811
Domestic accommodation	R 257 562	R 257 562	R 20 411	R 168 004	R 89 558
Sponsorships, events and catering	R 2 199 458	R 2 199 458	R 130 319	R 1 644 056	R 555 402
Overtime Pay	R 15 566 739	R 15 566 739	R 6 782 659	R 21 166 522	R -5 599 783
Communication	R 6 066 451	R 6 066 451	R 1 276 628	R 5 111 523	R 954 928
Telephone cost	R 863 371	R 863 371	R 184 417	R 571 427	R 291 944
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	None	None	None	None	None
Number of Credit Cards	None	None	None	None	None
Grand Total	R 42 063 253	R 42 063 253	R 14 056 852	R 42 044 224	
Note: Year-end transactions are still being processed, therefore savings are not final figures.					

Section 13 – Quality certification

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Joggie Scholtz, the municipal manager of Swartland Municipality, hereby certify that -

(mark as appropriate)

- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☒ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **June 2026** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print Name: Mark Bolton

Chief Financial Officer of Swartland Municipality (WC015)

Signature



Print Name: Joggie Scholtz

Municipal Manager of Swartland Municipality (WC015)

Signature



Date: 13 July 2026

The Executive Mayor

I have considered the report in terms of S54 of the MFMA and is satisfied that our performance to date is in accordance with the commitments given as contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, unless specifically stated otherwise.

Print Name: Mr H Cleophas

Executive Mayor of Swartland Municipality (WC015)

Signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'H. Cleophas', written over a horizontal line.

Date: 13 July 2026

Swartland Municipality

2025-26: Top Layer KPI Report

Director: Protection Services

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL243	Protection Services	(2) Available land identified and the possibility of a pound investigated by June 2026	Director: Protection Services	100%	100%	100%	G	Investigation into pound completed and report submitted to and discussed by management team on 30 January 2026.	100%	100%	G
TL244	Protection Services	(1) Viability and feasibility study in collaboration with all role-players conducted by June 2026	Director: Protection Services	100%	100%	100%	G	Report submitted to Management Meeting 29 May 2026	100%	100%	G
TL245	Protection Services	Establishment of law enforcement offices in all Swartland towns investigated and reported to Council by June 2028	Director: Protection Services	0%	0%	0%	N/A		0%	0%	N/A
TL247	Protection Services	Do a feasibility study in respect of new offices for Protection Services in Malmesbury and report to Council by June 2027	Director: Protection Services	0	0	0	N/A		0	0	N/A
TL248	Protection Services	Spent/achieved 95% of capital budget by the end of June	Director: Protection Services	95%	95%	92.70%	O	Budget: R 1 843 523 YTD Actual: R 1 709 040 Commitments: R 40 263.32 (95%)	95%	92.70%	O
TL249	Protection Services	Spend 90% of the operating budget by the end of June	Director: Protection Services	90%	90%	65.01%	R	Budget: R 133 236 547 YTD Actual: R 86 629 418	90%	65.01%	R
TL250	Protection Services	% of Auditor General's findings implemented by 30 June	Director: Protection Services	100%	100%	100%	G	No findings to be implemented	100%	100%	G
TL251	Protection Services	Complete a condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department and submit a certification in this regard to the Head Asset Management within the first week after the financial year end	Director: Protection Services	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL252	Protection Services	Spend 100% of operational and capital grants by the end of June	Director: Protection Services	100%	100%	100%	G	Establishment of the K9 Unit (Operating) Budget: R 4 350 000, YTD Actual: R4 350 000 (100%) Establishment of a Reaction/Rural Safety Unit (Operating) Budget: R 5 838 000, YTD Actual: R5 838 000 (100%) Municipal Fire Service Capacity Support Grant Budget: R 478 261, YTD Actual: R 478 261 (100%) Total budget: R 10 666 261, YTD Actual: R 10 666 261	100%	100%	G
TL253	Protection Services	Monitor the number of EPWP work opportunities created by 30 June	Director: Protection Services	284	284	405	G2		284	405	G2
TL254	Protection Services	Submit projected tariff increases determined for the new budget annually by end of October	Director: Protection Services	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL255	Protection Services	Report monthly to the Portfolio Committee on any new informal dwellings / structures erected	Director: Protection Services	12	3	3	G	Monthly Report for April 2026 submitted to DB on 12 May 2026 Monthly Report for May 2026 submitted to DB on 19 June 2026 Monthly Report for June 2026 submitted to DB on 19 July 2026	12	12	G

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL256	Protection Services	Submit funding applications/requests to raise external funding augment income and to fund capital and/or operational initiatives	Director: Protection Services	1	1	1	G	Funding for grant submitted	1	2	B
TL257	Protection Services	Establish a transport liaison committee by the end of October 2025	Director: Protection Services	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL261	Protection Services	Submit training needs of staff to HR at meetings held with all departments during November annually	Director: Protection Services	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Jo-Ann Krieger

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL164	Development Services	GBVF Strategy developed and approved by Council by June 2026	Jo-Ann Krieger	1	1	1	G	GBVF Strategy adopted on 24 March 2026.	1	1	G
TL165	Development Services	Youth Policy developed and approved by Council by June 2027	Jo-Ann Krieger	0	0	0	N/A		0	0	N/A
TL166	Development Services	(2) Ensure the organisation of an annual SMME summit or indaba	Jo-Ann Krieger	1	1	1	G	SMME Indaba held on 17 April 2026.	1	1	G
TL167	Development Services	(2) Develop a housing pipeline annually by May	Jo-Ann Krieger	1	1	1	G	Housing pipeline submitted to MM on 10 February 2026.	1	1	G
TL168	Development Services	(3) Obtain land use rights for mixed housing developments annually by end of June and submit a report to the Municipal Manager	Jo-Ann Krieger	100%	100%	100%	G	Land use rights email finalised on 24 February 2026.	100%	100%	G

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL169	Development Services	(4) Investigate the appointment of a credible social housing institution and submit a report to the Municipal Manager by June 2026	Jo-Ann Krieger	1	1	1	G	Email sent to MM 22 April 2026	1	1	G
TL170	Development Services	Develop a capital expenditure framework in collaboration with DEADP and the Development Bank of SA and submit a report to the Management meeting by June 2026	Jo-Ann Krieger	1	1	1	G	Completed 29 May 2026	1	1	G
TL171	Development Services	Do a study of climate change mitigation and adaptation and report to the Management meeting by June 2026	Jo-Ann Krieger	1	1	1	G	Climate change study was finalised on 19 February 2026.	1	1	G
TL172	Development Services	Spent/achieved 95% of capital budget by the end of June	Jo-Ann Krieger	95%	95%	96.07%	G2	Budget: R 90 019 557 YTD Actual: R 86 484 980 Commitments: R 353 846.82	95%	96.07%	G2
TL173	Development Services	Spend 90% of the operating budget by the end of June	Jo-Ann Krieger	90%	90%	147.77%	B	Budget: R 184 428 916 YTD Actual: R 272 539 524	90%	147.77%	B
TL174	Development Services	% of Auditor General's findings implemented by 30 June	Jo-Ann Krieger	100%	100%	100%	G		100%	100%	G
TL175	Development Services	Complete a condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department and submit a certification in this regard to the Head Asset Management within the first week after the financial year end	Jo-Ann Krieger	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL176	Development Services	Spend 100% of operational and capital grants by the end of June	Jo-Ann Krieger	100%	100%	95.64%	O	Community Development Workers Budget: R 53 912, YTD Actual: R 53 561 (99.35%) Human Settlements (Operating) Budget: R 1 49 743 102, YTD Actual: R 142 699 578 (95.30%) Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant Budget: R 83 096, YTD Actual: R 83 096 R (100%) Emergency Fire Kits Budget: R 498 146, YTD Actual: R 495 480 (99.46%) Title Deeds Restoration Budget: R 70 435, YTD Actual: R 23 000 (32.65%) Fire Damaged Houses Budget: R 760 922, YTD Actual: R 760 922 (100%) Human Settlements Budget: R 89 405 296, YTD Actual: R 86 016	100%	95.64%	O
TL177	Development Services	Monitor the number of EPWP work opportunities created by 30 June	Jo-Ann Krieger	284	284	405	G2		284	405	G2
TL178	Development Services	Submit projected tariff increases determined for the new budget annually by end of October	Jo-Ann Krieger	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL179	Development Services	Submit all capital unbundling packs with all outstanding invoices annually to the Finance Department by 10 July	Jo-Ann Krieger	100%	0%	0%	N/A		100%	100%	G
TL180	Development Services	Submit funding applications/requests to raise external funding augment income and to fund capital and/or operational initiatives	Jo-Ann Krieger	1	1	1	G	Funding application to DOI for Darling Road on 4 January 2026.	1	7	B
TL263	Development Services	Submit training needs of staff to HR at meetings held with all departments during November annually	Jo-Ann Krieger	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Joggie Scholtz

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL182	Office of the Municipal Manger	Create an automated one stop shop for all business enquiries by June 2027	Joggie Scholtz	0%	0%	0%	N/A	Revised target date to June 2027	0%	0%	N/A
TL183	Office of the Municipal Manger	Ensure the development of an innovation policy and submit to the Mayoral Committee by June 2027	Joggie Scholtz	0	0	0	N/A		0	0	N/A
TL184	Office of the Municipal Manger	Ensure the development of a proposal for the increased use of digital technology to support business and the economy and submit to the Mayoral Committee by June 2027	Joggie Scholtz	0	0	0	N/A		0	0	N/A
TL185	Office of the Municipal Manger	Hold an annual event with local businesses before end of June	Joggie Scholtz	1	1	1	G	Meeting held with Malmesbury Business Chambers 3 June 2026	1	9	B

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL186	Office of the Municipal Manger	Spend 90% of the LED funds by end of June	Joggie Scholtz	90%	90%	97.21%	G2	Budget: R 30,000.00 Actual: R 29,162.87	90%	97.21%	G2
TL187	Office of the Municipal Manger	Table the Annual Report as required by MFMA (121) to Council annually by end of January	Joggie Scholtz	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL188	Office of the Municipal Manger	Submit the Annual Report to Council as required by section 129 of the MFMA (121) for approval annually by end of March	Joggie Scholtz	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL189	Office of the Municipal Manger	Review the macro structure annually	Joggie Scholtz	1	1	1	G	The Organogram was reviewed on 30 April 2026	1	1	G
TL190	Office of the Municipal Manger	% of issues raised by the Auditor-General in an audit report addressed by 30 June	Joggie Scholtz	100%	100%	100%	G		100%	100%	G
TL191	Office of the Municipal Manger	Spent/achieved 95% of capital budget by the end of June	Joggie Scholtz	95%	95%	94.61%	O	Budget: R 280 050 142 YTD Actual: R 264 953 617 Commitments: R 6 615 802 (97%)	95%	94.61%	O
TL192	Office of the Municipal Manger	Create 150 jobs through Municipality's capital projects (contracts > R200 000) by 30 June	Joggie Scholtz	150	150	988	B	Apr 2026: 8 May 2026: 0 June: 13	150	988	B
TL258	Office of the Municipal Manger	Submit training needs of staff to HR at meetings held with all departments during November annually	Joggie Scholtz	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Louis Zikmann

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL193	Civil Engineering Services	(1) Develop a 15 year priority project list by December 2025	Louis Zikmann	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL194	Civil Engineering Services	(1) Development of cell 2 by March 2027	Louis Zikmann	0	0	0	N/A		0	1	B
TL195	Civil Engineering Services	(2) Identify measures and report to Council on organic waste diversion by June 2027	Louis Zikmann	0	0	0	N/A		0	0	N/A
TL196	Civil Engineering Services	Master plans reviewed and updated if required annually by June	Louis Zikmann	1	1	1	G	Reviewed February 2026	1	1	G
TL197	Civil Engineering Services	Investigate and report to the Portfolio Committee annually by June on the status quo condition of surfaced roads	Louis Zikmann	1	1	1	G	Jun-26	1	1	G
TL198	Civil Engineering Services	Spent/achieved 95% of capital budget by the end of June	Louis Zikmann	95%	95%	92.78%	O	Budget: R 152 493 475 YTD Actual: R 141 493 149 Commitments: R 5 173 575.09 (96.2%)	95%	92.78%	O
TL199	Civil Engineering Services	Spend 90% of the operating budget by the end of June	Louis Zikmann	90%	90%	76.32%	O	Budget: R 432 475 176 YTD Actual: R 330 093 985	90%	76.32%	O
TL200	Civil Engineering Services	% of Auditor General's findings implemented by 30 June	Louis Zikmann	100%	100%	100%	G		100%	100%	G
TL201	Civil Engineering Services	Complete a condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department and submit a certification in this regard to the Head Asset Management within the first week after the financial year end	Louis Zikmann	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL202	Civil Engineering Services	Spend 100% of operational and capital grants by the end of June	Louis Zikmann	100%	100%	94.81%	O	EPWP Incentive (Operating) Budget: R 1 969 000, YTD Actual: R 1 969 000 (100%) Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure (Operating) Budget: R 11 900 000, YTD Actual: R 11 880 435 (99.84%) Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) (Capital) Budget: R 25 405 000, YTD Actual: R 22 737 230 (89.50%) Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Capital) Budget: R 17 044 000, YTD Actual: R 16 731 280 (98.17%) Municipal Disaster Response Grant (Capital) Budget: R 7 443 610, YTD Actual: R 7 443 610 (100%) Municipal Water Resilience Grant Budget: R 1 304 348, YTD Actual: R 928 252 (71.17%)	100%	94.81%	O
TL203	Civil Engineering Services	Monitor the number of EPWP work opportunities created by 30 June	Louis Zikmann	284	284	405	G2		284	405	G2
TL204	Civil Engineering Services	Submit projected tariff increases determined for the new budget annually by end of October	Louis Zikmann	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL205	Civil Engineering Services	Submit all capital unbundling packs with all outstanding invoices annually to the Finance Department by 10 July	Louis Zikmann	100%	0%	0%	N/A		100%	100%	G
TL206	Civil Engineering Services	Submit funding applications/requests to raise external funding augment income and to fund capital and/or operational initiatives	Louis Zikmann	1	1	1	G	DSAC Application	1	4	B
TL207	Civil Engineering Services	Supplying of piped water service points to residential account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network as at 30 June	Louis Zikmann	21 942	21 942	0	R	Awaiting final figures as per AFS	21 942	0	R
TL208	Civil Engineering Services	Supplying of sanitation services to municipal residential account holders as at 30 June	Louis Zikmann	21 851	21 851	0	R	Awaiting final figures as per AFS	21 851	0	R
TL209	Civil Engineering Services	Number of residential account holders receiving refuse removal services as at 30 June	Louis Zikmann	21 635	21 635	0	R	Awaiting final figures as per AFS	21 635	0	R
TL264	Civil Engineering Services	Submit training needs of staff to HR at meetings held with all departments during November annually	Louis Zikmann	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Madelaine Terblanche

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL210	Corporate Services	(3) Investigate the feasibility of a full time customer care centre and submit a report to the Mayoral Committee by June 2027	Madelaine Terblanche	0	0	0	N/A		0	0	N/A
TL211	Corporate Services	Spent/achieved 95% of capital budget by the end of June	Madelaine Terblanche	95%	95%	98.79%	G2	Budget: R 448 478 YTD Actual: R 443 089 Commitments: R 61 728.24	95%	98.79%	G2
TL212	Corporate Services	Spend 90% of the operating budget by the end of June	Madelaine Terblanche	90%	90%	84.48%	O	Budget: R 55 248 501 YTD Actual: R 46 676 835	90%	84.48%	O
TL213	Corporate Services	% of Auditor General's findings implemented by 30 June	Madelaine Terblanche	100%	100%	100%	G	1/1 findings implemented	100%	100%	G
TL214	Corporate Services	Complete a condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department and submit a certification in this regard to the Head Asset Management within the first week after the financial year end	Madelaine Terblanche	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL215	Corporate Services	Spend 100% of operational and capital grants by the end of June	Madelaine Terblanche	100%	100%	99.98%	O	Libraries (Operating) Budget: R12 390 522, YTD Actual: R12 390 522 (100%) Libraries (Capital) Budget: R43 478, YTD Actual: R41 594 (95.67%)	100%	99.98%	O
TL216	Corporate Services	Submit funding applications/requests to raise external funding augment income and to fund capital and/or operational initiatives	Madelaine Terblanche	1	1	1	G	Funding application submitted to Dept of Cultural Affairs and Sports for relocation of CW library	1	3	B

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL217	Corporate Services	The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management which comply with the Employment Equity Plan, measured by the Number of appointments in the three highest levels of management, which comply with Employment Equity targets/Total appointments made in three highest levels of management x 100	Madelaine Terblanche	70%	70%	0%	N/A	April 2026: No employment equity opportunities in the three highest levels of management May 2026: No employment equity opportunities in the three highest levels of management June 2026: No employment equity opportunities in the three highest levels of management	70%	0%	N/A
TL218	Corporate Services	Spend 90% of the Municipality's training budget on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan by end of June	Madelaine Terblanche	90%	90%	96%	G2	April 2026: R1 112 234/R1782533 Training budget spent (62%) May 2026: R1 407 622/R1782533 Training budget spent (79%) June 2026: R1 703 376/R1782533 Training budget spent (96%)	90%	96%	G2
TL259	Corporate Services	Submit training needs of staff to HR at meetings held with all departments during November annually	Madelaine Terblanche	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Mark Bolton

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL219	Financial Services	Spent/achieved 95% of capital budget by the end of June	Mark Bolton	95%	95%	100%	G2	Budget: R 81 625 YTD Actual: R 81 625	95%	100%	G2

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL220	Financial Services	Spend 90% of the operating budget by the end of June	Mark Bolton	90%	90%	83.72%	O	Budget: R 84 884 220 YTD Actual: R 71 070 602	90%	83.72%	O
TL221	Financial Services	% of Auditor General's findings implemented by 30 June	Mark Bolton	100%	100%	100%	G		100%	100%	G
TL222	Financial Services	Complete a condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department and submit a certification in this regard to the Head Asset Management within the first week after the financial year end	Mark Bolton	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL223	Financial Services	Spend 100% of operational and capital grants by the end of June	Mark Bolton	100%	100%	100%	G	Finance Management (Operating) Budget: R 1 567 979, YTD Actual: R 1 567 979 (100%) Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant (Operating) Budget: R 617 043, YTD Actual: R 617 043 (100%)	100%	100%	G
TL224	Financial Services	Projected tariff increases determined for the budget of the new financial year annually by end of February	Mark Bolton	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL225	Financial Services	Manage the provision of free basic service subsidies in line with council's policy annually	Mark Bolton	100%	100%	100%	G	Total indigent households are 9388 at the end of June 2026. (Including 597 as a result of new housing projects)	100%	100%	G
TL226	Financial Services	Measure the % of the outstanding service debtors	Mark Bolton	20%	20%	6.54%	B	The result is well below the norm of 20%.	20%	6.54%	B
TL227	Financial Services	Measure financial viability in terms of cost coverage ratio for the current financial year	Mark Bolton	3	3	13	B	The ratio is well above the norm of 3months.	3	13	B
TL228	Financial Services	Measure the % of debt coverage ratio for the current financial year	Mark Bolton	45%	45%	0.37%	B	The result is well below the norm.	45%	0.37%	B

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL260	Financial Services	Submit training needs of staff to HR at meetings held with all departments during November annually	Mark Bolton	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Thys Möller

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL229	Electrical Engineering Services	Master plans reviewed and updated if required annually by June	Thys Möller	1	1	1	G	Done during May 2026. Report to MM on 08 May 2026	1	1	G
TL230	Electrical Engineering Services	Submit motivated budget to the Budget Office annually by November (minimum 6% of annual electricity revenue allocation is a Nersa license condition)	Thys Möller	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL231	Electrical Engineering Services	Submit application to Nersa for approval annually by June	Thys Möller	1	1	1	G	Application submitted 31 March 2026	1	1	G
TL232	Electrical Engineering Services	Spent/achieved 95% of capital budget by the end of June	Thys Möller	95%	95%	98.60%	G2	Budget: R 35 179 500 YTD Actual: R 34 688 996 Commitments: R 305 256.97	95%	98.60%	G2
TL233	Electrical Engineering Services	Spend 90% of the operating budget by the end of June	Thys Möller	90%	90%	97.33%	G2	Budget: R 590 101 165 YTD Actual: R 574 396 071	90%	97.33%	G2

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL234	Electrical Engineering Services	% of Auditor General's findings implemented by 30 June	Thys Möller	100%	100%	100%	G		100%	100%	G
TL235	Electrical Engineering Services	Complete a condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department and submit a certification in this regard to the Head Asset Management within the first week after the financial year end	Thys Möller	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL236	Electrical Engineering Services	Spend 100% of operational and capital grants by the end of June	Thys Möller	100%	100%	100%	G	INEP (Operating) Budget: R 18 540 870, YTD: R 18 540 870 (100%) Total Budget: R 18 540 870, YTD Actual: R 18 540 870	100%	100%	G
TL237	Electrical Engineering Services	Monitor the number of EPWP work opportunities created by 30 June	Thys Möller	284	284	405	G2		284	405	G2
TL238	Electrical Engineering Services	Submit projected tariff increases determined for the new budget annually by end of October	Thys Möller	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G
TL239	Electrical Engineering Services	Submit all capital unbundling packs with all outstanding invoices annually to the Finance Department by 10 July	Thys Möller	100%	0%	0%	N/A		100%	100%	G
TL240	Electrical Engineering Services	Manage the % of electricity losses within the NERSA benchmark norm annually by end of June	Thys Möller	10%	10%	0%	R	Awaiting final figures as per AFS	10%	0%	R
TL241	Electrical Engineering Services	Submit funding applications/requests to raise external funding augment income and to fund capital and/or operational initiatives	Thys Möller	1	1	1	G	Energy Resilience submission 11 May 2026	1	5	B
TL242	Electrical Engineering Services	Supplying of electricity services to residential account holders for electrical metering as at 30 June	Thys Möller	16 326	16 326	0	R	Awaiting final figures as per AFS	16 326	0	R

Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI Name	Responsible Owner	Original Annual Target	Quarter ending June 2026				Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2025 to Quarter ending June 2026		
					Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Target	Actual	R
TL262	Electrical Engineering Services	Submit training needs of staff to HR at meetings held with all departments during November annually	Thys Möller	1	0	0	N/A		1	1	G

Report generated on 22 July 2026 at 12:36.

Swartland Municipality

Project Activity

Department: Office of the Municipal Manger

Project: P30101 - Equipment : Council

Votes: db728e3b-e11f-4654-806c-9d91bf9430c3_9/116-833-968

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Aug 2025:	Equipment needs identified														
		Jan 2026:	Quotation has been received for a gazebo and a banner and it has been captured on the Collab system. SCM is busy sourcing 2 more quotations														
		Jun 2026:	Budget: R 12 776; Actual: R 12 775 (99.99%)														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			2,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00				776.00			12,776.00			
Actual Expenditure												12,775.00		12,775.00	99.99%	1.00	0.01%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Office of the Municipal Manger

Project: P12101 - Equipment : MM

Votes: db728e3b-e11f-4654-806c-9d91bf9430c3_9/124-832-967

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Aug 2025:	Equipment needs identified														
		Jan 2026:	We have received a quotation for the podium which we capture on the Collab system. SCM is currently busy sourcing 2 more quotations.														
		Feb 2026:	We have received a quotation for the podium which we capture on the Collab system. SCM is currently busy sourcing 2 more quotations.														
		Apr 2026:	SCM processed the order. Order number forwarded to supplier. [SCM processed the order. Order number forwarded to supplier.]														
		May 2026:	Design finalised of podium. Awaiting product														
		Jun 2026:	Budget: R 11 224, Actual: R 12 133														
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow		2,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00				-776.00			11,224.00				
Actual Expenditure													-	0%	11,224.00	100.00%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Office of the Municipal Manger

Project: P12103 - Park equipment: Tosca street

Votes: 516ceeb3-d921-4313-8d14-418121c097c4_9/124-922-1081

Location:

Fin Source: Donation

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow												9,500.00	9,500.00			
Actual Expenditure												7,346.00	7,346.00	77.33%	2,154.00	22.67%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Office of the Municipal Manger

Project: P52101 - Risk Management Devices

Votes: db728e3b-e11f-4654-806c-9d91bf9430c3_9/124-937-1139

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							20,484.00						20,484.00			
Actual Expenditure										20,484.00			20,484.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Corporate Services

Project: P08101 - Equipment : Corporate

Votes: db728e3b-e11f-4654-806c-9d91bf9430c3_9/101-835-970

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase													.			
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025: Purchases in August: Optiplan Cabinet for HR Phillips Voice Tracer for HR															
		Sep 2025: Purchases in September: Office Chair [Information available on Promun]															
		Oct 2025: Obtain quotation for the purchase of P-touch Label Printer for the register office															
		Nov 2025: Obtain quotation for the purchase of Office Chair															
		Dec 2025: (1) Requisition placed for the purchase of the P-touch Label Printer for the Registry Office. (2) Purchase of Office Chair															
		Jan 2026: Await the Declaration of Interest of the service provider for the P-touch Lable Printer.															
		Feb 2026: (1) Await the Declaration of Interest of the service provider for the P-touch Lable Printer. (2) Purchase of Optiplan Cabinet for HR after the wrong cabinet was delivered.															
		Mar 2026: (1) New quotation obtain for P-touch Lable Printer after Declartion of Interest by service provider could not be obtained. (2) Requisition place for P-touch Lable Printer.															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			20,000.00			10,000.00				-658.00				29,342.00			
Actual Expenditure			12,570.00	3,180.00		-12,570.00	3,400.00		16,324.00			6,430.00		29,334.00	99.97%	8.00	0.03%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Corporate Services

Project: P88101 - Equipment Corporate: Buildings & Swartland Halls

Votes: db728e3b-e11f-4654-806c-9d91bf9430c3_9/103-837-972

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase													.			
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025: order received. 20 Tables delivered 23 June and 5 Tables were delivered on 26 June. Invoice sent to payments.															
		Aug 2025: Folding Tables for RK & Malmesbury Town hall (20) - R54 300 Cooler - R25 522 Blinds - R13 650 Total: R93 472.00															
		Sep 2025: Stainless Steel Table for Rosenhof Community Hall - R5250.00 Requisition date: 11/09/2025															
		Nov 2025: Two Tables procured to an amount of R5700.00															
		Feb 2026: Purchase of 25 Folding Tables C/55745 Purchase of cordless microphone and receiver for Malmesbury Town Hall C/55625 Purchase of Microwave C/55088 Purchase of Chest Freezer C/55213 Purchase of Beverage Cooler C/55712															
		Mar 2026: Purchasing of sound system															
		Apr 2026: Folding tables (Kalbaskraal SEF) - R59 875 Single hinged door beverage cooler, incl delivery - R19 475 []															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow				60,000.00		30,000.00		10,000.00	26,000.00	62,458.00	15,400.00	128,100.00	19,300.00	351,258.00			
Actual Expenditure				39,172.00	54,300.00		5,700.00		1,459.00	23,865.00	59,875.00	19,284.00		203,655.00	57.98%	147,603.00	42.02%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Corporate Services

Project: P56101 - Equipment: Libraries

Votes: db728e3b-e11f-4654-806c-9d91bf9430c3_9/102-836-971

Location:

Fin Source: Dept. CA and Sport

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Aug 2025: Folding tables - R54 300 cooler - R25 522 Blinds Abbotsdale C/Hall - R13 650 Total: R93 472.00 Requisition date 04/08/2025															
		Feb 2026: Taking into account commitments at end January 2026															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow						10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		13,478.00				43,478.00			
Actual Expenditure					8,468.00	13,339.00			1,957.00	3,785.00	9,252.00			36,801.00	84.64%	6,677.00	15.36%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Corporate Services

Project: P8119 - Expropriation of splays

Votes: 292ca914-1206-48d2-b2bb-9e3b5bf4afc5_9/103-912-1068

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jan 2026: Awaiting diagrams to commence with expropriation process															
		Feb 2026: Amount to be amended following January 2026 adjustments budget															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow										-7,500.00	-7,500.00	-63,100.00	102,500.00	24,400.00			
Actual Expenditure														-	0%	24,400.00	100.00%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Financial Services

Project: P35101 - Equipment : Financial

Votes: db728e3b-e11f-4654-806c-9d91bf9430c3_9/119-813-948

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Aug 2025:	R33 432.79 Committed on Order.														
		Sep 2025:	Office chairs must still be delivered.														
		Oct 2025:	Requisition in progress for R6 589.														
		Nov 2025:	R10 103 still Committed on Order.														
		Dec 2025:	R6 650 Committed on Order.														
		Jan 2026:	The commitment of R6 650.43 was paid in February 2026.														
		Jun 2026:	Projects fully spent.														
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow		4,000.00	34,000.00	10,000.00	15,000.00		-3,549.00						59,451.00				
Actual Expenditure		4,113.00	38,184.00	7,498.00		3,005.00		6,650.00					59,450.00	100.00%	1.00	0%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Financial Services

Project: P35117 - Indigent Screening Solution

Votes: db728e3b-e11f-4654-806c-9d91bf9430c3_9/119-941-1126

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		25,000.00					-2,826.00						22,174.00			
Actual Expenditure				22,174.00									22,174.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Protection Services

Project: P68199 - Donated PPE: Computer Equipment

Votes: 09f0d77d-d2e8-40f2-91e6-e89b7dad5a76_9/126-931-1113

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							41,200.00						41,200.00			
Actual Expenditure		41,200.00											41,200.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Protection Services

Project: P68118 - Donated PPE: Transport Assets

Votes: bda040d4-428a-40ac-9d29-0a94d311d122_9/126-936-1137

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow												2,042.00	2,042.00			
Actual Expenditure							2,042.00						2,042.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Protection Services

Project: P36101 - Equipment : Fire Fighting

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/125-831-966

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-		
1	Planning Phase															
Performance Comments:		Sep 2025:	Procurement Process (informal tender)													
		Oct 2025:	Procurement Process (informal tender)													
		Nov 2025:	The hydraulic tool was delivered.													
		Dec 2025:	The procurement process will start in January 26 for the remainder of the money in the vote													
		Jan 2026:	The supply process for the remaining capital budget started, and a purchase order is awaited.													
		Feb 2026:	purchase order was issued, waiting on delivery													
		Mar 2026:	Waiting on delivery from supplier													
		Apr 2026:	waiting on delivery from supplier [waiting on delivery from supplier]													
		May 2026:	Waiting delivery from supplier [Waiting delivery from supplier]													
Jun 2026:	Equipment delivered 80% . The supplier could not deliver all the items as per the order given to them . [Equipment delivered 80% . The supplier could not deliver all the items as per the order given to them .]															
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00			50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00			300,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						220,348.00	25,640.00						245,988.00	82.00%	54,012.00	18.00%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Protection Services

Project: P14101 - Equipment: Protection

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/126-829-964

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026					
1	Planning Phase																	
Performance Comments:		Jan 2026: On the equipment we only have a R5000 and there are still equipment in the SCM-process.																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow			15,000.00			15,000.00			15,000.00			15,000.00		60,000.00				
Actual Expenditure					22,728.00	9,976.00				21,244.00				53,948.00	89.91%	6,052.00	10.09%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Protection Services

Project: P36112 - Fire Fighting: Hazmat Equipment

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/125-970-1134

Location:

Fin Source: FSCSG

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Sep 2025:	Procurement Process (informal tender)														
		Oct 2025:	Procurement Process (informal tender)														
		Nov 2025:	ordered was received for the SCBA compressor. waiting on delivery														
		Dec 2025:	Self contained breathing apparatus compressor was delivered at the end of December 25.														
		Jan 2026:	The supply process for the remaining capital budget started, and a purchase order is awaited.														
		Feb 2026:	purchase order was issued, waiting on delivery														
		Mar 2026:	Waiting on delivery from supplier														
		Apr 2026:	waiting on delivery from supplier [waiting on delivery from supplier]														
		May 2026:	POE attached [POE attached]														
		Jun 2026:	all equipment delivered [all equipment delivered]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow						250,000.00			228,261.00					478,261.00			
Actual Expenditure							241,945.00	3,274.00				232,702.00		477,921.00	99.93%	340.00	0.07%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Protection Services

Project: P14101 - New Fire Arms & Replacements

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/126-961-1122

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:	Jul 2025:	The informal tender was awarded and all documents requested from service provider relating to the licensing of firearms was submitted.We await licensing and delivery															
	Aug 2025:	The service provider await delivery of firearms and licensing will follow- Lesedi guarding															
	Sep 2025:	The appointed service provider--Lesedi Guarding requested documentation of Responsible person and Municipalities Registration as official institution which was submitted.															
	Jan 2026:	The procurement of firearms are in process, we've received documentation from the service provider which is submitted to Saps and will be delivered to Flash in the Province. We then wait for the Central Firearm Registrar to upload the firearms unto our official business license for delivery															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow											250,000.00			250,000.00			
Actual Expenditure												240,000.00		240,000.00	96.00%	10,000.00	4.00%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:18

Department: Protection Services

Project: P58102 - Traffic and Law: CK41293 Toyota Hilux DC 2.5D SRX

Votes: bda040d4-428a-40ac-9d29-0a94d311d122_9/126-824-959

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025: Drawing up specs for new vehicle															
		Aug 2025: Vehicle purchase on RT 57 Tender and report was submitted to BEC.															
		Sep 2025: Order was issued and we await delivery of the vehicle.															
		Dec 2025: Bakkie delivered															
		Jan 2026: Vehicle was delivered and we await the delivery of the canopy to be fitted															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow						712,020.00								712,020.00			
Actual Expenditure						473,988.00	26,576.00	2,260.00	31,700.00	29,268.00	6,900.00	10,464.00	47,570.00	628,726.00	88.30%	83,294.00	11.70%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34139 - Connections: Electricity Meters (New/Replacements) (Materials and Supplies)

Votes: 19dba5aa-fb0e-4d5f-9099-4fa684b7da56_9/117-798-933

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
May 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		40,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	132,400.00	149,900.00	769,900.00	299,900.00	289,900.00	2,182,000.00			
Actual Expenditure		168,871.00	87,637.00	181,285.00	96,086.00	124,949.00	142,723.00	137,481.00	131,519.00	82,684.00	338,238.00	663,850.00		2,155,323.00	98.78%	26,677.00	1.22%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026			
1	Planning Phase													-		
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:														
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project													
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project													
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project													
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project													
		Dec 2025:														
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project													
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project													
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project													
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []													
May 2026:	[]															
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow													-			
Actual Expenditure													-	0%	-	0%

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34156 - Darling 184 IRDP erven. Electrical bulk supply, infrastructure and connections

Location:

Votes: 19dba5aa-fb0e-4d5f-9099-4fa684b7da56 9/117-795-929

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026			
1	Planning Phase															
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:														
		Aug 2025:	Contractor appointed													
		Sep 2025:	Contractor on site													
		Oct 2025:	Contractor on site													
		Nov 2025:														
		Dec 2025:														
		Jan 2026:	Project according to program													
		Feb 2026:														
		Mar 2026:														
		Apr 2026:	[]													
May 2026:	[]															
Jun 2026:	[]															
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		250,000.00	250,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	-1,082,000.00		-193,391.00	3,724,609.00			
Actual Expenditure			10,077.00	25,678.00	920,254.00	1,226,203.00		1,691.00	478,956.00	17,530.00	434,564.00	610,822.00	3,725,775.00	100.03%	-1,166.00	0%

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P54111 - DeskTops

Votes: 09f0d77d-d2e8-40f2-91e6-e89b7dad5a76_9/118-809-944

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Specifications requested [Not required]														
		Oct 2025:	Bid specification held on 10 Oct 2025 Formal tender T26.25.26 published on 14 Oct 2025														
		Nov 2025:	Tender closed 13 November 2025, BEC on 18 November 2025														
		Dec 2025:	Order placed														
		Jan 2026:	Awaiting delivery														
		Feb 2026:	Desktops delivered														
		Mar 2026:	Informal tender process														
		Apr 2026:	Order placed [Not required]														
		May 2026:	Awaiting delivery [Not required]														
		Jun 2026:	Completed [Not required]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow								306,000.00						306,000.00			
Actual Expenditure									251,002.00				54,625.00	305,627.00	99.88%	373.00	0.12%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34160 - Emergency Power Supply

Votes: 09f0d77d-d2e8-40f2-91e6-e89b7dad5a76_9/117-799-934

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
May 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow					60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00				300,000.00				
Actual Expenditure			85,986.00						186,498.00			26,041.00	298,525.00	99.51%	1,475.00	0.49%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34102 - Equipment: Electric

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/117-800-935

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
May 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	100,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00		460,000.00			
Actual Expenditure			23,139.00	28,171.00		19,687.00	76,598.00	24,043.00		26,578.00	3,960.00		6,947.00	209,123.00	45.46%	250,877.00	54.54%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P54102 - Equipment: Information Technology

Votes: 09f0d77d-d2e8-40f2-91e6-e89b7dad5a76_9/118-807-942

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Wireless Conference Speakerphone														
		Aug 2025:	HP Switch informal tender														
		Oct 2025:	Procured Siemens telephones, Server cabinet and tools														
		Nov 2025:	Procured wireless radio's														
		Dec 2025:	Awaiting delivery of wireless equipment and telephones														
		Jan 2026:	Awaiting delivery of wireless equipment														
		Feb 2026:	Awaiting delivery of wireless equipment														
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow		7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00		75,000.00				
Actual Expenditure			3,910.00	43,838.00			21,192.00		3,844.00				72,784.00	97.05%	2,216.00	2.95%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34131 - LV Upgrading: Swartland (Acquisitions: Outsourced)

Votes: 34c8077d-cd18-474c-b5c0-5995e43f92d1_9/117-788-919

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
		May 2026:	[]														
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	19,000.00		109,000.00				
Actual Expenditure													15,750.00	15,750.00	14.45%	93,250.00	85.55%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34131 - LV Upgrading: Swartland (Materials and Supplies)

Votes: 34c8077d-cd18-474c-b5c0-5995e43f92d1_9/117-788-920

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
		May 2026:	[]														
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	-170,000.00	40,000.00	-10,000.00	760,000.00				
Actual Expenditure				51,120.00	105,687.00	1,038.00	78,341.00	214,094.00	79,947.00	3,541.00	3,750.00		537,518.00	70.73%	222,482.00	29.27%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34154 - MV Upgrading: Swartland (Acquisitions: Outsourced)

Votes: 0386b586-2791-4087-a74c-029170725fa1_9/117-789-921

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
May 2026:	[]																
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow									20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	100,000.00			
Actual Expenditure				43,701.00	18,000.00									61,701.00	61.70%	38,299.00	38.30%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34154 - MV Upgrading: Swartland (Materials and Supplies)

Votes: 0386b586-2791-4087-a74c-029170725fa1_9/117-789-922

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
		May 2026:	[]														
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow					750,000.00			250,000.00	200,000.00				1,200,000.00				
Actual Expenditure			63,652.00	115,971.00					192,879.00	6,261.00	760,102.00		1,138,865.00	94.91%	61,135.00	5.09%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34166 - Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (2000) (Compensation of Employees)

Location:

Votes: 16db4eed-7059-4cea-9f5d-c4b405f97879_9/117-900-1136

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			250,000.00										250,000.00			
Actual Expenditure			11,628.00	26,095.00	24,158.00	20,024.00	25,062.00	23,512.00	20,527.00	18,988.00	15,055.00	11,664.00	196,713.00	78.69%	53,287.00	21.31%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34166 - Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (2000)

Location:

Votes: 16db4eed-7059-4cea-9f5d-c4b405f97879_9/117-900-1114

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Tender advertised														
		Aug 2025:	Tender appeal period ending 12-09-2025														
		Sep 2025:	Tender awarded to VE Reticulation 22 September 2025														
		Oct 2025:	Contractor on site														
		Nov 2025:															
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Procurement of long lead items														
		Feb 2026:															
		Mar 2026:															
		Apr 2026:	[]														
May 2026:	[]																
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		500,000.00	500,000.00	750,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	2,250,000.00	1,000,000.00	315,000.00	11,315,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						582,353.00	1,774,321.00		479,783.00	1,382,206.00	3,284,410.00	1,583,748.00	2,217,227.00	11,304,048.00	99.90%	10,952.00	0.10%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34127 - Malmesbury Security Operational Centre: Communication, Monitoring and Other infrastructure equipment

Location:

Votes: 09f0d77d-d2e8-40f2-91e6-e89b7dad5a76_9/117-793-927

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Informal tender published														
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project - Specification for cameras received														
		Apr 2026:	Informal tender published [Not required]														
		May 2026:	[]														
		Jun 2026:	Installations completed [Not required]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow									100,000.00	100,000.00				200,000.00			
Actual Expenditure														-	0%	200,000.00	100.00%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P54107 - Monitor Replacements

Location:

Votes: 09f0d77d-d2e8-40f2-91e6-e89b7dad5a76_9/118-805-940

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Sep 2025:	Informal tender published														
		Oct 2025:	Tender closed 9 Oct 2025, awaiting award														
		Nov 2025:	Delivered														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							45,000.00							45,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						41,800.00						2,140.00		43,940.00	97.64%	1,060.00	2.36%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:19

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34153 - Moorreesburg Development 600 IRDP erven. Electrical infrastructure and connections

Votes: 19dba5aa-fb0e-4d5f-9099-4fa684b7da56_9/117-794-928

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Contractor on site														
		Sep 2025:	Contractor on site														
		Oct 2025:	Contractor on site														
		Nov 2025:															
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Project according to program														
		Feb 2026:															
		Mar 2026:															
		Apr 2026:	[]														
May 2026:	[]																
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			250,000.00	500,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	800,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	7,550,000.00			
Actual Expenditure					1,276,536.00	2,112,779.00	2,603,060.00	256,958.00	3,363.00	406,884.00	765,949.00	5,045.00		7,430,574.00	98.42%	119,426.00	1.58%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P54104 - Notebooks

Votes: 09f0d77d-d2e8-40f2-91e6-e89b7dad5a76_9/118-810-945

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Specifications requested [Not required]														
		Oct 2025:	Bid specification held on 10 Oct 2025 Formal tender T26.25.26 published on 14 Oct 2025														
		Nov 2025:	Tender closed 13 November 2025, BEC on 18 November 2025														
		Dec 2025:	Order placed														
		Jan 2026:	Awaiting delivery														
		Feb 2026:	Laptops delivered														
		Mar 2026:	Informal tenders process														
		Apr 2026:	Order placed [Not required]														
May 2026:	Notebook delivered [Not required]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow								485,500.00				115,000.00		600,500.00			
Actual Expenditure									345,296.00			253,222.00		598,518.00	99.67%	1,982.00	0.33%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P54110 - Printers

Votes: 09f0d77d-d2e8-40f2-91e6-e89b7dad5a76_9/118-808-943

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Sep 2025: Color replacement printers															
		Jan 2026: Procure printer for Electrical services															
		Feb 2026: Printer for Electrical services delivered															
		Mar 2026: Procure printers															
		Apr 2026: Printers delivered [Not required]															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							30,000.00				30,000.00			60,000.00			
Actual Expenditure					15,908.00				12,859.00	17,142.00	13,692.00			59,601.00	99.34%	399.00	0.66%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34156 - Protection and Scada Upgrading: Swartland

Votes: 1696a52a-36d8-431d-8a9c-9f6b511bd138_9/117-791-924

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	6x Relays delivery in September 2025														
		Sep 2025:	Relays delivered waiting for contractor for installation.														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Complete []														
		May 2026:	[]														
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow					250,000.00	-60,000.00		130,000.00					320,000.00				
Actual Expenditure		15,300.00	204,861.00			97,700.00							317,861.00	99.33%	2,139.00	0.67%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34153 - Replace oil insulated switchgear and equipment (Materials and Supplies)

Votes: 1696a52a-36d8-431d-8a9c-9f6b511bd138_9/117-787-918

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow					75,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	33,333.00	8,333.00	-41,666.00	375,000.00			
Actual Expenditure			46,018.00	40,003.00				7,025.00			232,432.00		325,478.00	86.79%	49,522.00	13.21%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34153 - Replace oil insulated switchgear and equipment (Acquisitions:Outsourced)

Location:

Votes: 1696a52a-36d8-431d-8a9c-9f6b511bd138_9/117-787-917

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	1x RMU delivered 5x Minisubstations delivery 30-09-2025														
		Sep 2025:	5x Minisubstations and 1x RMU delivered. Installation by electrical department														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental installation														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
May 2026:	[]																
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow					1,750,000.00	1,750,000.00			500,000.00		-288,333.00	32,667.00	41,666.00	3,786,000.00			
Actual Expenditure				2,846,226.00	671,082.00				225,212.00					3,742,520.00	98.85%	43,480.00	1.15%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34142 - Replacement of obsolete air conditioners

Location:

Votes: db728e3b-e11f-4654-806c-9d91bf9430c3_9/117-797-931

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	[]														
		May 2026:	[]														
		Jun 2026:	[]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow					25,000.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00				250,000.00			
Actual Expenditure								130,886.00		46,571.00			43,829.00	221,286.00	88.51%	28,714.00	11.49%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34155 - Streetlight, kiosk and polebox replacement: Swartland

Votes: 34c8077d-cd18-474c-b5c0-5995e43f92d1_9/117-790-923

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Informal tender awarded for maintenance														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
		May 2026:	[]														
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow			50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	67,600.00	67,600.00	67,600.00	-47,400.00	-47,400.00	358,000.00				
Actual Expenditure		30,500.00								66,185.00		126,269.00	222,954.00	62.28%	135,046.00	37.72%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34168 - Streetlights Eskom AOS

Votes: 19dba5aa-fb0e-4d5f-9099-4fa684b7da56_9/117-903-1059

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
May 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow		40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	16,372.00	16,372.00	16,372.00	-23,626.00	305,490.00				
Actual Expenditure									109,928.00				109,928.00	35.98%	195,562.00	64.02%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34132 - Substation Fencing: Swartland (Acquisitions: Outsourced)

Votes: c9dfabd5-a740-4f2e-92a6-9300f886db20_9/117-792-925

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
		May 2026:	[]														
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow				30,000.00	30,000.00		30,000.00	30,000.00	31,128.00	31,128.00	36,128.00	6,126.00	224,510.00				
Actual Expenditure					22,750.00	20,550.00							43,300.00	19.29%	181,210.00	80.71%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34132 - Substation Fencing: Swartland (Materials and Supplies)

Votes: c9dfabd5-a740-4f2e-92a6-9300f886db20_9/117-792-926

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:															
		Aug 2025:	Departmental project														
		Sep 2025:	Departmental project														
		Oct 2025:	Departmental project														
		Nov 2025:	Departmental project														
		Dec 2025:															
		Jan 2026:	Departmental project														
		Feb 2026:	Departmental project														
		Mar 2026:	Departmental project														
		Apr 2026:	Departmental project []														
May 2026:	[]																
Jun 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow													-				
Actual Expenditure													-	0%	-	0%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P54105 - Terminals

Votes: 09f0d77d-d2e8-40f2-91e6-e89b7dad5a76_9/118-804-939

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Specifications requested [Not required]														
		Jan 2026:	Specification received on model														
		Feb 2026:	Confirmation of stock confirmed														
		Mar 2026:	Informa tender process														
		Apr 2026:	Order placed [Not required]														
		May 2026:	Awaiting delivery [Not required]														
		Jun 2026:	Completed [Not required]														
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow						40,000.00							40,000.00				
Actual Expenditure												39,750.00	39,750.00	99.38%	250.00	0.63%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:20

Department: Electrical Engineering Services

Project: P34169 - Traffic Light Controlling Equipment

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/117-913-1069

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:	Jul 2025:																
	Aug 2025:	Departmental project															
	Sep 2025:	Departmental project															
	Oct 2025:	Departmental project															
	Nov 2025:	Departmental project															
	Dec 2025:																
	Jan 2026:	Departmental project															
	Feb 2026:	Departmental project															
	Mar 2026:	Departmental project															
	Apr 2026:	Departmental project []															
May 2026:	[]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow					60,000.00			60,000.00	30,000.00		-30,000.00	-30,000.00	90,000.00				
Actual Expenditure										81,147.00			81,147.00	90.16%	8,853.00	9.84%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P46125 - Dalsig: Bulk (Prof Fees)

Votes: 2f51b239-80f5-4891-a7b2-0e7df52ee588_9/123-971-1135

Location:

Fin Source: Human Settlements

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Awaits PID approval.														
		Aug 2025:	Awaits PID approval.														
		Sep 2025:	PID application has been approved.														
		Oct 2025:	PID application has been approved.														
		Nov 2025:	PID application has been approved.														
		Dec 2025:	PID application has been approved. Busy with planning process.														
		Jan 2026:	PID application has been approved. Busy with planning process.														
		Feb 2026:	Busy with planning process.														
		Mar 2026:	Busy with planning process.														
		Apr 2026:	Busy with planning process. [Busy with planning process.]														
May 2026:	Busy with planning process. [Busy with planning process.]																
Jun 2026:	Completed. [Completed.]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			204,333.00	204,333.00	204,333.00	204,333.00	204,333.00	204,333.00	204,333.00	204,333.00	204,333.00	204,333.00	408,670.00	2,452,000.00			
Actual Expenditure										62,868.00			1,896,796.00	1,959,664.00	79.92%	492,336.00	20.08%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P46125 - Dalsig: Internal Services (Prof Fees)

Votes: 2f51b239-80f5-4891-a7b2-0e7df52ee588_9/123-952-1112

Location:

Fin Source: Human Settlements

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		196,083.00	196,083.00	196,083.00	196,083.00	196,083.00	-980,415.00		585,750.00	585,750.00	585,750.00	585,750.00	2,343,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						65,000.00			688,272.00			1,328,409.00	2,081,681.00	88.85%	261,319.00	11.15%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P28114 - Darling Intercultural Space: Stage Roofstructure Design

Votes: 33e74b23-bed4-4d33-a1c6-84e8acd0ace9_9/123-969-1133

Location:

Fin Source: RSEP

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00		18,261.00					78,261.00			
Actual Expenditure												78,261.00		78,261.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P46121 - Darling Serviced Sites (327) Prof Fees Phase 2

Votes: 2f51b239-80f5-4891-a7b2-0e7df52ee588_9/123-840-982

Location:

Fin Source: DHS

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow										257,000.00			257,000.00			
Actual Expenditure												254,934.00	254,934.00	99.20%	2,066.00	0.80%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P46119 - De Hoop Bulk: Prof Fees (Phase 4)

Votes: 2f51b239-80f5-4891-a7b2-0e7df52ee588_9/123-847-990

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Busy with planning process.														
		Aug 2025:	Busy with planning process.														
		Sep 2025:	Busy with planning process.														
		Oct 2025:	Busy with planning process.														
		Nov 2025:	Busy with planning process.														
		Dec 2025:	Busy with planning process.														
		Jan 2026:	Busy with planning process.														
		Feb 2026:	Busy with planning process.														
		Mar 2026:	Busy with planning process.														
		Apr 2026:	Busy with planning process. [Busy with planning process.]														
May 2026:	Busy with planning process. [Busy with planning process.]																
Jun 2026:	Completed. Saving on the project. [Completed. Saving on the project.]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow													200,000.00	200,000.00			
Actual Expenditure													58,433.00	58,433.00	29.22%	141,567.00	70.78%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P06101 - Equipment: Development Services

Votes: db728e3b-e11f-4654-806c-9d91bf9430c3_9/123-775-901

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Budget - R50 000 Available Budget - R28 611.50														
		Aug 2025:	Budget - R50 000.00 Available Budget - R27 611.50														
		Sep 2025:	Budget - R50 000.00 Available Budget - R27 611.50														
		Jan 2026:	Budget - R45 000.00 Available budget - R44 709.37														
		Feb 2026:	Budget - R45 000.00 Available budget - R44 709.37														
		Mar 2026:	Budget - R45 000.00 Available budget - R44 709.37														
		Jun 2026:	Budget - R45 000.00 Available budget - R44 709.37 [Budget - R45 000.00 Available budget - R44 709.37]														
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow		10,000.00		10,000.00		9,286.00	-714.00	9,286.00	-714.00	9,286.00	-714.00	-716.00	45,000.00				
Actual Expenditure		9,061.00	6,989.00	6,339.00	2,000.00	20,321.00							44,710.00	99.36%	290.00	0.64%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P18106 - Equipment: YZF Caravan Park

Location:

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/120-778-906

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Total Budget - R36 000.00 Available Budget - R13 210.00														
		Aug 2025:	Budget - R36 000.00 Available Budget - R13 210.00														
		Sep 2025:	Budget - R36 000.00 Available Budget - R13 210.00														
		Jan 2026:	Budget - R41 000.00 Total spend - R34 320.00														
		Feb 2026:	Budget - R41 000.00 Total spend - R34 320.00														
		Mar 2026:	Budget - R41 000.00 Total spend - R34 320.00														
		Jun 2026:	Budget - R41 000.00 Total spend - R34 320.00 [Budget - R41 000.00 Total spend - R34 320.00]														
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow			10,000.00		10,000.00	714.00	714.00	10,714.00	714.00	6,714.00	714.00	716.00	41,000.00				
Actual Expenditure				18,104.00		16,217.00					2,722.00		37,043.00	90.35%	3,957.00	9.65%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P61103 - Kalbaskraal SEF

Location:

Votes: 17b61b45-02f2-4629-844a-f697605f5286_9/123-916-1073

Fin Source: Human Settlements

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Busy with procurement process.														
		Aug 2025:	Busy with procurement process.														
		Sep 2025:	Contractor has been appointed.														
		Oct 2025:	Contractor has been appointed.														
		Nov 2025:	Contractor has been appointed.														
		Dec 2025:	Contractor is on site.														
		Jan 2026:	Busy with construction.														
		Feb 2026:	Busy with construction.														
		Mar 2026:	Busy with construction.														
		Apr 2026:	Busy with construction. [Busy with construction.]														
May 2026:	Busy with construction. [Busy with construction.]																
Jun 2026:	Completed. [Completed.]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			845,454.00	845,454.00	845,454.00	845,454.00	845,454.00	845,454.00	845,454.00	845,454.00	845,454.00	845,454.00	909,460.00	9,364,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						3,732.00	525,375.00	107,785.00	689,995.00	799,402.00	910,135.00	1,817,622.00	2,208,327.00	7,062,373.00	75.42%	2,301,627.00	24.58%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P46102 - Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (Prof Fees)

Votes: 2f51b239-80f5-4891-a7b2-0e7df52ee588_9/123-839-975

Location:

Fin Source: Human Settlements

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Contractor on site.														
		Aug 2025:	Contractor on site.														
		Sep 2025:	Contractor on site.														
		Oct 2025:	Contractor on site.														
		Nov 2025:	Contractor on site.														
		Dec 2025:	Contractor on site.														
		Jan 2026:	Contractor on site.														
		Feb 2026:	Contractor on site. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget.														
		Mar 2026:	Contractor on site. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget.														
		Apr 2026:	Contractor on site. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget. [Contractor on site. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget.]														
May 2026:	Contractor on site. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget. [Contractor on site. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget.]																
Jun 2026:	Completed. [Completed.]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		338,460.00	338,460.00	338,460.00	338,460.00	338,460.00	338,460.00	706,169.00	706,169.00	706,169.00	706,169.00	706,169.00	706,170.00	6,267,775.00			
Actual Expenditure			690,028.00	351,641.00		746,335.00	247,258.00		9,924.00	420,314.00	2,541,425.00	1,232,363.00	4,962.00	6,244,250.00	99.62%	23,525.00	0.38%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P46102 - Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (Sewerage)

Votes: be216110-42cf-4427-80d9-04dbe49e824e_9/123-839-976

Location:

Fin Source: Human Settlements

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services.														
		Aug 2025:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services.														
		Sep 2025:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services														
		Oct 2025:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services														
		Nov 2025:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services														
		Dec 2025:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services														
		Jan 2026:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services														
		Feb 2026:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget.														
		Mar 2026:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget.														
		Apr 2026:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget. [Busy with installation of civil engineering services.]														
May 2026:	Busy with installation of civil engineering services [Busy with installation of civil engineering services]																
Jun 2026:	Completed. [Completed.]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		576,943.00	576,943.00	576,943.00	576,943.00	576,943.00	576,943.00	1,203,744.00	1,203,744.00	1,203,744.00	1,203,744.00	1,203,744.00	1,203,745.00	10,684,123.00			
Actual Expenditure		13,920.00	159,696.00	214,006.00	397,237.00	1,316,481.00	3,608,203.00		80,547.00	35,939.00	12,941.00			5,838,970.00	54.65%	4,845,153.00	45.35%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P46102 - Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (Streets & Stormwater)

Votes: e2287c96-937b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b0979655_9/123-854-997

Location:

Fin Source: Human Settlements

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:	Jul 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services.															
	Aug 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services															
	Sep 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services															
	Oct 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services															
	Nov 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services															
	Dec 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services															
	Jan 2026:	Busy with civil engineering services.															
	Feb 2026:	Busy with civil engineering services. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget.															
	Mar 2026:	Busy with civil engineering services															
	Apr 2026:	Busy with civil engineering services [Busy with civil engineering services]															
May 2026:	Busy with civil engineering services [Busy with civil engineering services]																
Jun 2026:	Completed. [Completed.]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow	1,973,751.00	1,973,751.00	1,973,751.00	1,973,751.00	1,973,751.00	1,973,751.00	4,118,073.00	4,118,073.00	4,118,073.00	4,118,073.00	4,118,073.00	4,118,075.00	36,550,946.00				
Actual Expenditure	260,547.00	2,822,431.00	2,762,853.00	6,729,676.00	1,624,529.00	10,275,598.00		543,807.00	3,879,478.00	6,363,324.00			35,262,243.00	96.47%	1,288,703.00	3.53%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P46102 - Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (Water)

Votes: d24e57ac-de4f-449c-853f-d10bd7bdbfd8_9/123-853-996

Location:

Fin Source: Human Settlements

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:	Jul 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services.															
	Aug 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services.															
	Sep 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services.															
	Oct 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services.															
	Nov 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services.															
	Dec 2025:	Busy with civil engineering services.															
	Jan 2026:	Busy with civil engineering services.															
	Feb 2026:	Busy with civil engineering services. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget.															
	Mar 2026:	Busy with civil engineering services.															
	Apr 2026:	Busy with civil engineering services. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget. [Busy with civil engineering services.]															
May 2026:	Busy with civil engineering services. Funding has been increased. See adjustment budget. [Busy with civil engineering services.]																
Jun 2026:	Completed. [Completed.]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow	485,846.00	485,846.00	485,846.00	485,846.00	485,846.00	485,846.00	1,013,680.00	1,013,680.00	1,013,680.00	1,013,680.00	1,013,680.00	1,013,680.00	8,997,156.00				
Actual Expenditure	26,886.00	297,200.00	329,479.00	618,164.00	664,498.00	3,536,775.00		102,887.00	667,952.00	156,247.00			6,400,088.00	71.13%	2,597,068.00	28.87%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P46117 - Purchasing of Land: Silvertown

Votes: 292ca914-1206-48d2-b2bb-9e3b5bf4afc5_9/123-843-986

Location:

Fin Source: DHS

<u>Cash Flow</u>	<u>Jul 2025</u>	<u>Aug 2025</u>	<u>Sep 2025</u>	<u>Oct 2025</u>	<u>Nov 2025</u>	<u>Dec 2025</u>	<u>Jan 2026</u>	<u>Feb 2026</u>	<u>Mar 2026</u>	<u>Apr 2026</u>	<u>May 2026</u>	<u>Jun 2026</u>	<u>Total PCF / YTD Actual</u>	<u>% Spent</u>	<u>Available</u>	<u>Av. %</u>
Projected Cash Flow										8,300,000.00			8,300,000.00			
Actual Expenditure										7,206,859.00	379,174.00	162,186.00	7,748,219.00	93.35%	551,781.00	6.65%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Department: Development Services

Project: P61104 - Riverlands SEF (Planning)

Votes: 17b61b45-02f2-4629-844a-f697605f5286_9/121-950-1108

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Submit funding application(PID).														
		Aug 2025:	Submit funding application(PID).														
		Sep 2025:	Submit funding application(PID).														
		Oct 2025:	Submit funding application(PID).														
		Nov 2025:	Submit funding application(PID).														
		Dec 2025:	Submit funding application(PID).														
		Jan 2026:	Busy with Planning.														
		Feb 2026:	Busy with Planning.														
		Mar 2026:	Busy with Planning.														
		Apr 2026:	Completed [Completed]														
May 2026:	Completed [Completed]																
Jun 2026:	Completed. [Completed.]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow										100,000.00	100,000.00	50,000.00	250,000.00				
Actual Expenditure											194,725.00	55,275.00	250,000.00	100.00%	-	0%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:21

Location:

Fin Source: Human Settlements

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-		
1	Planning Phase															
Performance Comments:	Jul 2025:	Busy with planning process.														
	Aug 2025:	Busy with planning process. Waiting for approval of roll-over budget.														
	Sep 2025:	Busy with planning process. Waiting for approval of roll-over budget.														
	Oct 2025:	Busy with planning process. Waiting for approval of roll-over budget.														
	Nov 2025:	Busy with planning process. Waiting for approval of roll-over budget.														
	Dec 2025:	Busy with planning process.														
	Jan 2026:	Busy with planning process.														
	Feb 2026:	Busy with planning process.														
	Mar 2026:	Busy with planning process.														
	Apr 2026:	Busy with planning process. [Busy with planning process.]														
	May 2026:	Busy with planning process. [Busy with planning process.]														
Jun 2026:	Completed. [Completed.]															
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		350,000.00				350,000.00	-700,000.00		250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00				
Actual Expenditure									55,788.00			633,816.00	689,604.00	68.96%	310,396.00	31.04%

Project: P46116 - Silvertown: Profesional Fees

Location:

Fin Source: Human Settlements

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-		
1	Planning Phase															
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Busy with planning process.													
		Aug 2025:	Busy with planning process. Waiting for approval of Roll-over budget.													
		Sep 2025:	Busy with planning process. Waiting for approval of Roll-over budget.													
		Oct 2025:	Busy with planning process. Waiting for approval of Roll-over budget.													
		Nov 2025:	Busy with planning process. Waiting for approval of Roll-over budget.													
		Dec 2025:	Busy with planning process.													
		Jan 2026:	Busy with planning process.													
		Feb 2026:	Busy with planning process.													
		Mar 2026:	Busy with planning process.													
		Apr 2026:	Busy with planning process. [Busy with planning process.]													
May 2026:	Busy with planning process. [Busy with planning process.]															
Jun 2026:	Completed. [Completed.]															
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		191,557.00	191,557.00	191,557.00	191,557.00	191,557.00	-957,785.00		797,324.00	797,324.00	797,324.00	797,324.00	3,189,296.00			
Actual Expenditure									969,608.00			988,526.00	1,958,134.00	61.40%	1,231,162.00	38.60%

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P82139 - Access road and Intersection Upgrading: Illinge Lethu

Votes: 1cdab7f9-b937-42da-98b6-e1d5fc28c38d_9/110-867-1013

Location:

Fin Source: WCED

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow												308,354.00	308,354.00			
Actual Expenditure								308,354.00					308,354.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92116 - Bulk water infrastructure (emergency spending)

Votes: afc24431-8d9d-4811-8f5e-1f422b115c25_9/105-749-871

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning & Design Phase														
		Aug 2025:	Planning, design and compilation of BOQ. Appointment of contractor on Term tender T01.24.25														
		Sep 2025:	Construction commencement date 4 September 2025. Construction in progress.														
		Oct 2025:	Construction in progress.														
		Nov 2025:	Construction in progress.														
		Dec 2025:	Construction in progress														
		Feb 2026:	Construction in progress														
		Mar 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Construction in progress. [not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	Project completed [not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow												1,255,000.00		1,255,000.00			
Actual Expenditure													415,655.00	415,655.00	33.12%	839,345.00	66.88%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92136 - Chatsworth/Riverlands upgrade bulk water supply (CRR)

Votes: 2723cef0-41d9-469d-80ad-81e0bc62eea1_9/105-760-884

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning and design phase.														
		Aug 2025:	Investigation, Feasibility Study & Cost Estimate in process.														
		Sep 2025:	Investigation, Feasibility Study & Cost Estimate in process.														
		Oct 2025:	Investigation, Feasibility Study & Cost Estimate in process														
		Nov 2025:	Investigation, Feasibility Study & Cost Estimate in process														
		Dec 2025:	Investigation, Feasibility Study & Cost Estimate in process														
		Mar 2026:	Investigation, Feasibility Study & Cost Estimate in process [not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Investigation, Feasibility Study, Geotechnical & Cost Estimate in process [not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Investigation, Feasibility Study, Geotechnical & Cost Estimate in process. [not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	Investigation, Feasibility Study, Geotechnical & Cost Estimate completed. [not applicable]														
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow		500,000.00		-700,000.00	500,000.00							400,000.00	700,000.00				
Actual Expenditure						6,089.00						692,519.00	698,608.00	99.80%	1,392.00	0.20%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92136 - Chatsworth/Riverlands upgrade bulk water supply (WRG)

Votes: 2723cef0-41d9-469d-80ad-81e0bc62eea1_9/105-760-1132

Location:

Fin Source: WRG

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning, design and compilation of BOQ. Appointment of contractor on Term tender T01.24.25														
		Aug 2025:	Planning, design and compilation of BOQ. Appointment of contractor on Term tender T01.24.25														
		Sep 2025:	Construction commencement date 4 September 2025. Construction in progress.														
		Oct 2025:	Construction in progress.														
		Nov 2025:	Construction in progress														
		Dec 2025:	Construction in progress														
		Jan 2026:	Construction in progress														
		Mar 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	Project completed. [not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow											500,000.00	543,478.00		1,043,478.00			
Actual Expenditure								108,339.00		617,198.00				725,537.00	69.53%	317,941.00	30.47%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92117 - Connections: Water Meters (New/Replacements) (Acquisitions:Outsourced)

Location:

Votes: d24e57ac-de4f-449c-853f-d10bd7bdbfd8_9/105-750-872

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Sep 2025:	Construction commencement date 4 September 2025. Construction in progress.														
		Oct 2025:	Investigation, Feasibility Study & Cost Estimate in process														
		Nov 2025:	Construction in progress														
		Dec 2025:	Construction in progress														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow											5,000.00	5,000.00		10,000.00			
Actual Expenditure				1,340.00					-1,750.00					-410.00	-4.10%	10,410.00	104.10%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92117 - Connections: Water Meters (New/Replacements) (Materials and Supplies)

Location:

Votes: d24e57ac-de4f-449c-853f-d10bd7bdbfd8_9/105-750-873

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	125,092.00	100,000.00	-455,000.00		470,092.00			
Actual Expenditure	24,680.00	25,054.00	35,346.00	58,190.00	28,382.00	19,802.00	60,135.00	25,597.00	30,948.00	28,395.00	46,309.00		382,838.00	81.44%	87,254.00	18.56%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P77113 - Darling WWTW: SCADA Systems

Location:

Votes: be216110-42cf-4427-80d9-04dbe49e824e_9/107-965-1127

Fin Source: WSIG

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025: All SCADA funds to be allocated to Moorreesburg SCADA															
		Mar 2026: construction stage [not applicable]															
		May 2026: Work in progress [not applicable]															
		Jun 2026: Project halted, all funds were diverted to Moorreesburg SCADA project. [not applicable]															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow														-			
Actual Expenditure														-	0%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P62102 - Equipment : Buildings & Maintenance

Location:

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/108-705-818

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow					10,000.00	10,000.00	12,000.00							32,000.00			
Actual Expenditure			11,508.00	2,699.00	12,521.00	1,269.00					2,556.00			30,553.00	95.48%	1,447.00	4.52%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P04101 - Equipment : Civil

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/115-690-801

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-				
1	Planning Phase																	
Performance Comments:		Oct 2025: Submitted req 243915 - awaiting order																
		Apr 2026: None [not applicable]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow				-250.00	19,778.00	19,778.00	17,778.00	-222.00	-222.00	-222.00	-222.00	-222.00	-224.00	55,750.00				
Actual Expenditure							8,226.00	18,058.00	10,597.00		18,762.00			55,643.00	99.81%	107.00	0.19%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P74102 - Equipment : Refuse bins, traps, skips (Swartland)

Votes: 12b53826-fe07-4e8b-9761-5692802eea46_9/104-766-892

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Tender compilation Advertise on 18 July 2025 Closes on 8 Aug 2025														
		Aug 2025:	Tender T03.25.26 Closed on 8 Aug 2025. No successful bidders. Advertise on 29 August 2025 Closes on 19 Sept 2025														
		Sep 2025:	Tender T11.25.26 Closed on 19 Sept 2025 No successful bidders.														
		Oct 2025:	Advertise on 31 October 2025 Closes on 14 November 2025														
		Nov 2025:	Advertise on 31 October 2025 Closes on 14 November 2025. Tender in evaluation stage.														
		Dec 2025:	Advertise on 31 October 2025 Closes on 14 November 2025. Tender in evaluation stage.														
		Mar 2026:	In process of being manufactured. Awaiting delivery. [not applicable]														
		May 2026:	In process of being manufactured. Awaiting delivery. [not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	Project completed, all recycle igloos delivered. [not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow									700,000.00					700,000.00			
Actual Expenditure														-	0%	700,000.00	100.00%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P76102 - Equipment : Sewerage

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/111-702-815

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow					20,000.00	16,000.00								36,000.00			
Actual Expenditure			20,432.00	13,878.00										34,310.00	95.31%	1,690.00	4.69%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P66102 - Equipment: Parks

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/112-717-831

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow					30,000.00	60,000.00	62,000.00							152,000.00			
Actual Expenditure			18,590.00	22,938.00	-22,938.00	94,039.00	7,599.00	3,944.00	1,263.00	8,226.00	4,375.00	10,589.00		148,625.00	97.78%	3,375.00	2.22%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P74101 - Equipment: Refuse Removal

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/104-767-893

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025: Planning															
		Aug 2025: Procurement Process															
		Sep 2025: Procurement process															
		Oct 2025: Procurement in process.															
		Nov 2025: Procurement process was finalized, order received and equipment delivered.															
		Jun 2026: Project completed. [not applicable]															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow					222.00	15,222.00	15,222.00	222.00	222.00	222.00	222.00	222.00	224.00	32,000.00			
Actual Expenditure				23,116.00		5,460.00		2,513.00						31,089.00	97.15%	911.00	2.85%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P76103 - Equipment: Sewerage Telemetry

Votes: be216110-42cf-4427-80d9-04dbe49e824e_9/111-701-814

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow										220,000.00				220,000.00			
Actual Expenditure				20,866.00			165,743.00							186,609.00	84.82%	33,391.00	15.18%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:22

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P83101 - Equipment: Streets and Stormwater

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/114-743-863

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow				250.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	13,000.00	5,000.00						68,250.00			
Actual Expenditure			7,990.00	17,066.00	33,917.00		7,130.00							66,103.00	96.85%	2,147.00	3.15%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92101 - Equipment: Water

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/105-751-874

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow					20,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00							55,000.00			
Actual Expenditure			4,318.00	43,409.00	4,742.00					2,391.00				54,860.00	99.75%	140.00	0.25%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P79104 - Highlands: Development of new cell (CRR)

Votes: 1b79eaaf-eedb-4abf-9484-04806d39b1c8_9/104-764-889

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress. Percentage progress is cumulative since commencement date on 19 May 2025.														
		Aug 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress. Percentage progress is cumulative since commencement date on 19 May 2025.														
		Sep 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress. Percentage progress is cumulative since commencement date on 19 May 2025.														
		Oct 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress. Percentage progress is cumulative since commencement date on 19 May 2025.														
		Nov 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress. Percentage progress is cumulative since commencement date on 19 May 2025. Expected completion 16 February 2026.														
		Dec 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress.														
		Jan 2026:	Construction of new cell in progress. In final stage.														
		Feb 2026:	Works completed on 16 February 2026														
		Jun 2026:	Project completed [not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	-1,880,014.00						6,119,986.00			
Actual Expenditure			2,151,112.00	389,350.00	1,236,177.00	177,164.00	1,007,516.00	1,503,727.00	2,303,894.00		-2,648,955.00			6,119,985.00	100.00%	1.00	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P79105 - Highlands: Development of new cell (MIG)

Location:

Votes: 1b79eaaf-eedb-4abf-9484-04806d39b1c8_9/104-764-890

Fin Source: MIG

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:	Jul 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress. Percentage progress is cumulative since commencement date on 19 May 2025.															
	Aug 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress. Percentage progress is cumulative since commencement date on 19 May 2025.															
	Sep 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress. Percentage progress is cumulative since commencement date on 19 May 2025.															
	Oct 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress. Percentage progress is cumulative since commencement date on 19 May 2025.															
	Nov 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress. Percentage progress is cumulative since commencement date on 19 May 2025. Expected completion 16 February 2026.															
	Dec 2025:	Construction of new cell in progress.															
	Jan 2026:	Construction of new cell in progress. Final stage.															
	Feb 2026:	Works completed on 16 February 2026															
Jun 2026:	Project completed. [not applicable]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	1,165,595.00	1,650,000.00				17,315,595.00			
Actual Expenditure		1,242,669.00	298,120.00	178,153.00	5,822,344.00	239,151.00	5,542,806.00		141,454.00		2,648,955.00	50,185.00	606,138.00	16,769,975.00	96.85%	545,620.00	3.15%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P74127 - Highlands: Security Wall (CRR)

Location:

Votes: c00faddb-1313-4006-9336-db2a34600547_9/104-947-1105

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:	Jul 2025:	Tender compilation. Advertise Tender T02.25.26 on 18 July 2025. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 29 July 2025. Tender closes on 22 August 2025															
	Aug 2025:	Tender T02.25.26 closed on 22 August 2025. Evaluation and adjudication in process.															
	Sep 2025:	Tender evaluation and adjudication in process.															
	Oct 2025:	Tender evaluation and adjudication in process.															
	Nov 2025:	Tender evaluation and adjudication was finalized, contractor was successfully appointed and received formal letter of appointment on 20 November 2025.															
	Dec 2025:	Tender evaluation and adjudication was finalized, contractor was successfully appointed and received formal letter of appointment on 20 November 2025. Letter of acceptance was signed on 3 December 2025.															
	Jan 2026:	Construction phase. Eastern boundary in progress.															
	Feb 2026:	Construction phase, Eastern and western boundary in progress															
	Mar 2026:	Construction phase, Eastern and Western boundaries 99% complete.															
	Apr 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]															
May 2026:	Construction phase [not applicable]																
Jun 2026:	Project completed. [not applicable]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow				500,000.00	1,700,000.00	1,500,000.00	700,000.00	700,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	700,000.00		10,300,000.00			
Actual Expenditure											2,155,814.00	6,553,369.00	1,402,970.00	10,112,153.00	98.18%	187,847.00	1.82%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92137 - Kalbaskraal Booster: Replace pumpsets

Votes: aab88374-49b6-4170-871e-830e4d0323e8_9/105-761-886

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow						480,000.00								480,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							130,713.00							130,713.00	27.23%	349,287.00	72.77%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P78129 - Koringberg Sport Field: Ablution Facilities

Votes: 8e13fe4d-6dbc-4a8a-bf65-9a932703589d_9/106-918-1077

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Tender complication														
		Aug 2025:	Tender advertised on 22 August 2025														
		Sep 2025:	Tender evaluation														
		Oct 2025:	Project awarded on 17 October 2025. Appeal period ending 31 October 2025														
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow		200,000.00	275,000.00	250,000.00									725,000.00				
Actual Expenditure							438,688.00	108,747.00		134,700.00			682,135.00	94.09%	42,865.00	5.91%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P79106 - Koringberg: New Transfer Station

Votes: c00faddb-1313-4006-9336-db2a34600547_9/104-765-891

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning, identifying suitable site.														
		Aug 2025:	Planning, identifying suitable site.														
		Sep 2025:	Planning, identifying suitable site.														
		Oct 2025:	Planning, identifying suitable site.														
		Nov 2025:	Informal tender was advertised, closed and service provider for the provision of new skips for transfer station was appointed. Awaiting delivery.														
		Dec 2025:	Informal tender was advertised, closed and service provider for the provision of new skips for Koringberg transfer station was appointed. Awaiting delivery.														
		Mar 2026:	Skips are being manufactured, awaiting delivery [not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Skips are being manufactured, awaiting delivery [not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Project complete, new skips for Koringberg delivered. [not applicable]														
Jun 2026:	All skips delivered, project phase completed. [not applicable]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow												150,000.00	120,000.00	270,000.00			
Actual Expenditure									235,500.00					235,500.00	87.22%	34,500.00	12.78%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92134 - Malmesbury SMW1.3 Wesbank Reservoir to Malm/Abb pipeline

Votes: d24e57ac-de4f-449c-853f-d10bd7bdbfd8_9/105-758-881

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Concept and Viability Complete. Technical Report Complete. Prelim. Design Phase in progress.														
		Aug 2025:	Prelim. Design Phase in progress.														
		Sep 2025:	Prelim. Design Phase complete, Design phase in progress. Geotechnical Investigation in progress.														
		Oct 2025:	Detail design in progress.														
		Nov 2025:	Detail design in progress.														
		Dec 2025:	Detail design in progress.														
		Feb 2026:	Design finalized, tender document compiled.														
		Mar 2026:	Design finalized, tender document compiled. [not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Tender compilation stage [not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Tender compilation stage. [not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	Project phase completed. [not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow						400,000.00				400,000.00				800,000.00			
Actual Expenditure				147,917.00	72,877.00		96,784.00							317,578.00	39.70%	482,422.00	60.30%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P77111 - Malmesbury WWTW: Replace Clarifier Mechanical Equipment (CRR)

Votes: c1afe87d-075d-4b68-b77a-483d873e81a7_9/107-887-1043

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning & Design Phase														
		Aug 2025:	Planning & Design Phase														
		Sep 2025:	Tender specifications and compilation finalized. Tender advertised on 27 September.														
		Oct 2025:	Tender advertised on 27 September. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 7 October 2025. Closed on 20 October 2025. Tender evaluation in process.														
		Nov 2025:	Tender advertised on 27 September. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 7 October 2025. Closed on 20 October 2025. Tender evaluation completed, bid was awarded to successful bidder. Awaiting appeal period.														
		Dec 2025:	Tender advertised on 27 September. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 7 October 2025. Closed on 20 October 2025. Tender evaluation completed, bid was awarded to successful bidder. No appeals received, commencement will be in January 2026.														
		Jan 2026:	Tender advertised on 27 September. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 7 October 2025. Closed on 20 October 2025. Tender evaluation completed, bid was awarded to successful bidder. No appeals were received, commencement was on 21 January 2026.														
		Feb 2026:	Commencement was on 21 January 2026.														
		Mar 2026:	Commencement was on 21 January 2026. [not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Commencement was on 21 January 202 [Not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	Project complete. [not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			200,000.00			1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00		600,000.00					2,800,000.00			
Actual Expenditure									29,268.00		2,759.00		221,399.00	253,426.00	9.05%	2,546,574.00	90.95%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P77111 - Malmesbury WWTW: Replace Clarifier Mechanical Equipment (WRG)

Location:

Votes: c1afe87d-075d-4b68-b77a-483d873e81a7_9/107-887-1131

Fin Source: WRG

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning & Design Phase														
		Aug 2025:	Planning & Design Phase														
		Sep 2025:	Tender specifications and compilation finalized. Tender advertised on 27 September.														
		Oct 2025:	Tender advertised on 27 September. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 7 October 2025. Closed on 20 October 2025. Tender evaluation in process. Tender evaluation and adjudication in process.														
		Nov 2025:	Tender advertised on 27 September. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 7 October 2025. Closed on 20 October 2025. Tender evaluation completed, bid was awarded to successful bidder. Awaiting appeal period.														
		Dec 2025:	Tender advertised on 27 September. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 7 October 2025. Closed on 20 October 2025. Tender evaluation completed, bid was awarded to successful bidder. No appeals received. Commencement will be in January 2026.														
		Jan 2026:	Commencement was on 21 January 2026.														
		Feb 2026:	Commencement was on 21 January 2026.														
		Mar 2026:	Commencement was on 21 January 2026. [not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Commencement was on 21 January 2026. [Not applicable]														
Jun 2026:	Project complete. [not applicable]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow						100,000.00	160,870.00							260,870.00			
Actual Expenditure						7,419.00	34,967.00			36,773.00	85,906.00	20,142.00	17,508.00	202,715.00	77.71%	58,155.00	22.29%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P77113 - Moorreesburg WWTW: SCADA Systems

Location:

Votes: be216110-42cf-4427-80d9-04dbe49e824e_9/107-967-1130

Fin Source: WSIG

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning & Design Phase														
		Aug 2025:	Planning, Design & specification, tender compilation														
		Sep 2025:	Tender specifications and compilation finalized. Tender advertised on 27 September.														
		Oct 2025:	Tender advertised on 27 September. Tender advertised on 27 September. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 7 October 2025. Closed on 20 October 2025. Tender evaluation in process.														
		Nov 2025:	Tender advertised on 27 September. Tender advertised on 27 September. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 7 October 2025. Closed on 20 October 2025. Tender evaluation in process.														
		Dec 2025:	Tender advertised on 27 September. Tender advertised on 27 September. Compulsory clarification meeting held on 7 October 2025. Closed on 20 October 2025. Tender evaluation completed awaiting BAC.														
		Jan 2026:	Tender evaluation completed awaiting BAC.														
		Feb 2026:	Service Provider was appointed on 24 February 2026, objection period closes on 11March 2026.														
		Mar 2026:	Service Provider was appointed on 24 February 2026, objection period closes on 11March 2026. [not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Service Provider was appointed on 24 February 2026, objection period closes on 11March 2026. [not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	Project completed. [not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			200,000.00						1,670,000.00	1,670,000.00	1,820,000.00	670,000.00	670,000.00	6,700,000.00			
Actual Expenditure				494,384.00		169,717.00					137,955.00	1,553,579.00	4,032,639.00	6,388,274.00	95.35%	311,726.00	4.65%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P62122 - New Cherry Picker

Votes: bda040d4-428a-40ac-9d29-0a94d311d122_9/108-712-825

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			79,250.00					-2,000.00	798,000.00	-2,000.00	-2,000.00	-2,000.00	-2,000.00	867,250.00			
Actual Expenditure				712,516.00	78,000.00									790,516.00	91.15%	76,734.00	8.85%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P62120 - Painting Machine: Mechanical drive

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/108-710-823

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			-79,250.00			350,000.00		-167,550.00						103,200.00			
Actual Expenditure				103,200.00										103,200.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P76124 - Pipe Replacement: Obsolete Infrastructure

Votes: 3936e862-0085-4bc8-85ab-acd5136ba14e_9/111-698-811

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning & Design Phase														
		Aug 2025:	Planning, design and compilation of BOQ. Appointment of contractor on Term tender T01.24.25														
		Sep 2025:	Construction commencement date 4 September 2025. Construction in progress.														
		Oct 2025:	Construction in progress.														
		Nov 2025:	Construction in progress.														
		Dec 2025:	Construction in progress														
		Jan 2026:	Construction in progress														
		Feb 2026:	Construction in progress														
		Mar 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]														
Jun 2026:	Project completed. [not applicable]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow				800,000.00	700,000.00								1,500,000.00				
Actual Expenditure			65,550.00	45,320.00		353,132.00					598,308.00		1,062,310.00	70.82%	437,690.00	29.18%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:23

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P74117 - Refuse: CK37359 Nissan UD330

Votes: bda040d4-428a-40ac-9d29-0a94d311d122_9/104-772-898

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Tender T45.24.25 was advertised on 20 June 2025 and closed on 4 July 2025. Adjudication in process.														
		Aug 2025:	Tender evaluation and adjudication in process.														
		Sep 2025:	Tender evaluation and adjudication in process.														
		Oct 2025:	SCM process concluded and successful award was made on 8 October 2025.														
		Nov 2025:	Compactor was successfully delivery by UD Nissan on 20 November 2025.														
		Jun 2026:	Truck delivered, project completed. [not applicable]														
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow						3,613,400.00	-117,987.00						3,495,413.00				
Actual Expenditure					3,488,764.00								3,488,764.00	99.81%	6,649.00	0.19%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P74119 - Refuse: CK43134 Nissan UD35A

Votes: bda040d4-428a-40ac-9d29-0a94d311d122_9/104-774-900

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Tender T45.24.25 was advertised on 20 June 2025 and closed on 4 July 2025. Adjudication in process.														
		Aug 2025:	Tender evaluation and adjudication in process.														
		Sep 2025:	SCM completed and award was made on 4 September 2025. Expected delivery March 2026.														
		Oct 2025:	Awaiting deliver of Truck, expected March 2026														
		Nov 2025:	Awaiting deliver of Truck, expected March 202														
		Dec 2025:	Awaiting delivery of Truck, expected March 2026														
		Feb 2026:	Awaiting delivery of Truck, expected March 2026														
		Mar 2026:	Truck was delivered.														
Jun 2026:	Truck delivered, project completed [not applicable]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							987,480.00	-228,797.00						758,683.00			
Actual Expenditure											758,683.00			758,683.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P76125 - Replace: Mobile Generator

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/111-700-813

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Compile specifications														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow											380,000.00	-35,000.00	-35,000.00	310,000.00			
Actual Expenditure												189,260.00		189,260.00	61.05%	120,740.00	38.95%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P62121 - Riebeek Kasteel Stores: Ablution Facilities

Votes: 6fd07a60-e535-42bf-9b7f-6a8258f82769_9/108-711-824

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025: Tender Compilation															
		Aug 2025: Tender advertised on 22 August 2025.															
		Sep 2025: Tender Evaluation															
		Oct 2025: Project awarded on 17 October 2025. Appeal period ending 31 October 2025															
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow			100,000.00	100,000.00	80,000.00								280,000.00				
Actual Expenditure						5,112.00		3,554.00	1,777.00				10,443.00	3.73%	269,557.00	96.27%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92142 - Riebeek Kasteel: New Reservoir

Votes: 1cf7cb61-3a7e-412f-8eba-223f7480e982_9/105-899-1055

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Inception & preliminary Design														
		Aug 2025:	Inception & preliminary Design														
		Sep 2025:	Inception & preliminary Design														
		Oct 2025:	Inception & preliminary Design														
		Nov 2025:	Inception/Prelim Design														
		Dec 2025:	Inception/Prelim Design														
		Jan 2026:	Inception/Prelim Design														
		Feb 2026:	Inception/Prelim Design														
		Mar 2026:	Stage 1 and Geotechnical Investigation [Not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Stage 1 and Geotechnical report [Not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Stage 1 and Geotechnical Investigation [Not Applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	25/26 planned works complete [Not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow											500,000.00			500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							349,869.00		141,720.00					491,589.00	98.32%	8,411.00	1.68%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P82143 - Riverlands Disaster: Roads and associated earth works

Votes: e2287c96-937b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b0979655_9/110-929-1087

Location:

Fin Source: MDRG

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,000,000.00	979,788.00	500,000.00	5,979,788.00			
Actual Expenditure								857,382.00	5,122,406.00				5,979,788.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P83109 - Riverlands Disaster: Stormwater and associated earth works

Votes: 0fda24c0-d29c-4ae5-8bb9-0a3f3b51668c_9/114-928-1088

Location:

Fin Source: MDRG

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow									200,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	263,822.00	1,463,822.00			
Actual Expenditure									1,463,822.00				1,463,822.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P82121 - Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roads (CRR)

Votes: e2287c96-937b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b0979655_9/110-725-840

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Phase 1: Construction (Multi Year). Phase 2: Procurement (currently in appeal period)														
		Aug 2025:	Phase 1: Construction (Multi Year). Phase 2: Awarded (Confirmation of 25/26 scope)														
		Sep 2025:	Phase 1 & 2 Both in construction Phase														
		Oct 2025:	Phase 1 & 2 Both in construction Phase														
		Nov 2025:	Construction phase														
		Dec 2025:	Construction phase														
		Jan 2026:	Construction phase														
		Feb 2026:	Construction Phase														
		Mar 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	25/26 Portion of Works complete, Multi year contract [Not Applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow		1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	6,700,000.00	1,438,000.00	1,000,000.00	38,138,000.00			
Actual Expenditure		159,447.00	1,943,542.00	2,711,548.00	2,622,458.00	3,215,455.00	6,989,599.00	4,664.00	1,269,442.00	5,344,786.00	1,935,728.00	3,041,887.00	1,733,122.00	30,971,678.00	81.21%	7,166,322.00	18.79%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P82121 - Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roads (MIG)

Votes: e2287c96-937b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b0979655_9/110-725-841

Location:

Fin Source: MIG

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Phase 1: Construction (Multi Year). Phase 2: Procurement (currently in appeal period)														
		Aug 2025:	Phase 1: Construction (Multi Year). Phase 2: Awarded (Confirmation of 25/26 scope)														
		Sep 2025:	Phase 1 & 2 both in construction phase														
		Oct 2025:	Phase 1 & 2 Both in construction Phase														
		Nov 2025:	Construction Phase														
		Dec 2025:	Construction Phase														
		Jan 2026:	Construction Phase														
		Feb 2026:	Construction Phase														
		Mar 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	25/26 Portion of Works complete, Multi year contract [Not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow				2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,589,405.00							7,589,405.00			
Actual Expenditure		86,957.00	1,504,616.00		787,137.00	1,261,567.00	2,695,465.00		1,253,663.00					7,589,405.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P82101 - Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads (CRR)

Votes: 7601080a-443e-4b74-94fe-04dfb7900bd4_9/110-724-838

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Tender advertised closed on 11 July 2025														
		Aug 2025:	Tender cancelled due to exceeding 80/20 threshold. Tender re-advertised on 19 August 2025														
		Sep 2025:	Tender Evaluatiun														
		Oct 2025:	Project awarded on 30 October 2025.														
		Nov 2025:	Site handed over to the contractor														
		Dec 2025:	Site handed over to the contractor														
		Jan 2026:	Site handed over to the contractor														
		Feb 2026:	Construction Phase														
		Mar 2026:	Construction Phase [Not Applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]														
May 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]																
Jun 2026:	Construction Complete [Not applicable]																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow				3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	-1,700,000.00			18,300,000.00			
Actual Expenditure						135,400.00			50,000.00		7,126,626.00	7,291,881.00		14,603,907.00	79.80%	3,696,093.00	20.20%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P82129 - Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads (MIG)

Votes: 7601080a-443e-4b74-94fe-04dfb7900bd4_9/110-919-1078

Location:

Fin Source: MIG

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Tender Advertised. Closed on 11 July 2025														
		Aug 2025:	Tender cancelled due to exceeding 80/20 threshold. Tender re-advertised on 19 August 2025														
		Sep 2025:	Tender Evaluation														
		Oct 2025:	Project awarded on 30 October 2025														
		Nov 2025:	Site handed over to the contractor														
		Dec 2025:	Site handed over to the contractor														
		Jan 2026:	Not applicable														
		Feb 2026:	Construction Phase														
		Mar 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Construction Phase [Not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	Construction Complete [Not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							500,000.00							500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure											500,000.00			500,000.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P82136 - Roads: CK43174 Trailer

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/110-731-848

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							56,947.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	62,947.00			
Actual Expenditure										62,891.00				62,891.00	99.91%	56.00	0.09%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P82138 - Roads: CK43175 Betonmenger

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/110-733-850

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							56,947.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	62,947.00			
Actual Expenditure										62,891.00				62,891.00	99.91%	56.00	0.09%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92145 - Safeguarding Water Infrastructure

Votes: afc24431-8d9d-4811-8f5e-1f422b115c25_9/105-968-1129

Location:

Fin Source: WSIG

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning & Design Phase														
		Aug 2025:	Tender compilation.														
		Sep 2025:	Advertisement of tender T20.25.26 on 5 September 2025. Compulsory clarification meeting on 16 September 2025. Tender closed on 26 September 2025. Evaluation process started.														
		Oct 2025:	Evaluation of tender T20.25.26 in process.														
		Nov 2025:	Evaluation of Tender T20.25.26 was completed, bid was awarded to successful bidder Awaiting appeal period.														
		Dec 2025:	Evaluation of Tender T20.25.26 was completed, bid was awarded to successful bidder Awaiting appeal period.														
		Feb 2026:	Construction in progress														
		Mar 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Construction in progress. [not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	Both Fencing and Pepper gas Projects were completed. [not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			200,000.00			1,000,000.00	100,000.00	500,000.00	1,000,000.00	844,000.00	-337,260.00	-337,260.00	-337,260.00	2,632,220.00			
Actual Expenditure										897,417.00	1,138,927.00	162,888.00	431,993.00	2,631,225.00	99.96%	995.00	0.04%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P76120 - Schoonspruit: Pipe Replacement

Votes: c1afe87d-075d-4b68-b77a-483d873e81a7_9/111-699-812

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning & Design Phase														
		Aug 2025:	Planning, design and compilation of BOQ. Appointment of contractor on Term tender T01.24.25														
		Sep 2025:	Construction commencement date 4 September 2025. Construction in progress.														
		Oct 2025:	Construction in progress.														
		Nov 2025:	Construction in progress.														
		Dec 2025:	Construction in progress														
		Jan 2026:	Construction in progress														
		Feb 2026:	Construction in progress														
		Mar 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]														
		Apr 2026:	Construction phase [not applicable]														
		May 2026:	Construction completed [not applicable]														
		Jun 2026:	Project completed [not applicable]														
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow				500,000.00	500,000.00	400,000.00								1,400,000.00			
Actual Expenditure							100,288.00			117,196.00		1,182,516.00		1,400,000.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:24

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P77101 - Sewerage Works: Darling

Votes: 2794dbbc-5d32-4e2b-ab74-511125b4a5ca_9/107-692-803

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

<u>Cash Flow</u>	<u>Jul 2025</u>	<u>Aug 2025</u>	<u>Sep 2025</u>	<u>Oct 2025</u>	<u>Nov 2025</u>	<u>Dec 2025</u>	<u>Jan 2026</u>	<u>Feb 2026</u>	<u>Mar 2026</u>	<u>Apr 2026</u>	<u>May 2026</u>	<u>Jun 2026</u>	<u>Total PCF / YTD Actual</u>	<u>% Spent</u>	<u>Available</u>	<u>Av. %</u>
Projected Cash Flow											500,000.00		500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure									21,386.00	61,421.00	78,542.00		161,349.00	32.27%	338,651.00	67.73%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P78116 - Sportgrounds: Blower Mower: sn 12803 (replace)

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/106-738-856

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							85,215.00							85,215.00			
Actual Expenditure											76,450.00			76,450.00	89.71%	8,765.00	10.29%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P78116 - Sportgrounds: Blower Mower: sn 15678 (replace)

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/106-737-855

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							85,215.00							85,215.00			
Actual Expenditure											76,450.00			76,450.00	89.71%	8,765.00	10.29%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P78116 - Sportgrounds: Blower Mower: sn 34299-13011 (replace)

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/106-739-857

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							85,215.00							85,215.00			
Actual Expenditure											76,450.00			76,450.00	89.71%	8,765.00	10.29%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P78116 - Sportgrounds: Water Canon: sn 17945 (replace)

Votes: 55cafe90-ce7b-4801-b148-7e9915e82081_9/106-740-858

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							53,000.00							53,000.00			
Actual Expenditure			47,031.00											47,031.00	88.74%	5,969.00	11.26%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P83102 - Stormwater Network (Acquisitions: Outsourced)

Votes: 7316207f-0b09-49ae-9dce-098c2562dd5e_9/114-741-859

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow					200,000.00	200,000.00	100,000.00							500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure											117,201.00			117,201.00	23.44%	382,799.00	76.56%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P83102 - Stormwater Network (Compensation of Employees)

Votes: 7316207f-0b09-49ae-9dce-098c2562dd5e_9/114-741-861

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow								30,000.00						30,000.00			
Actual Expenditure														-	0%	30,000.00	100.00%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P83102 - Stormwater Network (Materials and Supplies)

Votes: 7316207f-0b09-49ae-9dce-098c2562dd5e_9/114-741-860

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow								20,000.00						20,000.00			
Actual Expenditure														-	0%	20,000.00	100.00%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92141 - Swartland Bulk Water Supply System: S2.1 Kasteelberg to Riebeek (D-line) Phase 1

Votes: afc24431-8d9d-4811-8f5e-1f422b115c25_9/105-898-1054

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow												500,000.00	500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure													-	0%	500,000.00	100.00%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92135 - Swartland WTW Upgrade and Capacity extension

Votes: afc24431-8d9d-4811-8f5e-1f422b115c25_9/105-759-883

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow										500,000.00			500,000.00			
Actual Expenditure													-	0%	500,000.00	100.00%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92146 - Upgrading: Ongegund Water Supply System (Reservior and Pumpstation)

Votes: e42d617c-8bd9-4be3-8e67-b8d5c1090edf_9/105-748-870

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

<u>No</u>	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Jul 2025</u>	<u>Aug 2025</u>	<u>Sep 2025</u>	<u>Oct 2025</u>	<u>Nov 2025</u>	<u>Dec 2025</u>	<u>Jan 2026</u>	<u>Feb 2026</u>	<u>Mar 2026</u>	<u>Apr 2026</u>	<u>May 2026</u>	<u>Jun 2026</u>					
1	Planning Phase																	
Performance Comments:		Jul 2025:	Planning phase															
		Aug 2025:	Planning, identifying suitable site.															
		Sep 2025:	Planning Phase															
		Oct 2025:	Planning phase															
		Nov 2025:	Specialist Consultant in process of being appointed.															
		Dec 2025:	Specialist Consultant in process of being appointed															
		Jan 2026:	Specialist Consultant in process of being appointed.															
		Feb 2026:	Specialist consultant appointed, investigation and design phase.															
		Mar 2026:	Specialist consultant appointed, investigation and design phase [not applicable]															
		Apr 2026:	Tender compilation stage [not applicable]															
		May 2026:	Tender compilation stage [not applicable]															
		Jun 2026:	Project phase completed. [not applicable]															
<u>Cash Flow</u>		<u>Jul 2025</u>	<u>Aug 2025</u>	<u>Sep 2025</u>	<u>Oct 2025</u>	<u>Nov 2025</u>	<u>Dec 2025</u>	<u>Jan 2026</u>	<u>Feb 2026</u>	<u>Mar 2026</u>	<u>Apr 2026</u>	<u>May 2026</u>	<u>Jun 2026</u>	<u>Total PCF / YTD Actual</u>	<u>% Spent</u>	<u>Available</u>	<u>Av. %</u>	
Projected Cash Flow												500,000.00		500,000.00				
Actual Expenditure														-	0%	500,000.00	100.00%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P66105 - Ward Committee Projects: Parks (Acquisitions: Outsourced)

Votes: 516ceeb3-d921-4313-8d14-418121c097c4_9/112-716-829

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow					200,000.00	280,000.00	100,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	-164,299.00	2,778.00	2,777.00	821,256.00			
Actual Expenditure				133,131.00	335,530.00	224,462.00		69,160.00	5,115.00	-17,499.00			749,899.00	91.31%	71,357.00	8.69%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P66105 - Ward Committee Projects: Parks (Materials and Supplies)

Votes: 516ceeb3-d921-4313-8d14-418121c097c4_9/112-716-830

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow							-80,000.00				100,000.00	-2,778.00	-2,777.00	14,445.00			
Actual Expenditure									12,415.00					12,415.00	85.95%	2,030.00	14.05%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P82103 - Ward Committee Projects: Roads (Materials and Supplies)

Votes: e2287c96-937b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b0979655_9/110-728-845

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow													-			
Actual Expenditure													-	0%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P82103 - Ward Committee Projects: Roads (Acquisitions: Outsourced)

Votes: e2287c96-937b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b0979655_9/110-728-844

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	-			
1	Planning Phase																
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow						100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	200,000.00	300,000.00	564,299.00			1,364,299.00			
Actual Expenditure									387,429.00		682,072.00			1,069,501.00	78.39%	294,798.00	21.61%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92118 - Water networks: Upgrades and Replacement (CRR)

Votes: afc24431-8d9d-4811-8f5e-1f422b115c25_9/105-744-864

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:	Jul 2025:	Planning & Design Phase															
	Aug 2025:	Planning, design and compilation of BOQ. Appointment of contractor on Term tender T01.24.25															
	Sep 2025:	Construction commencement date 4 September 2025. Construction in progress.															
	Oct 2025:	Construction in progress.															
	Nov 2025:	Detail design in progress.															
	Dec 2025:	Construction in progress.															
	Feb 2026:	Construction in progress															
	Mar 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]															
	Apr 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]															
	May 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]															
	Jun 2026:	Project completed. [not applicable]															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow			500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	500,000.00								4,000,000.00			
Actual Expenditure					5,074.00	4,518.00	7,738.00		3,382.00	4,727.00	11,214.00	766,612.00		803,265.00	20.08%	3,196,735.00	79.92%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:25

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92145 - Water networks: Upgrades and Replacement (WSIG)

Votes: afc24431-8d9d-4811-8f5e-1f422b115c25_9/105-966-1128

Location:

Fin Source: WSIG

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	.			
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:	Jul 2025:	Planning & Design Phase															
	Aug 2025:	Planning, design and compilation of BOQ. Appointment of contractor on Term tender T01.24.25															
	Sep 2025:	Construction commencement date 4 September 2025. Construction in progress.															
	Oct 2025:	Construction in progress.															
	Nov 2025:	Construction in progress.															
	Dec 2025:	Construction in progress															
	Feb 2026:	Construction in progress															
	Mar 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]															
	Apr 2026:	WSIG portion of pipe replacement complete. [not applicable]															
	Jun 2026:	Project completed. [not applicable]															
Cash Flow		Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %
Projected Cash Flow				2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	700,000.00				337,260.00	337,260.00	337,260.00	7,711,780.00			
Actual Expenditure					430,485.00	1,625,305.00	1,942,774.00	21,377.00	543,054.00	1,262,139.00	196,675.00	1,689,971.00		7,711,780.00	100.00%	-	0%

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:26

Department: Civil Engineering Services

Project: P92107 - Water: Upgrading water reticulation network: PRV's, flow control, zone metering and water augmentation

Votes: 12c92079-926c-4a0a-9f42-8bd2b8044898_9/105-747-869

Location:

Fin Source: CRR

No	Activity	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026				
1	Planning Phase																
Performance Comments:	Jul 2025:	Planning and design phase.															
	Aug 2025:	Planning, design and compilation of BOQ. Appointment of contractor on Term tender T01.24.25															
	Sep 2025:	Construction commencement date 4 September 2025. Construction in progress.															
	Oct 2025:	Construction in progress.															
	Nov 2025:	Construction in progress.															
	Dec 2025:	Work in progress.															
	Feb 2026:	Construction in progress															
	Mar 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]															
	Apr 2026:	Construction in progress [not applicable]															
	May 2026:	construction in progress [not applicable]															
Jun 2026:	Project completed [not applicable]																
Cash Flow	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025	Oct 2025	Nov 2025	Dec 2025	Jan 2026	Feb 2026	Mar 2026	Apr 2026	May 2026	Jun 2026	Total PCF / YTD Actual	% Spent	Available	Av. %	
Projected Cash Flow					400,000.00	400,000.00							800,000.00				
Actual Expenditure													-	0%	800,000.00	100.00%	

Report drawn at 22 July 2026 13:47:26



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder

13 Julie 2026

16/3/B
WYK: NVT

**ITEM 8.7 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N GEWONE RAADSVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD
OP 30 JULIE 2026**

ONDERWERP: KENNISGEWING VAN MOSIE SUBJECT: NOTICE OF MOTION
--

1. AGTERGROND/BEREDENERING / BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

The attached motion was submitted in terms of Section 37 of the Swartland Municipality: By-law relating to the Conduct of Meetings.

The essence of the motion is to consider the renaming of the Malmesbury Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW) in honour of Alderman T Van Essen. Furthermore, it be noted that the principled applicable to the naming of street in terms of the relevant policy do not apply in considering the naming of municipal infrastructure facilities in exceptional circumstances.

2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION

Swartland Municipality: By-law relating to the Conduct of Meetings.

3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP

N/a

4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

N/a

5. AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION

Vir oorweging / *For consideration*

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

NOTICE OF MOTION

Submitted in terms of Section 37 of the Swartland Municipality: By-law Relating to the Conduct of Meetings

Proposer: Harro CROONAS

Seconder: J. de Beer

Date: 5 June 2026.

Motion

In terms of Section 37 of the Swartland Municipality: By-law Relating to the Conduct of Meetings, notice is hereby given that the following motion will be introduced for consideration by Council:

That Council resolves:

1. To name the Malmesbury Wastewater Treatment Works the “**Van Essen Wastewater Treatment Works**” in recognition of the exceptional leadership, foresight and contribution of former Mayor Tijmen van Essen to the long-term development and growth of Swartland Municipality.
2. To recognise that the naming of a strategic municipal infrastructure asset differs materially from the naming of streets and public roads, and that the provisions and principles applicable to street naming are therefore not automatically applicable to the naming of municipal infrastructure facilities.
3. To specifically record that the Council policy discouraging the naming of streets after living persons applies to the naming of streets and public roads and does not prohibit Council from naming strategic municipal infrastructure assets in exceptional circumstances where a direct and significant connection exists between the individual concerned and the development of the asset.
4. To find that the circumstances surrounding the development and expansion of the Malmesbury Wastewater Treatment Works constitute such an exceptional circumstance.
5. To authorise the Municipal Manager to take all necessary administrative and operational steps to implement this resolution, including the erection of appropriate signage and the amendment of official records where required.

Motivation

Former Mayor Tijmen van Essen served as Mayor of Swartland Municipality from 2009 to 2021 and became widely recognised for his commitment to long-term planning, sustainable growth and the proactive development of infrastructure capacity ahead of demand.

One of the most significant strategic decisions associated with his tenure was the upgrading and expansion of the Malmesbury Wastewater Treatment Works. At the time, the Municipality faced financial constraints and competing service delivery priorities. The

decision to proceed with the project required the Municipality to secure external loan funding and represented a substantial commitment for a municipality of Swartland's size.

With a project value of approximately R115 million, the upgrading of the Malmesbury Wastewater Treatment Works was at that stage the largest capital infrastructure project ever undertaken by Swartland Municipality or any of its predecessor authorities.

Mayor Van Essen was the principal advocate for the strategic decision to invest in bulk wastewater infrastructure long before such capacity was urgently required. His vision was based on the understanding that economic growth, residential expansion and investment attraction would ultimately be constrained if sufficient bulk services were not available.

The wisdom of that decision has since been demonstrated beyond doubt. The upgraded facility enabled substantial residential, commercial and industrial development and provided the wastewater treatment capacity necessary to support major developments such as De Zwartland Werf, Mount Royal, De Hoop, the regional hospital precinct, shopping centre developments and numerous other investments that continue to strengthen the local economy and create employment opportunities.

The loan utilised to finance the project has subsequently been fully repaid, while the infrastructure asset continues to benefit present and future generations. The facility therefore represents not only a major engineering achievement but also a lasting symbol of visionary municipal leadership.

Distinction from Street Naming Policy

Council has adopted a policy position that streets should not ordinarily be named after persons who are still living. The rationale for such a policy is acknowledged and respected.

However, the naming of a strategic municipal infrastructure asset differs fundamentally from the naming of a street. Streets primarily serve addressing and navigational purposes and are part of a broader municipal naming system. By contrast, a wastewater treatment works is a unique strategic infrastructure facility whose naming may appropriately recognise an individual whose leadership and vision were directly responsible for the establishment, expansion or strategic significance of that asset.

The proposed naming is therefore not intended as a general honour bestowed upon a living individual, but rather as recognition of a specific and exceptional contribution to the planning, financing and development of the very facility concerned.

Council retains the discretion to consider each naming proposal on its own merits. Approving this proposal would not create an automatic precedent for the naming of other municipal assets after living persons, as the direct and substantial connection between former Mayor Van Essen and the development of the Malmesbury Wastewater Treatment Works is unique and exceptional.

Naming the facility after former Mayor Van Essen would therefore provide appropriate recognition of a leader whose vision and commitment materially influenced the

development trajectory of Swartland Municipality and whose legacy continues to benefit current and future generations.

Recommendation

That Council approves the naming of the Malmesbury Wastewater Treatment Works as the “Van Essen Wastewater Treatment Works”.